

Binomial and Trinomial Index to The Auk, 1884-1940  
Also including the Nuttall Bulletin, 1876-1883 and  
The A.O.U. Check-List of North American Birds  
(All Seven Editions)

Listings Annotated; Citations Validated;  
Synonymy Included

Fascicle – B  
(Part 2 of 20)

Compiled by Andrew W. Pollock III  
March 16, 2015

This index is an open source document. This PDF document may be freely copied and distributed, provided that no fee is charged and the document is not changed in any way. It may also be printed in whole or in part, provided the printouts not be sold.

For other free downloads, visit the webpage:  
<http://www.numismalink.com/auk.index.html>

## Table of Contents

Introduction: . . . . .ii

## Index:

A . . . . .	1
B . . . . .	558
C . . . . .	728
D . . . . .	1586
E . . . . .	1808
F . . . . .	2025
G . . . . .	2189
H . . . . .	2357
I . . . . .	2584
J . . . . .	2649
K . . . . .	2679
L . . . . .	2684
M . . . . .	2951
N . . . . .	3365
O . . . . .	3467
P . . . . .	3642
Q . . . . .	4522
R . . . . .	4552
S . . . . .	4674
T . . . . .	5166
U . . . . .	5610
V . . . . .	5636
W . . . . .	5717
X . . . . .	5722
Y . . . . .	5754
Z . . . . .	5759

## Synonymy:

A . . . . .	5803
B . . . . .	5933
C . . . . .	5973
D . . . . .	6175
E . . . . .	6205
F . . . . .	6251
G . . . . .	6277
H . . . . .	6381
I . . . . .	6358
J . . . . .	6372
K . . . . .	6378
L . . . . .	6380
M . . . . .	6441
N . . . . .	6534
O . . . . .	6556
P . . . . .	6581
Q . . . . .	6778
R . . . . .	6785
S . . . . .	6881
T . . . . .	6914
U . . . . .	7003
V . . . . .	7010
W . . . . .	7029
X . . . . .	7029
Y . . . . .	7038
Z . . . . .	7039

The republication of 19th- and 20th-century scholarly journals on the Internet has made available a vast trove of information that would have hitherto been available only in large institutional libraries. In recent years, journals on the topic of ornithology have been scanned electronically and can be read at such sites as the Searchable Ornithological Research Archive (SORA) at <https://sora.unm.edu/>, Biodiversity Heritage Library at <http://www.biodiversitylibrary.org/>, and others.

The availability of these resources to a wide audience for the first time in history suggests the possibility that comprehensive indexes to these texts could have value to users. Although many online texts are searchable, some useful citations might be overlooked because of the failure of Optical Character Recognition (OCR) technology to correctly decipher spelling and the inability of indexing software to recognize names, especially when abbreviations are used. In some cases, fewer than 25% of scientific names are properly recognized and listed in machine created indexes, whereas those compiled “by hand” have the potential to closely approach 100% completeness.

With the above in mind, I have compiled an index of binomial and trinomial scientific names mentioned in the following:

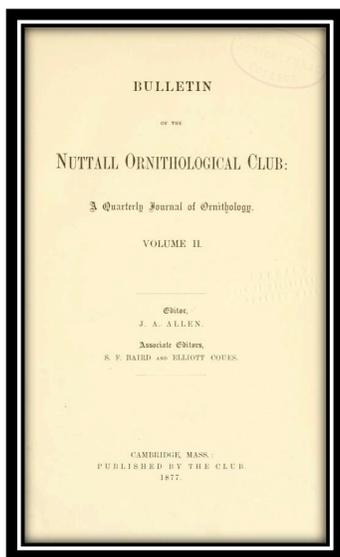


Image Courtesy of Biodiversity Heritage Library

### ***Bulletin of the Nuttall Ornithological Club*** (1876-1883)

Edited by J.A. (Joel Asaph) Allen, this journal was published under the auspices of the Nuttall Ornithological Club of Cambridge, Massachusetts. ***The Auk*** succeeded the ***Bulletin*** in 1884.

#### **Indexed volumes:**

1876, 100 p.; 1877, 115 p.; 1878, 208 p.;  
1879, 256 p.; 1880, 256 p.; 1881, 265 p.;  
1882, 275 p.; 1883, 260 p.

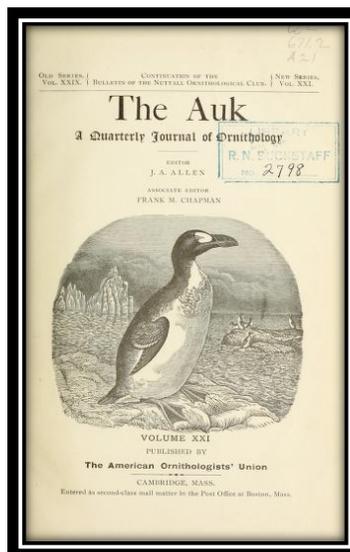


Image Courtesy of Biodiversity Heritage Library

### ***The Auk*** (1884-1940)

The official journal of the American Ornithologists' Union from 1884 up to the present time. This journal was the successor to the ***Bulletin of the Nuttall Ornithological Club***. During the period from 1884 through 1940, the editors were successively J.A. Allen, Witmer Stone, and Glover M. Allen.

#### **Indexed volumes:**

1884, 419 p.; 1885, 411 p.; 1886, 529 p.;  
1887, 381 p.; 1888, 484 p.; 1889, 359 p.;  
1890, 434 p.; 1891, 421 p.; 1892, 420 p.;  
1893, 407 p.; 1894, 359 p.; 1895, 418 p.;  
1896, 366 p.; 1897, 452 p.; 1898, 361 p.;  
1899, 400 p.; 1900, 424 p.; 1901, 436 p.;  
1902, 447 p.; 1903, 480 p.; 1904, 531 p.;  
1905, 470 p.; 1906, 518 p.; 1907, 518 p.;

1908, 533 p.; 1909, 483 p.; 1910, 516 p.;  
 1911, 549 p.; 1912, 605 p.; 1913, 658 p.;  
 1914, 593 p.; 1915, 568 p.; 1916, 489 p.;  
 1917, 542 p.; 1918, 541 p.; 1919, 668 p.;  
 1920, 677 p.; 1921, 652 p.; 1922, 624 p.;  
 1923, 758 p.; 1924, 679 p.; 1925, 649 p.;  
 1926, 609 p.; 1927, 627 p.; 1928, 573 p.;  
 1929, 624 p.; 1930, 648 p.; 1931, 682 p.;  
 1932, 549 p.; 1933, 495 p.; 1934, 601 p.;  
 1935, 526 p.; 1936, 508 p.; 1937, 590 p.;  
 1938, 722 p.; 1939, 520 p.; 1940, 616 p.;

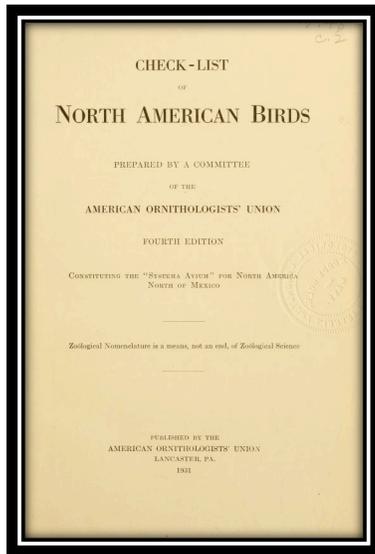


Image Courtesy of Biodiversity Heritage Library

***A.O.U. Check-List of North American Birds*** (each of the seven editions 1886-1998, plus the abbreviated version of the 1st edition, 1889).

**Indexed volumes:**

1<sup>st</sup> edition (1886), viii + 392 p.  
 1<sup>st</sup> abbreviated edition. (1889) 71 p.  
 2<sup>nd</sup> edition. (1895). xi + 372 p.  
 3<sup>rd</sup> edition. (1910). 430 p.  
 4<sup>th</sup> edition. (1931). xix + 526 p.  
 5<sup>th</sup> edition. (1947). xiii + 691 p.  
 6<sup>th</sup> edition. (1983). xxix + 877 p.  
 7<sup>th</sup> edition. (1998). liv + 829 p.

**Comments on style:**

Spellings are intended to follow the style used in the indexed volumes, except that traditional vowel ligatures have been removed, e.g. “Æ” is represented as “Ae”. For expediency, accent marks and

apostrophes have been omitted.

Although the text of each volume is indexed, there is no indexing of the tables of contents, nor have the individual volume indexes been incorporated in the present work.

30,105 names are listed in the index which includes alternate spellings, lapsus calami errors, and typographical errors.

This index has been checked for transcription and citation errors, and all errors found have been corrected. It’s likely that a small percentage of errors were overlooked, and still remain.

This index has been annotated, with the view of increasing its value to users. Information included for each indexed name (where available) is as follows:

- Current scientific name:
- Vernacular name(s):
- Authority:
- Type locality:
- Taxonomic Serial No.:

Current scientific name – I’ve followed Avibase as primary reference, and ITIS as secondary reference. For expediency’s sake, I’ve listed the name of the authority—where known.

Vernacular names—in cases where such are mentioned in indexed publications; not comprehensive.

Authority—in cases where mentioned in indexed publications.

Type locality—as mentioned in indexed publications

Taxonomic Serial No—as provided by ITIS (where available)

**Synonymy:**

A synonymy is provided to help readers find synonyms of various taxa that are

mentioned on the pages of indexed volumes.

**Commonly used abbreviations:**

**Auk:** The Auk (Journal of the American Ornithologists' Union), 1884 to date (index covers years 1884-1920 inclusive)

**A.O.U.C.L.** = American Ornithologists' Union Check-List of North American Birds

**A.O.U.C.C.&N.** (American Ornithologists' Union Committee of Classification and Nomenclature)

**Avibase:** website =  
<http://avibase.bsc-eoc.org/>

**Fossilworks:** website =  
<http://fossilworks.org/>

**ITIS** (Integrated Taxonomic Information System): website = <http://www.itis.gov/>

**Kew:** website = <http://apps.kew.org/wcsp/>

**Marinespecies:** website =  
<http://www.marinespecies.org/>

**Nuttall:** Bulletin of the Nuttall Ornithological Club (predecessor of The Auk), 1876-1883

**Plants.usda:** website =  
<http://plants.usda.gov/java/>

**Ba****Babax lanceolatus latouchei:****Current scientific name:**

&lt;Babax lanceolatus latouchei&gt;

Stresemann, 1929 (Avibase:2014) (ITIS:2014)**Authority:** Stresemann (1929)(Auk:1930)**Type locality:** Kwangsi (Auk:1930)**Taxonomic Serial No.:** 918939(ITIS:2014)*Nuttall* (1876-1883): no citations found.*Auk* (1884-1940): \* **1930**: 128*A.O.U. Check-List*: no citations found.**Babax lanceolatus lumsdeni:****Current scientific name:**

&lt;Babax waddelli lumsdeni&gt;

Kinnear, 1938 (Avibase:2014)**Authority:** Kinnear (1938) (Auk:1938)**Type locality:** Charme district, southeastern Tibet (Auk:1938)**Taxonomic Serial No.:** not found*Nuttall* (1876-1883): no citations found.*Auk* (1884-1940): \* **1938**: 693*A.O.U. Check-List*: no citations found.**Baccharis halimifolia:****Indexed name (notes):**

nonavian (dicot)

**Current scientific name:**Baccharis halimifolia L. (ITIS:2014)(Plants.usda.2014)**Vernacular name(s):** salt-water myrtle (Auk:1924)**Taxonomic Serial No.:** 35682(ITIS:2014)*Nuttall* (1876-1883): no citations found.*Auk* (1884-1940): \* **1924**: 473**Ba***A.O.U. Check-List*: no citations found.**Bacillus amyliovorus:****Indexed name (notes):**

nonavian (Bacteria)

**Current scientific name:**

undetermined

**Vernacular name(s):** pearblight (Auk:1924)**Taxonomic Serial No.:** not found*Nuttall* (1876-1883): no citations found.*Auk* (1884-1940): \* **1924**: 499*A.O.U. Check-List*: no citations found.**Bacillus mesentericus fuscus:****Indexed name (notes):**

nonavian (Bacteria)

**Current scientific name:**

undetermined

**Taxonomic Serial No.:** not found*Nuttall* (1876-1883): no citations found.*Auk* (1884-1940): \* **1921**: 352*A.O.U. Check-List*: no citations found.**Baelophus bicolor:****Indexed name (notes):**

lapsus/typo

**Current scientific name:**<Baeolophus bicolor> Linnaeus, 1766 (Avibase:2014) (ITIS:2014)**Vernacular name(s):** Tufted Titmouse (Auk:1920)**Taxonomic Serial No.:** not found**General notes:** "Baelophus" = misspelling of "Baeolophus"

**Ba**

*Nuttall* (1876-1883): no citations found.

*Auk* (1884-1940): \* **1920**: 572

*A.O.U. Check-List*: no citations found.

**Baeolophus annexus:**

**Current scientific name:**

<Baeolophus wollweberi

(annexus)><sup>(Avibase:2014)</sup>

**Authority:** Cassin <sup>(Auk:1912)</sup>

**Taxonomic Serial No.:** not found

*Nuttall* (1876-1883): no citations found.

*Auk* (1884-1940): \* **1912**: 330

*A.O.U. Check-List*: no citations found.

**Baeolophus atricristatus:**

**Current scientific name:**

<Baeolophus atricristatus>

Cassin, 1850 <sup>(Avibase:2014) (ITIS:2014)</sup>

**Vernacular name(s):** Black-crested Titmouse <sup>(a.o.u.c.i.#7)</sup>

**Authority:** Cassin (1850) <sup>(a.o.u.c.i.#3,7)</sup>

**Taxonomic Serial No.:** 558842 <sup>(ITIS:2014)</sup>

*Nuttall* (1876-1883): no citations found.

*Auk* (1884-1940): \* **1903**: 308,358 \*

**1926**: 501,506 \* **1935**: 99

*A.O.U. Check-List*: \* **1910**: 347 \* **1998**: 467

**Baeolophus atricristatus atricristatus:**

**Current scientific name:**

<Baeolophus atricristatus atricristatus> Cassin, 1850

<sup>(Avibase:2014) (ITIS:2014)</sup>

**Vernacular name(s):** Black-crested Titmouse <sup>(a.o.u.c.i.#3,4)</sup>

**Ba**

**Authority:** Cassin (1850) <sup>(a.o.u.c.i.#3,4)</sup>

**Type locality:** Rio Grande

River, Texas (vicinity) <sup>(a.o.u.c.i.#3,4)</sup>

**Taxonomic Serial No.:** 922498 <sup>(ITIS:2014)</sup>

*Nuttall* (1876-1883): no citations found.

*Auk* (1884-1940): \* **1911**: 82 \*

**1921**: 523 \* **1926**: 32 \* **1929**: 206

*A.O.U. Check-List*: \* **1910**: 347 \* **1931**: 233

**Baeolophus atricristatus castaneifrons:**

**Current scientific name:**

<Baeolophus atricristatus

sennetti (castaneifrons)>

Sennett, 1887 <sup>(Avibase:2014)</sup>

**Authority:** Sennett <sup>(Auk:1905)</sup>

**Taxonomic Serial No.:** not found

*Nuttall* (1876-1883): no citations found.

*Auk* (1884-1940): \* **1905**: 220

*A.O.U. Check-List*: no citations found.

**Baeolophus atricristatus paloduro:**

**Current scientific name:**

<Baeolophus atricristatus paloduro> (Stevenson, 1940)

<sup>(Avibase:2014) (ITIS:2014)</sup>

**Authority:** Stevenson (1940) <sup>(a.o.u.c.i.#5)</sup>

**Type locality:** Randall County, Texas <sup>(a.o.u.c.i.#5)</sup>

**Taxonomic Serial No.:** 922499 <sup>(ITIS:2014)</sup>

*Nuttall* (1876-1883): no citations found.

*Auk* (1884-1940): no citations found.

**Ba***A.O.U. Check-List*: \* 1957: 391**Baeolophus atricristatus sennetti**:**Current scientific name:**<Baeolophus atricristatus sennetti> (Ridgway, 1904) (Avibase:2014) (ITIS:2014)**Vernacular name(s):** Sennett's Titmouse (a.o.u.c.l.#3,4)**Authority:** Ridgway (1904) (a.o.u.c.l.#3,4,5)**Type locality:** Bexar County, Texas (a.o.u.c.l.#3,4,5)**Taxonomic Serial No.:** 922500 (ITIS:2014)*Nuttall* (1876-1883): no citations found.*Auk* (1884-1940): \* 1905: 220,221 \* 1908: 350 \* 1911: 202,218 \* 1916: 192 \* 1920: 54 \* 1925: 554*A.O.U. Check-List*: \* 1910: 348 \* 1931: 233 \* 1957: 391**Baeolophus bicolor**:**Current scientific name:**<Baeolophus bicolor> Linnaeus, 1766 (Avibase:2014) (ITIS:2014)**Vernacular name(s):** Tufted Titmouse (a.o.u.c.l.#3,4,7)**Authority:** Linnaeus (1766) (a.o.u.c.l.#3,4,7)**Taxonomic Serial No.:** 554138 (ITIS:2014)*Nuttall* (1876-1883): no citations found.*Auk* (1884-1940): \* 1903: 308,358 \* 1904: 239,461,484 \* 1905: 144, 204,221 \* 1906: 47 \* 1907: 25, 285,435 \* 1908: 212,322, 424 \* 1909: 131,136 \* 1910: 31,141,**Ba**176, 300,304,322 \* 1912: 41,84, 376,477,526 \* 1913: 247,353, 502 \* 1914: 234,402,492 \* 1915: 193,331 \* 1918: 146,279,343 \* 1919: 56, 524 \* 1921: 263,381, 463 \* 1922: 83,242,274,372,553 \* 1923: 340,414 \* 1924: 169 \* 1925: 418 \* 1926: 250,382 \* 1927: 386,548 \* 1929: 398 \* 1930: 262,532 \* 1931: 239 \* 1934: 532 \* 1935: 99 \* 1936: 229,433,449 \* 1937: 326,517 \* 1938: 47,440,441,505,515,574  
*A.O.U. Check-List*: \* 1910: 347 \* 1931: 233 \* 1998: xliii,466,721**Baeolophus bicolor bicolor**:**Current scientific name:**<Baeolophus bicolor> Linnaeus, 1766 (Avibase:2014) (ITIS:2014)**Vernacular name(s):** Tufted Titmouse (Auk:1927)**Taxonomic Serial No.:** not found*Nuttall* (1876-1883): no citations found.*Auk* (1884-1940): \* 1927: 265*A.O.U. Check-List*: no citations found.**Baeolophus bicolor texensis**:**Current scientific name:**<Baeolophus atricristatus sennetti (texensis)> (Avibase:2014)**Authority:** Sennett (1887) (Auk:1908)**Taxonomic Serial No.:** not found*Nuttall* (1876-1883): no citations found.*Auk* (1884-1940): \* 1903: 308,358 \* 1905: 220 \* 1908: 355*A.O.U. Check-List*: no citations found.

**Ba****Baeolophus griseus:****Current scientific name:**

&lt;Baeolophus ridgwayi&gt;

Richmond, 1902 (Avibase:2014) (ITIS:2014)

**Vernacular name(s):** Juniper

Titmouse (a.o.u.c.l.#7)

**Authority:** Ridgway (1882) (a.o.u.c.l.#7)**Taxonomic Serial No.:** 554139

(ITIS:2014)

**General notes:** "griseus" =

"ridgwayi" (Avibase:2014)

*Nuttall* (1876-1883): no citations found.*Auk* (1884-1940): no citations found.**A.O.U. Check-List:** \* 1998:

xlili,466,721

**Baeolophus inornatus:****Current scientific name:**

&lt;Baeolophus inornatus&gt;

Gambel, 1845 (Avibase:2014) (ITIS:2014)

**Vernacular name(s):** Oak

Titmouse (a.o.u.c.l.#7)

**Authority:** Gambel (1845) (a.o.u.c.l.#7)**Taxonomic Serial No.:** 554140

(ITIS:2014)

*Nuttall* (1876-1883): no citations found.*Auk* (1884-1940): \* 1903: 308,358 \*

1908: 355 \* 1917: 322 \* 1920:

592

**A.O.U. Check-List:** \* 1910: 348 \*

1998: xlili,466,721

**Baeolophus inornatus****affabilis:****Current scientific name:**

&lt;Baeolophus inornatus affabilis&gt;

(Grinnell and Swarth, 1926)

(Avibase:2014) (ITIS:2014)

**Ba****Authority:** Grinnell and Swarth

(1926) (a.o.u.c.l.#5)

**Type locality:** Sierra San Pedro

Martir, Lower California (a.o.u.c.l.#5)

**Taxonomic Serial No.:** 726141

(ITIS:2014)

*Nuttall* (1876-1883): no citations found.*Auk* (1884-1940): \* 1927: 134 \*

1928: 406

**A.O.U. Check-List:** \* 1957: 392**Baeolophus inornatus****cineraceus:****Current scientific name:**

&lt;Baeolophus cineraceus&gt;

(Ridgway, 1883) (Avibase:2014)

**Vernacular name(s):** Ashy

Titmouse (a.o.u.c.l.#3,4)

**Authority:** Ridgway (1883)

(a.o.u.c.l.#3,4)

**Type locality:** Laguna, Lower

California (a.o.u.c.l.#3,4)

**Taxonomic Serial No.:** 726143

(ITIS:2014)

*Nuttall* (1876-1883): no citations found.*Auk* (1884-1940): \* 1903: 308,358 \***A.O.U. Check-List:** \* 1910: 348 \*

1931: 234

**Baeolophus inornatus****griseus:****Current scientific name:**

&lt;Baeolophus ridgwayi&gt;

Richmond, 1902 (Avibase:2014) (ITIS:2014)

**Vernacular name(s):** Gray

Titmouse (a.o.u.c.l.#3,4)

**Authority:** Ridgway (1882)

(a.o.u.c.l.#3,4)

**Type locality:** Iron County, Utah

(a.o.u.c.l.#3,4)

**Ba**

**Taxonomic Serial No.:** not found

**General notes:** "griseus" = "ridgwayi"<sup>(Avibase:2014)</sup>

*Nuttall* (1876-1883): no citations found.

*Auk* (1884-1940): \* **1903:** 308,358 \*  
**1904:** 362,449 \* **1906:** 424 \*  
**1908:** 461 \* **1909:** 184,421 \*  
**1917:** 323 \* **1923:** 468 \* **1925:**  
 593 \* **1935:** 106 \* **1936:** 433 \*  
**1938:** 505

*A.O.U. Check-List:* \* **1910:** 348 \*  
**1931:** 234

**Baeolophus inornatus inornatus:**

**Current scientific name:**  
 <Baeolophus inornatus inornatus> Gambel, 1845<sup>(Avibase:2014)</sup>  
(ITIS:2014)

**Vernacular name(s):** Plain Titmouse<sup>(a.o.u.c.l.#3,4)</sup>

**Authority:** Gambel (1845)<sup>(a.o.u.c.l.#3,4)</sup>

**Type locality:** Monterey, California (vicinity)<sup>(a.o.u.c.l.#3,4)</sup>

**Taxonomic Serial No.:** 726140  
(ITIS:2014)

*Nuttall* (1876-1883): no citations found.

*Auk* (1884-1940): \* **1905:** 391 \*  
**1906:** 187,188,417 \* **1917:** 323 \*  
**1921:** 131

*A.O.U. Check-List:* \* **1910:** 348 \*  
**1931:** 234

**Ba**

**Baeolophus inornatus kernensis:**

**Current scientific name:**  
 <Baeolophus inornatus inornatus (kernensis)> Grinnell and Behle, 1937<sup>(Avibase:2014)</sup>

**Authority:** Grinnell and Behle (1937)<sup>(a.o.u.c.l.#5)</sup>

**Type locality:** Kern County, California<sup>(a.o.u.c.l.#5)</sup>

**Taxonomic Serial No.:** not found

*Nuttall* (1876-1883): no citations found.

*Auk* (1884-1940): no citations found.

*A.O.U. Check-List:* \* **1957:** 392

**Baeolophus inornatus murinus:**

**Current scientific name:**  
 <Baeolophus inornatus affabilis (murinus)> Ridgway, 1903<sup>(Avibase:2014)</sup>

**Vernacular name(s):** San Pedro Titmouse<sup>(a.o.u.c.l.#4)</sup>

**Authority:** Ridgway (1903)  
(a.o.u.c.l.#4,5)

**Type locality:** Sierra San Pedro Martir, Lower California<sup>(a.o.u.c.l.#4,5)</sup>

**Taxonomic Serial No.:** not found

**General notes:** "murinus" preoccupied, superseded by "affabilis"<sup>(a.o.u.c.l.#5)</sup>

*Nuttall* (1876-1883): no citations found.

*Auk* (1884-1940): \* **1904:** 93 \*  
**1905:** 221 \* **1909:** 302 \* **1917:**  
 322 \* **1918:** 213 \* **1928:** 406

*A.O.U. Check-List:* \* **1931:** 234,398 \*  
**1957:** 392

**Ba****Baeolophus inornatus  
plumbescens:**

**Current scientific name:**  
<Baeolophus ridgwayi ridgwayi  
(plumbescens)> (Avibase:2014)

**Authority:** Grinnell (1934) (a.o.u.c.l.#5)

**Type locality:** Grant County,  
New Mexico (a.o.u.c.l.#5)

**Taxonomic Serial No.:** not  
found

**Nuttall** (1876-1883): no citations  
found.

**Auk** (1884-1940): \* **1935**: 122

**A.O.U. Check-List:** \* **1957**: 393

**Baeolophus inornatus  
restrictus:**

**Current scientific name:**  
<Baeolophus inornatus  
(restrictus)> (Avibase:2014)

**Vernacular name(s):** San  
Francisco Titmouse (Auk:1904)

**Authority:** Ridgway (Auk:1908)

**Taxonomic Serial No.:** not  
found

**Nuttall** (1876-1883): no citations  
found.

**Auk** (1884-1940): \* **1904**: 93,418 \*  
**1906**: 186,187,188 \* **1908**: 355

**A.O.U. Check-List:** no citations found.

**Baeolophus inornatus  
sequestratus:**

**Current scientific name:**  
<Baeolophus inornatus  
inornatus (sequestratus)>  
Grinnell and Swarth, 1926 (Avibase:2014)

**Vernacular name(s):** Oregon  
Titmouse (a.o.u.c.l.#4)

**Ba**

**Authority:** Grinnell and Swarth  
(1926) (a.o.u.c.l.#4,5)

**Type locality:** Jackson County,  
Oregon (a.o.u.c.l.#4,5) \* Eagle Point,  
Oregon (Auk:1927)

**Taxonomic Serial No.:** not  
found

**Nuttall** (1876-1883): no citations  
found.

**Auk** (1884-1940): \* **1927**: 134

**A.O.U. Check-List:** \* **1931**: 234,399 \*  
**1957**: 391

**Baeolophus inornatus  
transpositus:**

**Current scientific name:**  
<Baeolophus inornatus affabilis  
(transpositus)> Grinnell, 1928  
(Avibase:2014)

**Vernacular name(s):** San  
Diego Titmouse (a.o.u.c.l.#4)

**Authority:** Grinnell (1928) (a.o.u.c.l.#4,5)

**Type locality:** Los Angeles  
County, California (a.o.u.c.l.#4,5)

**Taxonomic Serial No.:** not  
found

**Nuttall** (1876-1883): no citations  
found.

**Auk** (1884-1940): \* **1928**: 406

**A.O.U. Check-List:** \* **1931**: 234,399 \*  
**1957**: 392

**Baeolophus inornatus  
zaleptus (1 of 2):**

**Current scientific name:**  
<Baeolophus ridgwayi zaleptus>  
(Oberholser, 1932) (Avibase:2014) (ITIS:2014)

**Authority:** Oberholser (1932)  
(a.o.u.c.l.#5)

**Type locality:** Adel, Oregon  
(vicinity) (a.o.u.c.l.#5)

**Ba**

**Taxonomic Serial No.:** not found

*Nuttall* (1876-1883): no citations found.

*Auk* (1884-1940): no citations found.

*A.O.U. Check-List:* \* **1957:** 392

**Baeolophus inornatus  
zaleptus (2 of 2):**

**Current scientific name:**  
undetermined

**Authority:** Grinnell and Behle  
(1937) (Auk:1938)

**Type locality:** Kern Basin,  
California (Auk:1938)

**Taxonomic Serial No.:** not found

*Nuttall* (1876-1883): no citations found.

*Auk* (1884-1940): \* **1938:** 692

*A.O.U. Check-List:* no citations found.

**Baeolophus wollweberi:**

**Current scientific name:**

<Baeolophus wollweberi>  
(Bonaparte, 1850) (Avibase:2014) (ITIS:2014)

**Vernacular name(s):** Bridled  
Titmouse (a.o.u.c.l.#3,7)

**Authority:** Bonaparte (1850)  
(a.o.u.c.l.#3,7)

**Taxonomic Serial No.:** 554141  
(ITIS:2014)

*Nuttall* (1876-1883): no citations found.

*Auk* (1884-1940): \* **1903:** 308,358 \*  
**1905:** 221 \* **1906:** 424 \* **1908:**  
397 \* **1912:** 335 \* **1917:** 323 \*  
**1918:** 214

*A.O.U. Check-List:* \* **1910:** 348 \*  
**1931:** 379 \* **1998:** xliii,466, 721

**Ba**

**Baeolophus wollweberi  
annexus:**

**Current scientific name:**

<Baeolophus wollweberi  
(annexus)> (Avibase:2014)

**Vernacular name(s):** Bridled  
Titmouse (a.o.u.c.l.#4)

**Authority:** Cassin (1850) (a.o.u.c.l.#4)

**Type locality:** southern Arizona  
(a.o.u.c.l.#4)

**Taxonomic Serial No.:** not found

*Nuttall* (1876-1883): no citations found.

*Auk* (1884-1940): \* **1905:** 221 \*  
**1908:** 397 \* **1917:** 323 \* **1918:**  
214

*A.O.U. Check-List:* \* **1931:** 235,379

**Baeolophus wollweberi  
wollweberi:**

**Current scientific name:**

<Baeolophus wollweberi  
wollweberi> (Bonaparte, 1850)  
(Avibase:2014) (ITIS:2014)

**Taxonomic Serial No.:** 726128  
(ITIS:2014)

*Nuttall* (1876-1883): no citations found.

*Auk* (1884-1940): \* **1911:** 82 \*  
**1912:** 330: \* **1917:** 324

*A.O.U. Check-List:* no citations found.

**Baeolopus bicolor**

**Indexed name (notes):**

lapsus/typo

**Current scientific name:**

<Baeolophus bicolor> Linnaeus,  
1766 (Avibase:2014) (ITIS:2014)

**Vernacular name(s):** Tifted  
Titmouse (Auk:1921)

**Ba**

**Taxonomic Serial No.:** not found

**General notes:** "Baeolopus" = misspelling of "Baeolophus"

*Nuttall* (1876-1883): no citations found.

*Auk* (1884-1940): \* **1921**: 594

*A.O.U. Check-List*: no citations found.

**Balaena agamachtschik:**

**Indexed name (notes):**

nonavian (Mammalia)

**Current scientific name:**

undetermined

**Authority:** Pallas <sup>(a.o.u.c.l.#1)</sup>

**Taxonomic Serial No.:** not found

*Nuttall* (1876-1883): no citations found.

*Auk* (1884-1940): no citations found.

*A.O.U. Check-List*: \* **1886**: 20

**Balaena tschiekagliuk:**

**Indexed name (notes):**

nonavian (Mammalia)

**Current scientific name:**

undetermined

**Taxonomic Serial No.:** not found

*Nuttall* (1876-1883): no citations found.

*Auk* (1884-1940): no citations found.

*A.O.U. Check-List*: \* **1886**: 20

**Balaeniceps rex:**

**Current scientific name:**

<Balaeniceps rex> Gould, 1850

<sup>(Avibase:2014) (ITIS:2014)</sup>

**Vernacular name(s):** Shoebill

<sup>(Auk:1914)</sup>

**Ba**

**Taxonomic Serial No.:** 174891

<sup>(ITIS:2014)</sup>

*Nuttall* (1876-1883): no citations found.

*Auk* (1884-1940): \* **1890**: 411 \*

**1901**: 290,410 \* **1913**: 613 \*

**1914**: 282 \* **1926**: 132 \* **1928**:

298 \* **1930**: 160

*A.O.U. Check-List*: no citations found.

**Balaninus algonquinus:**

**Indexed name (notes):**

nonavian (Arthropoda)

**Current scientific name:**

<Curculio sayi> (Gyllenhal,

1836) <sup>(ITIS:2014)</sup>

**Vernacular name(s):** weevil

<sup>(Auk:1940)</sup>

**Taxonomic Serial No.:** 619484

<sup>(ITIS:2014)</sup>

**General notes:** "algonquinus" = "sayi" <sup>(ITIS:2014)</sup>

*Nuttall* (1876-1883): no citations found.

*Auk* (1884-1940): \* **1940**: 337

*A.O.U. Check-List*: no citations found.

**Balanosphyra formicivora:**

**Current scientific name:**

<Melanerpes formicivorus>

(Swainson, 1827) <sup>(Avibase:2014) (ITIS:2014)</sup>

**Taxonomic Serial No.:** not found

found

*Nuttall* (1876-1883): no citations found.

*Auk* (1884-1940): \* **1921**: 551

*A.O.U. Check-List*: \* **1931**: 192

**Ba****Balanosphyra formicivora aculeata:****Current scientific name:**

<Melanerpes formicivorus formicivorus (aculeata)>

Mearns, 1890 (Avibase:2014)

**Vernacular name(s):** Mearns's Woodpecker (a.o.u.c.l.#4)

**Authority:** Mearns (1890) (a.o.u.c.l.#4)

**Type locality:** Squaw Peak, central Arizona (a.o.u.c.l.#4)

**Taxonomic Serial No.:** not found

*Nuttall* (1876-1883): no citations found.

*Auk* (1884-1940): \* **1917:** 203 \*

**1921:** 537,539,544 \* **1935:** 422

*A.O.U. Check-List:* \* **1931:** 191,397

**Balanosphyra formicivora angustifrons:****Current scientific name:**

<Melanerpes formicivorus angustifrons> Baird, 1870 (Avibase:2014) (ITIS:2014)

**Vernacular name(s):** Narrow-fronted Woodpecker (a.o.u.c.l.#4)

**Authority:** Baird (1870) (a.o.u.c.l.#4)

**Type locality:** Cape San Lucas, Baja California (a.o.u.c.l.#4)

**Taxonomic Serial No.:** not found

*Nuttall* (1876-1883): no citations found.

*Auk* (1884-1940): \* **1917:** 203

*A.O.U. Check-List:* \* **1931:** 192

**Ba****Balanosphyra formicivora bairdi:****Current scientific name:**

<Melanerpes formicivorus bairdi> Ridgway, 1881 (Avibase:2014) (ITIS:2014)

**Vernacular name(s):** California Woodpecker (a.o.u.c.l.#4)

**Authority:** Ridgway (1881) (a.o.u.c.l.#4)

**Type locality:** Petaluma, California (a.o.u.c.l.#4)

**Taxonomic Serial No.:** not found

*Nuttall* (1876-1883): no citations found.

*Auk* (1884-1940): \* **1917:** 203

*A.O.U. Check-List:* \* **1931:** 191

**Balanosphyra formicivora formicivora:****Current scientific name:**

<Melanerpes formicivorus formicivorus> (Swainson, 1827) (Avibase:2014) (ITIS:2014)

**Vernacular name(s):** Ant-eating Woodpecker (a.o.u.c.l.#4)

**Authority:** Swainson (1827) (a.o.u.c.l.#4)

**Type locality:** Temascaltepec, Mexico (State of) (a.o.u.c.l.#4)

**Taxonomic Serial No.:** not found

*Nuttall* (1876-1883): no citations found.

*Auk* (1884-1940): \* **1917:** 203 \*

**1929:** 205 \* **1938:** 515

*A.O.U. Check-List:* \* **1931:** 191

**Ba****Balanosphyra formicivora lineata:****Current scientific name:**

<Melanerpes formicivorus lineatus> (Dickey and van Rossem, 1927) (Avibase:2014) (ITIS:2014)

**Authority:** Dickey and van Rossem (1927) (Auk:1927)

**Type locality:** Salvador (Auk:1927)

**Taxonomic Serial No.:** not found

*Nuttall* (1876-1883): no citations found.

*Auk* (1884-1940): \* **1926**: 274

*A.O.U. Check-List*: no citations found.

**Balanosphyra formicivora martirensis:****Current scientific name:**

<Melanerpes formicivorus bairdi (martirensis)> (Grinnell and Swarth, 1926) (Avibase:2014)

**Vernacular name(s):** San Pedro Woodpecker (a.o.u.c.l.#4) \*

California Woodpecker (Auk:1926)

**Authority:** Grinnell and Swarth (1926) (a.o.u.c.l.#4,5)

**Type locality:** Sierra San Pedro Martir, Lower California (a.o.u.c.l.#4,5)

**Taxonomic Serial No.:** not found

*Nuttall* (1876-1883): no citations found.

*Auk* (1884-1940): \* **1926**: 571

*A.O.U. Check-List*: \* **1931**: 192,398 \* **1957**: 319

**Ba****Balanosphyra formicivorus aculeata:****Current scientific name:**

<Melanerpes formicivorus formicivorus (aculeata)> Mearns, 1890 (Avibase:2014)

**Authority:** Mearns (Auk:1916)

**Taxonomic Serial No.:** not found

*Nuttall* (1876-1883): no citations found.

*Auk* (1884-1940): \* **1916**: 430

*A.O.U. Check-List*: no citations found.

**Balanosphyra formicivorus bairdi:****Current scientific name:**

<Melanerpes formicivorus bairdi> Ridgway, 1881 (Avibase:2014) (ITIS:2014)

**Vernacular name(s):** California Woodpecker (Auk:1935)

**Taxonomic Serial No.:** not found

*Nuttall* (1876-1883): no citations found.

*Auk* (1884-1940): \* **1935**: 428

*A.O.U. Check-List*: no citations found.

**Balanosphyra formicivorus formicivorus:****Current scientific name:**

<Melanerpes formicivorus formicivorus> (Swainson, 1827) (Avibase:2014) (ITIS:2014)

**Taxonomic Serial No.:** not found

*Nuttall* (1876-1883): no citations found.

*Auk* (1884-1940): \* **1916**: 430

*A.O.U. Check-List*: no citations found.

**Ba****Balanus balanoides:****Indexed name (notes):**

nonavian (Arthropoda)

**Current scientific name:**

&lt;Semibalanus balanoides&gt;

(Linnaeus, 1767) (ITIS:2014) (Marinespecies:2014)**Taxonomic Serial No.:** 89601(ITIS:2014)*Nuttall* (1876-1883): no citations found.*Auk* (1884-1940): \* **1909**: 440*A.O.U. Check-List*: no citations found.**Balclutha impicta:****Indexed name (notes):**

nonavian (Arthropoda)

**Current scientific name:**

undetermined

**Taxonomic Serial No.:** not

found

*Nuttall* (1876-1883): no citations found.*Auk* (1884-1940): \* **1916**: 309*A.O.U. Check-List*: no citations found.**Balearica chrysopelargus:****Current scientific name:**

undetermined

**Taxonomic Serial No.:** not

found

*Nuttall* (1876-1883): no citations found.*Auk* (1884-1940): \* **1885**: 186*A.O.U. Check-List*: no citations found.**Balearica pavonina ceciliae:****Current scientific name:**

&lt;Balearica pavonina ceciliae&gt;

Mitchell, 1904 (Avibase:2014) (ITIS:2014)**Taxonomic Serial No.:** 708139(ITIS:2014)**Ba***Nuttall* (1876-1883): no citations found.*Auk* (1884-1940): \* **1914**: 563*A.O.U. Check-List*: no citations found.**Bambusicola thoracica:****Current scientific name:**

&lt;Bambusicola thoracicus&gt;

(Temminck, 1815) (Avibase:2014) (ITIS:2014)**Vernacular name(s):** ChineseBamboo-Partridge (a.o.u.c.l.#6)**Authority:** Temminck (1815)(a.o.u.c.l.#6)**Taxonomic Serial No.:** 176051(ITIS:2014)*Nuttall* (1876-1883): no citations found.*Auk* (1884-1940): no citations found.*A.O.U. Check-List*: \* **1983**: 793**Bangsia arcae:****Current scientific name:**

&lt;Bangsia arcae&gt; (Sclater and

Salvin, 1869) (Avibase:2014) (ITIS:2014)**Vernacular name(s):** Blue-and-gold Tanager (a.o.u.c.l.#7)**Authority:** Sclater and Salvin(1869) (a.o.u.c.l.#7)**Taxonomic Serial No.:** 558846(ITIS:2014)*Nuttall* (1876-1883): no citations found.*Auk* (1884-1940): \* **1919**: 540*A.O.U. Check-List*: \* **1998**:

xlix, 582, 725

**Bangsia arcae arcae:****Current scientific name:**

&lt;Bangsia arcae arcae&gt; (Sclater

and Salvin, 1869) (Avibase:2014) (ITIS:2014)**Authority:** Sclater and Salvin(Auk:1919)

**Ba****Taxonomic Serial No.:** 730757(ITIS:2014)*Nuttall* (1876-1883): no citations found.*Auk* (1884-1940): \* **1919**: 539,540*A.O.U. Check-List*: no citations found.**Bangsia arcaei  
caeruleigularis:****Current scientific name:**<Bangsia arcaei  
caeruleigularis> (Ridgway,  
1893) (Avibase:2014) (ITIS:2014)**Authority:** Cherrie [*sic*] (Auk:1919)**Taxonomic Serial No.:** 730758(ITIS:2014)*Nuttall* (1876-1883): no citations found.*Auk* (1884-1940): \* **1919**: 539,540*A.O.U. Check-List*: no citations found.**Bangsia aureocincta:****Current scientific name:**<Bangsia aureocincta>  
(Hellmayr, 1910) (Avibase:2014) (ITIS:2014)**Authority:** Hellmayr (Auk:1919)**Taxonomic Serial No.:** 558847(ITIS:2014)*Nuttall* (1876-1883): no citations found.*Auk* (1884-1940): \* **1919**: 539*A.O.U. Check-List*: no citations found.**Bangsia edwardsi:****Current scientific name:**<Bangsia edwardsi> (Elliot,  
1865) (Avibase:2014) (ITIS:2014)**Authority:** Elliot (Auk:1919)**Taxonomic Serial No.:** 558848(ITIS:2014)*Nuttall* (1876-1883): no citations found.**Ba***Auk* (1884-1940): \* **1919**: 539*A.O.U. Check-List*: no citations found.**Bangsia melanochlamys:****Current scientific name:**<Bangsia melanochlamys>  
(Hellmayr, 1910) (Avibase:2014) (ITIS:2014)**Authority:** Hellmayr (Auk:1919)**Taxonomic Serial No.:** 558849(ITIS:2014)*Nuttall* (1876-1883): no citations found.*Auk* (1884-1940): \* **1919**: 539*A.O.U. Check-List*: no citations found.**Bangsia rothschildi:****Current scientific name:**<Bangsia rothschildi>  
(Berlepsch, 1897) (Avibase:2014) (ITIS:2014)**Authority:** Berlepsch (Auk:1919)**Taxonomic Serial No.:** 558850(ITIS:2014)*Nuttall* (1876-1883): no citations found.*Auk* (1884-1940): \* **1919**: 539*A.O.U. Check-List*: no citations found.**Baptornis advenus:****Indexed name (notes):** fossil**Current scientific name:**<Baptornis advenus> Marsh,  
1877 (Fossilworks:2014)**Authority:** Marsh (1877) (a.o.u.c.l.#1,2,3,4)**Taxonomic Serial No.:** not found*Nuttall* (1876-1883): no citations found.*Auk* (1884-1940): no citations found.*A.O.U. Check-List*: \* **1886**: 359 \*  
**1895**: 335 \* **1910**: 378 \* **1931**:  
403

**Ba****Barbater-chrysocoma  
schubotzi:**

**Current scientific name:**  
<Pogoniulus chrysoconus  
chrysoconus> (Temminck, 1832)  
(Avibase:2014) (ITIS:2014)

**Authority:** Reichenow (Auk:1912)

**Taxonomic Serial No.:** not  
found

**General notes:** "schubotzi" =  
"chrysoconus" (Avibase:2014); probable  
lapsus calami or typographical  
error pro "Barbatula chrysocoma  
schubotzi"

*Nuttall* (1876-1883): no citations  
found.

*Auk* (1884-1940): \* **1912**: 424

*A.O.U. Check-List*: no citations found.

**Barbatula b[ilineatus]  
jacksoni:**

**Current scientific name:**  
<Pogoniulus bilineatus jacksoni>  
(Sharpe, 1897) (Avibase:2014) (ITIS:2014)

**Taxonomic Serial No.:** 685910  
(ITIS:2014)

*Nuttall* (1876-1883): no citations  
found.

*Auk* (1884-1940): \* **1938**: 692

*A.O.U. Check-List*: no citations found.

**Barbatula b. nyansae:**

**Current scientific name:**  
<Pogoniulus leucolaimus  
(nyansae)> (Avibase:2014)

**Taxonomic Serial No.:** not  
found

*Nuttall* (1876-1883): no citations  
found.

*Auk* (1884-1940): \* **1938**: 692

*A.O.U. Check-List*: no citations found.

**Ba****Barbatula kandti:**

**Current scientific name:**  
<Pogoniulus bilineatus jacksoni>  
(Sharpe, 1897) (Avibase:2014) (ITIS:2014)

**Taxonomic Serial No.:** not  
found

**General notes:** "kandti" =  
"jacksoni" (Avibase:2014)

*Nuttall* (1876-1883): no citations  
found.

*Auk* (1884-1940): \* **1938**: 692

*A.O.U. Check-List*: no citations found.

**Barbatula leucolaema  
urungensis:**

**Current scientific name:**  
<Pogoniulus bilineatus mfumbiri  
(urungensis)> (Reichenow,  
1915) (Avibase:2014)

**Authority:** Reichenow (Auk:1915)

**Type locality:** Urungu, s. end of  
Tanganika (Auk:1915)

**Taxonomic Serial No.:** not  
found

*Nuttall* (1876-1883): no citations  
found.

*Auk* (1884-1940): \* **1915**: 528 \*  
**1938**: 692

*A.O.U. Check-List*: no citations found.

**Barnardius barnardi lindoi:**

**Current scientific name:**  
undetermined

**Authority:** White (1916) (Auk:1916)

**Type locality:** Moolooloo,  
Flinders Range (Auk:1916)

**Taxonomic Serial No.:** not  
found

*Nuttall* (1876-1883): no citations  
found.

**Ba**

*Auk* (1884-1940): \* **1916**: 222  
*A.O.U. Check-List*: no citations found.

**Barnardius commelinae:**

**Current scientific name:**

undetermined

**Authority:** Mathews <sup>(Auk:1927)</sup>

**Taxonomic Serial No.:** not found

*Nuttall* (1876-1883): no citations found.

*Auk* (1884-1940): \* **1927**: 587

*A.O.U. Check-List*: no citations found.

**Barnardius macgillivrayi:**

**Current scientific name:**

<Barnardius barnardi  
 macgillivrayi> (North, 1900)  
(Avibase:2014)

**Vernacular name(s):** Cloncurry  
 Parrakeet <sup>(Auk:1940)</sup>

**Taxonomic Serial No.:** not found

*Nuttall* (1876-1883): no citations found.

*Auk* (1884-1940): \* **1940**: 273,435

*A.O.U. Check-List*: no citations found.

**Barnardius occidentalis:**

**Current scientific name:**

<Barnardius zonarius  
 occidentalis> (North, 1893)  
(Avibase:2014)

**Taxonomic Serial No.:** not found

*Nuttall* (1876-1883): no citations found.

*Auk* (1884-1940): \* **1929**: 574

*A.O.U. Check-List*: no citations found.

**Ba****Barnardius zonarius myrtae:**

**Current scientific name:**

<Barnardius zonarius

(myrtae)><sup>(Avibase:2014)</sup>

**Authority:** White (1915) <sup>(Auk:1916)</sup>

**Type locality:** Horseshoe Bend,  
 Finke River, Central Australia  
(Auk:1916)

**Taxonomic Serial No.:** not found

*Nuttall* (1876-1883): no citations found.

*Auk* (1884-1940): \* **1916**: 341

*A.O.U. Check-List*: no citations found.

**Barornis regens:**

**Indexed name (notes):** fossil,  
 nomen dubium

**Authority:** Marsh (1894) <sup>(a.o.u.c.l.#2,3,4)</sup>

**Taxonomic Serial No.:** not found

*Nuttall* (1876-1883): no citations found.

*Auk* (1884-1940): \* **1917**: 354

*A.O.U. Check-List*: \* **1895**: 339 \*  
**1910**: 379 \* **1931**: 450

**Bartramia laticauda:**

**Current scientific name:**

<Bartramia longicauda>  
 (Bechstein, 1812) <sup>(Avibase:2014) (ITIS:2014)</sup>

**Authority:** Lesson <sup>(a.o.u.c.l.#1,2,3,4,5,6,7)</sup>

**Taxonomic Serial No.:** not found

**General notes:** Bartramia  
 laticauda (Lesson) = Tringa  
 longicauda (Bechstein)  
(a.o.u.c.l.#1,2,3,4,5,6,7)

*Nuttall* (1876-1883): no citations found.

*Auk* (1884-1940): no citations found.

**Ba**

*A.O.U. Check-List*: \* **1886**: 157 \*  
**1895**: 96 \* **1910**: 123 \* **1931**:  
 113 \* **1957**: 185 \* **1983**: 183 \*  
**1998**: 158

**Bartramia longicauda**:**Indexed name (notes)**:

lapsus/typo

**Current scientific name**:

<Bartramia longicauda>

(Bechstein, 1812) (Avibase:2014) (ITIS:2014)

**Vernacular name(s)**: Upland

Plover (Auk:1926)

**Taxonomic Serial No.:** not  
found

**General notes**: "longicauda" =  
misspelling of "longicauda"

*Nuttall* (1876-1883): no citations  
found.

*Auk* (1884-1940): \* **1926**: 251 \*  
**1936**: 443

*A.O.U. Check-List*: no citations found.

**Bartramia longicauda**:**Current scientific name**:

<Bartramia longicauda>

(Bechstein, 1812) (Avibase:2014) (ITIS:2014)

**Vernacular name(s)**: Upland

Sandpiper (a.o.u.c.l.#6,7); multiple other  
names are listed

**Authority**: Bechstein (1812)

(a.o.u.c.l.#1,1a,2,3,5,6,7)

**Taxonomic Serial No.:** 176610

(ITIS:2014)

*Nuttall* (1876-1883): \* **1877**: 107 \*  
**1880**: 100 \* **1882**: 42,256 \*  
**1883**: 198

*Auk* (1884-1940): \* **1885**: 18,273,  
286,315 \* **1886**: 152 \* **1887**: 12,  
186,319 \* **1888**: 145,270,389 \*  
**1889**: 158,237 \* **1890**: 332 \*

**Ba**

**1892**: 14,48,212,232,289,305,  
329 \* **1893**: 92,243,293 \* **1895**:  
122,213,236,242,310,364 \*  
**1896**: 89 \* **1897**: 229,288,351,  
411 \* **1900**: 341,364,370 \* **1901**:  
112,358 \* **1902**: 207,245,404 \*  
**1903**: 65,281 \* **1904**: 34,84,240,  
453,476 \* **1905**: 145,199,420 \*  
**1906**: 59,450 \* **1907**: 254,427 \*  
**1908**: 59,179,213,328,463,473,  
484 \* **1909**: 68,146,180,290,  
393,410 \* **1910**: 21,197 \* **1911**:  
10,34,138,467 \* **1912**: 31,72,  
254,514 \* **1913**: 24,337,425,566  
\* **1914**: 76,219,404 \* **1915**: 448  
\* **1916**: 65 \* **1917**: 208,441,463  
\* **1918**: 22,43 \* **1919**: 12,265,  
516,567 \* **1920**: 65,140 \* **1921**:  
126 \* **1922**: 70,273 \* **1923**: 141,  
339,473,496 \* **1924**: 291,297,  
309 \* **1925**: 59,144, 530 \* **1926**:  
93,486 \* **1927**: 52,99,235,247,  
259 \* **1929**: 198,219,323,398 \*  
**1930**: 78,95,562 \* **1931**: 59,60,  
376,421,442 \* **1932**: 101,472 \*  
**1933**: 228,450 \* **1934**: 359,532 \*  
**1935**: 326, 447,461 \* **1936**: 97,  
211,312,346,444 \* **1937**: 453 \*  
**1938**: 66, 128,131,285,503 \*  
**1939**: 36 \* **1940**: 110

*A.O.U. Check-List*: \* **1886**: 157 \*  
**1889**: 23 \* **1895**: 96 \* **1910**: 123  
\* **1931**: 113 \* **1957**: 185 \* **1983**:  
183,801 \* **1998**: xxv,159, 709

**Bartramius longicaudus**:**Current scientific name**:

<Bartramia longicauda>

(Bechstein, 1812) (Avibase:2014) (ITIS:2014)

**Authority**: Bechst[ein] (1812)

(a.o.u.c.l.#1,2)

**Ba**

**Taxonomic Serial No.:** not found

*Nuttall* (1876-1883): no citations found.

*Auk* (1884-1940): no citations found.

*A.O.U. Check-List:* \* **1886:** 157 \*  
**1895:** 96

**Baryphonus ruficapillus:**

**Current scientific name:**

<Baryphthengus ruficapillus>

(Vieillot, 1818) (Avibase:2014) (ITIS:2014)

**Authority:** Vieillot (1818) (a.o.u.c.l.#6,7)

**Taxonomic Serial No.:** not found

*Nuttall* (1876-1883): no citations found.

*Auk* (1884-1940): no citations found.

*A.O.U. Check-List:* \* **1983:** 370 \*  
**1998:** 321

**Baryphthengus martii:**

**Current scientific name:**

<Baryphthengus martii> (Spix, 1824) (Avibase:2014) (ITIS:2014)

**Vernacular name(s):** Rufous Motmot (a.o.u.c.l.#6,7)

**Authority:** Spix (1824) (a.o.u.c.l.#6,7)

**Taxonomic Serial No.:** 554540 (ITIS:2014)

*Nuttall* (1876-1883): no citations found.

*Auk* (1884-1940): no citations found.

*A.O.U. Check-List:* \* **1983:** 370 \*  
**1998:** xxxiv,321,715

**Baryphthengus ruficapillus:**

**Current scientific name:**

<Baryphthengus ruficapillus>

(Vieillot, 1818) (Avibase:2014) (ITIS:2014)

**Ba**

**Vernacular name(s):** Rufous-capped Motmot (a.o.u.c.l.#6,7); also:

Rufous Motmot (a.o.u.c.l.#6)

**Authority:** Vieillot (1818) (a.o.u.c.l.#6,7)

**Taxonomic Serial No.:** 554541 (ITIS:2014)

*Nuttall* (1876-1883): no citations found.

*Auk* (1884-1940): \* **1918:** 117

*A.O.U. Check-List:* \* **1983:** 370 \*  
**1998:** 321

**Bascanium constrictor:**

**Indexed name (notes):**

nonavian (Reptilia)

**Current scientific name:**

undetermined

**Taxonomic Serial No.:** not found

*Nuttall* (1876-1883): no citations found.

*Auk* (1884-1940): \* **1907:** 14

*A.O.U. Check-List:* no citations found.

**Basileuterus auricapillus:**

**Current scientific name:**

<Basileuterus culicivorus auricapillus> (Swainson, 1838) (Avibase:2014)

**Vernacular name(s):** Golden-crowned Warbler (a.o.u.c.l.#6,7)

**Authority:** Swainson (1838) (a.o.u.c.l.#6,7)

**Taxonomic Serial No.:** not found

*Nuttall* (1876-1883): no citations found.

*Auk* (1884-1940): \* **1929:** 576

*A.O.U. Check-List:* \* **1983:** 636 \*  
**1998:** 565

**Ba****Basileuterus auricapillus olivaceus:****Indexed name (notes):**

lapsus/typo

**Current scientific name:**

&lt;Basileuterus culicivorus olivascens&gt; Chapman, 1893

(Avibase:2014) (ITIS:2014)

**Taxonomic Serial No.:** not found**General notes:** "olivaceus" = misspelling of "olivascens"**Nuttall** (1876-1883): no citations found.**Auk** (1884-1940): \* **1929**: 408**A.O.U. Check-List:** no citations found.**Basileuterus belli:****Current scientific name:**

&lt;Basileuterus belli&gt; (Giraud, 1841) (Avibase:2014) (ITIS:2014)

**Vernacular name(s):** Golden-browed Warbler (a.o.u.c.l.#6,7); also:

Bell's Warbler (a.o.u.c.l.#1,1a,2,4,6,7)

**Authority:** Giraud (1841)

(a.o.u.c.l.#1,1a,2,6,7)

**Taxonomic Serial No.:** 558852

(ITIS:2014)

**Nuttall** (1876-1883): no citations found.**Auk** (1884-1940): \* **1898**: 159 \* **1900**: 268 \* **1905**: 299 \* **1908**: 354 \* **1940**: 236,241**A.O.U. Check-List:** \* **1886**: 318 \***1889**: 61 \* **1895**: 288 \* **1931**:375 \* **1983**: 637,807 \* **1998**:

xlviii,566,724

**Basileuterus belli belli:****Current scientific name:**

&lt;Basileuterus belli belli&gt;

(Giraud, 1841) (Avibase:2014) (ITIS:2014)

**Ba****Vernacular name(s):** Bell's

Warbler (Auk:1919)

**Authority:** Giraud (1841) (Auk:1919)**Taxonomic Serial No.:** 729749

(ITIS:2014)

**Nuttall** (1876-1883): no citations found.**Auk** (1884-1940): \* **1911**: 86 \***1919**: 469**A.O.U. Check-List:** no citations found.**Basileuterus belli clarus:**

Current scientific name:

&lt;Basileuterus belli clarus&gt;

Ridgway, 1902 (Avibase:2014) (ITIS:2014)

**Authority:** Ridgway (Auk:1937)**Taxonomic Serial No.:** 729750

(ITIS:2014)

**Nuttall** (1876-1883): no citations found.**Auk** (1884-1940): \* **1937**: 198**A.O.U. Check-List:** no citations found.**Basileuterus belli scitulus:**

Current scientific name:

&lt;Basileuterus belli scitulus&gt;

Nelson, 1900 (Avibase:2014) (ITIS:2014)

**Vernacular name(s):**

Guatemalan Warbler (Auk:1900)

**Authority:** Nelson (1900) (Auk:1900)**Type locality:** Todos Santos,

Guatemala (Auk:1900)

**Taxonomic Serial No.:** 729751

(ITIS:2014)

**Nuttall** (1876-1883): no citations found.**Auk** (1884-1940): \* **1900**: 268 \***1937**: 198**A.O.U. Check-List:** no citations found.

**Ba****Basileuterus brasheri:****Current scientific name:**

<Basileuterus culicivorus  
brasherii> (Giraud, 1841) <sup>(Avibase:2014)</sup>  
<sup>(ITIS:2014)</sup>

**Authority:** Giraud (1831) [*sic*]  
(Nuttall:1880)

**Taxonomic Serial No.:** not  
found

*Nuttall* (1876-1883): \* **1880**: 239  
*Auk* (1884-1940): no citations found.  
*A.O.U. Check-List*: no citations found.

**Basileuterus brasieri:****Current scientific name:**

<Basileuterus culicivorus  
brasherii> (Giraud, 1841) <sup>(Avibase:2014)</sup>  
<sup>(ITIS:2014)</sup>

**Authority:** Giraud (1831) <sup>(Nuttall:1880)</sup>

**Taxonomic Serial No.:** not  
found

*Nuttall* (1876-1883): \* **1880**: 239  
*Auk* (1884-1940): no citations found.  
*A.O.U. Check-List*: no citations found.

**Basileuterus cabanisi:****Current scientific name:**

<Basileuterus culicivorus  
cabanisi> Berlepsch, 1879 <sup>(Avibase:2014)</sup>  
<sup>(ITIS:2014)</sup>

**Vernacular name(s):** Cabanis's  
Warbler <sup>(a.o.u.c.l.#7)</sup>; also: Cabanis'  
Warbler <sup>(a.o.u.c.l.#6)</sup>

**Authority:** Berlepsch (1879)  
<sup>(a.o.u.c.l.#6,7)</sup>

**Taxonomic Serial No.:** not  
found

*Nuttall* (1876-1883): no citations  
found.  
*Auk* (1884-1940): no citations found.  
*A.O.U. Check-List*: \* **1983**: 636 \*  
**1998**: 565

**Ba****Basileuterus castaneiceps  
chapmani:****Current scientific name:**

<Myiothlypis coronatus  
chapmani> Todd, 1929 <sup>(Avibase:2014)</sup>

**Authority:** Todd (1929) <sup>(Auk:1929)</sup>

**Type locality:** Chaupe, northern  
Peru <sup>(Auk:1929)</sup>

**Taxonomic Serial No.:** not  
found

*Nuttall* (1876-1883): no citations  
found.

*Auk* (1884-1940): \* **1929**: 408  
*A.O.U. Check-List*: no citations found.

**Basileuterus coronatus  
elatus:****Current scientific name:**

<Myiothlypis coronatus elatus>  
Todd, 1929 <sup>(Avibase:2014)</sup>

**Authority:** Todd (1929) <sup>(Auk:1929)</sup>

**Type locality:** Chunchi,  
Ecuador <sup>(Auk:1929)</sup>

**Taxonomic Serial No.:** not  
found

*Nuttall* (1876-1883): no citations  
found.

*Auk* (1884-1940): \* **1929**: 408  
*A.O.U. Check-List*: no citations found.

**Basileuterus coronatus  
notius:****Current scientific name:**

<Myiothlypis coronatus notius>  
Todd, 1929 <sup>(Avibase:2014)</sup>

**Authority:** Todd (1929) <sup>(Auk:1929)</sup>

**Type locality:** Yungas, Bolivia  
<sup>(Auk:1929)</sup>

**Taxonomic Serial No.:** 729724  
<sup>(ITIS:2014)</sup>

**Ba**

*Nuttall* (1876-1883): no citations found.  
*Auk* (1884-1940): \* **1929**: 408  
*A.O.U. Check-List*: no citations found.

**Basileuterus coronatus regulus:**

**Current scientific name:**  
 <Myiothlypis coronatus regulus>  
 Todd, 1929 <sup>(Avibase:2014)</sup>  
**Authority:** Todd (1929)  
 (Auk:1929)  
**Type locality:** Paramo de Rosas, Venezuela (Auk:1929)  
**Taxonomic Serial No.:** 729726  
 (ITIS:2014)

*Nuttall* (1876-1883): no citations found.  
*Auk* (1884-1940): \* **1929**: 408  
*A.O.U. Check-List*: no citations found.

**Basileuterus culicivorus:**

**Current scientific name:**  
 <Basileuterus culicivorus>  
 (Deppe, 1830) <sup>(Avibase:2014)</sup> <sup>(ITIS:2014)</sup>  
**Vernacular name(s):** Golden-crowned Warbler <sup>(a.o.u.c.l.#6,7)</sup>; also:  
 Stripe-crowned Warbler <sup>(a.o.u.c.l.#6,7)</sup>.  
 Brasher's Warbler <sup>(a.o.u.c.l.#1,1a,2,4)</sup>  
**Authority:** W. Deppe (1830)  
<sup>(a.o.u.c.l.#6,7)</sup> \* Licht[enstein] (1830)  
<sup>(a.o.u.c.l.#1,1a,2)</sup>  
**Taxonomic Serial No.:** 554142  
 (ITIS:2014)

**General notes:** taxon split is noted, <sup>(Auk:1904)</sup>  
*Nuttall* (1876-1883): no citations found.  
*Auk* (1884-1940): \* **1888**: 450 \*  
**1893**: 141 \* **1898**: 159 \* **1904**:  
 417

**Ba**

*A.O.U. Check-List*: \* **1886**: 318 \*  
**1889**: 61 \* **1895**: 288 \* **1931**:  
 375 \* **1983**: 636,807 \* **1998**:  
 xlviii,565,724

**Basileuterus culicivorus brasherii:**

**Current scientific name:**  
 <Basileuterus culicivorus brasherii> (Giraud, 1841) <sup>(Avibase:2014)</sup>  
 (ITIS:2014)

**Authority:** Giraud <sup>(Auk:1911)</sup>  
**Taxonomic Serial No.:** not found  
*Nuttall* (1876-1883): no citations found.  
*Auk* (1884-1940): \* **1905**: 299 \*  
**1911**: 87  
*A.O.U. Check-List*: no citations found.

**Basileuterus culicivorus brasierii:**

**Current scientific name:**  
 <Basileuterus culicivorus brasherii> (Giraud, 1841) <sup>(Avibase:2014)</sup>  
 (ITIS:2014)

**Vernacular name(s):** Golden-crowned Warbler <sup>(a.o.u.c.l.#5)</sup>  
**Authority:** Giraud (1841) <sup>(a.o.u.c.l.#5)</sup>  
**Type locality:** Alta Mira, Tamaulipas <sup>(a.o.u.c.l.#5)</sup>  
**Taxonomic Serial No.:** 729730  
 (ITIS:2014)

*Nuttall* (1876-1883): no citations found.  
*Auk* (1884-1940): \* **1904**: 417 \*  
**1908**: 354 \* **1919**: 469  
*A.O.U. Check-List*: \* **1957**: 649

**Ba****Basileuterus culicivorus  
culicivorus:****Current scientific name:**

<Basileuterus culicivorus  
culicivorus> (Deppe, 1830)

(Avibase:2014) (ITIS:2014)

**Authority:** Lichtensten [*sic*] (Auk:1913)

**Taxonomic Serial No.:** 729732

(ITIS:2014)

*Nuttall* (1876-1883): no citations  
found.

*Auk* (1884-1940): \* **1913**: 378

*A.O.U. Check-List*: no citations found.

**Basileuterus culicivorus  
flavescens:****Current scientific name:**

<Basileuterus culicivorus  
flavescens> Ridgway, 1902

(Avibase:2014) (ITIS:2014)

**Authority:** Ridgway (1902) (Auk:1903)

**Type locality:** Jalisco (Auk:1903)

**Taxonomic Serial No.:** 729733

(ITIS:2014)

*Nuttall* (1876-1883): no citations  
found.

*Auk* (1884-1940): \* **1903**: 75

*A.O.U. Check-List*: no citations found.

**Basileuterus culicivorus  
godmani:****Current scientific name:**

<Basileuterus culicivorus  
godmani> Berlepsch, 1888

(Avibase:2014) (ITIS:2014)

**Authority:** Berlepsch (1888)

(Auk:1888)

**Type locality:** Veragua (?) (Auk:1888)

**Taxonomic Serial No.:** 729734

(ITIS:2014)

*Nuttall* (1876-1883): no citations  
found.

*Auk* (1884-1940): \* **1888**: 450

**Ba**

*A.O.U. Check-List*: no citations found.

**Basileuterus delatirii:****Current scientific name:**

<Basileuterus delatirii>

Bonaparte, 1854 (Avibase:2014)

**Vernacular name(s):** Chestnut-  
capped Warbler (a.o.u.c.l.#6,7)

**Authority:** Bonaparte (1854)

(a.o.u.c.l.#6,7)

**Taxonomic Serial No.:** 729248

(ITIS:2014)

*Nuttall* (1876-1883): no citations  
found.

*Auk* (1884-1940): \* **1892**: 22, 173 \*  
**1897**: 67

*A.O.U. Check-List*: \* **1983**: 637 \*  
**1998**: 566

**Basileuterus flavigaster:****Current scientific name:**

undetermined

**Vernacular name(s):** Yellow-  
bellied Warbler (Auk:1897)

**Authority:** Nelson (1897) (Auk:1897)

**Type locality:** Yajalon, Chiapas,  
Mexico (Auk:1897)

*Nuttall* (1876-1883): no citations  
found.

*Auk* (1884-1940): \* **1897**: 67

*A.O.U. Check-List*: no citations found.

**Basileuterus fraseri****ochraceicrista:****Current scientific name:**

<Myiothlypis fraseri

ochraceicrista> Chapman, 1921

(Avibase:2014)

**Authority:** Chapman (1921)

(Auk:1922)

**Type locality:** Chone, Ecuador

(Auk:1922)

**Ba****Taxonomic Serial No.:** 729701(ITIS:2014)*Nuttall* (1876-1883): no citations found.*Auk* (1884-1940): \* **1922**: 123*A.O.U. Check-List*: no citations found.**Basileuterus godmani:****Current scientific name:**

&lt;Basileuterus culicivorus godmani&gt; Berlepsch, 1888

(Avibase:2014) (ITIS:2014)**Authority:** Berlepsch (1888)(Auk:1888)**Type locality:** Veragua (?) (Auk:1888)**Taxonomic Serial No.:** not found*Nuttall* (1876-1883): no citations found.*Auk* (1884-1940): \* **1888**: 450*A.O.U. Check-List*: no citations found.**Basileuterus ignotus:****Current scientific name:**<Basileuterus ignotus> Nelson, 1912 (Avibase:2014) (ITIS:2014)**Vernacular name(s):** PirreWarbler (a.o.u.c.l.#6,7)**Authority:** Nelson (1912) (a.o.u.c.l.#6,7)**Taxonomic Serial No.:** 558863(ITIS:2014)*Nuttall* (1876-1883): no citations found.*Auk* (1884-1940): no citations found.*A.O.U. Check-List*: \* **1983**: 637 \* **1998**: xlviii,566,724**Basileuterus lachrymosa:****Current scientific name:**

&lt;Basileuterus lachrymosus&gt;

Bonaparte, 1850 (Avibase:2014)**Ba****Authority:** Bonaparte (1850)(a.o.u.c.l.#4,5,6,7)**Taxonomic Serial No.:** not found*Nuttall* (1876-1883): no citations found.*Auk* (1884-1940): no citations found.*A.O.U. Check-List*: \* **1931**: 298 \* **1957**: 515 \* **1983**: 636 \* **1998**: 565**Basileuterus leucopygius veraguensis:****Current scientific name:**

&lt;Myiothlypis fulvicauda veraguensis&gt; (Sharpe, 1885)

(Avibase:2014)**Authority:** Sharpe (Auk:1901)**Taxonomic Serial No.:** not found*Nuttall* (1876-1883): no citations found.*Auk* (1884-1940): \* **1901**: 368*A.O.U. Check-List*: no citations found.**Basileuterus luteoviridis superciliaris:****Current scientific name:**

undetermined

**Authority:** Chapman (1919)(Auk:1920)**Type locality:** Urubamba Canyon, Peru (Auk:1920)**Taxonomic Serial No.:** not found*Nuttall* (1876-1883): no citations found.*Auk* (1884-1940): \* **1920**: 315*A.O.U. Check-List*: no citations found.

**Ba****Basileuterus melanogenys:****Current scientific name:**

&lt;Basileuterus melanogenys&gt;

Baird, 1865 (Avibase:2014) (ITIS:2014)

**Vernacular name(s):** Black-cheeked Warbler (a.o.u.c.l.#6,7)**Authority:** Baird (1865) (a.o.u.c.l.#6,7)**Taxonomic Serial No.:** 558867

(ITIS:2014)

*Nuttall* (1876-1883): no citations found.*Auk* (1884-1940): no citations found.*A.O.U. Check-List:* \* **1983:** 637,638 \* **1998:** xlviii,566,724**Basileuterus melanogenys eximius:****Current scientific name:**

&lt;Basileuterus melanogenys

eximius&gt; Nelson, 1912 (Avibase:2014)

(ITIS:2014)

**Authority:** Nelson (1912) (Auk:1913)**Taxonomic Serial No.:** 729754

(ITIS:2014)

*Nuttall* (1876-1883): no citations found.*Auk* (1884-1940): \* **1913:** 122*A.O.U. Check-List:* no citations found.**Basileuterus melanogenys ignotus:****Current scientific name:**

&lt;Basileuterus ignotus&gt; Nelson,

1912 (Avibase:2014) (ITIS:2014)

**Authority:** Nelson (1912) (a.o.u.c.l.#6,7)**Taxonomic Serial No.:** not found*Nuttall* (1876-1883): no citations found.*Auk* (1884-1940): \* **1913:** 122*A.O.U. Check-List:* \* **1983:** 637 \* **1998:** 566**Ba****Basileuterus rivularis:****Current scientific name:**

&lt;Myiothlypis rivularis&gt; (Wied,

1821) (Avibase:2014)

**Taxonomic Serial No.:** 558869

(ITIS:2014)

*Nuttall* (1876-1883): no citations found.*Auk* (1884-1940): \* **1921:** 307*A.O.U. Check-List:* no citations found.**Basileuterus rufifrons:****Current scientific name:**

&lt;Basileuterus rufifrons&gt;

(Swainson, 1838) (Avibase:2014) (ITIS:2014)

**Vernacular name(s):** Rufous-capped Warbler (a.o.u.c.l.#6,7)**Authority:** Swainson (1838)

(a.o.u.c.l.#7) \* Swainson (1837) (a.o.u.c.l.#6)

**Taxonomic Serial No.:** 178841

(ITIS:2014)

*Nuttall* (1876-1883): no citations found.*Auk* (1884-1940): \* **1892:** 387 \***1893:** 346 \* **1894:** 67 \* **1897:** 67*A.O.U. Check-List:* \* **1983:** 637,807 \***1998:** xlviii,565,566,724**Basileuterus rufifrons caudatus:****Current scientific name:**

&lt;Basileuterus rufifrons

caudatus&gt; Nelson, 1899 (Avibase:2014)

(ITIS:2014)

**Authority:** Nelson (1899) (Auk:1899)**Type locality:** southwestern Sonora (Auk:1899)**Taxonomic Serial No.:** 729741

(ITIS:2014)

*Nuttall* (1876-1883): no citations found.*Auk* (1884-1940): \* **1899:** 296

**Ba**

*A.O.U. Check-List*: no citations found.

**Basileuterus rufifrons delatirii:**

**Current scientific name:**

<Basileuterus delatirii delatirii>

Bonaparte, 1854 (Avibase:2014)

**Authority:** Bonaparte (Auk:1907)

**Taxonomic Serial No.:** not found

*Nuttall* (1876-1883): no citations found.

*Auk* (1884-1940): \* **1907**: 306

*A.O.U. Check-List*: no citations found.

**Basileuterus rufifrons dugesi:**

**Current scientific name:**

<Basileuterus rufifrons dugesi>

Ridgway, 1892 (Avibase:2014) (ITIS:2014)

**Authority:** Ridgw[ay] (Auk:1912)

**Type locality:** Guanajuato, western Mexico (Auk:1893)

**Taxonomic Serial No.:** 729743 (ITIS:2014)

*Nuttall* (1876-1883): no citations found.

*Auk* (1884-1940): \* **1893**: 346 \* **1912**: 434

*A.O.U. Check-List*: no citations found.

**Basileuterus rufifrons jouyi:**

**Current scientific name:**

<Basileuterus rufifrons jouyi>

Ridgway, 1892 (Avibase:2014) (ITIS:2014)

**Authority:** Ridgway (Auk:1911)

**Type locality:** San Luis Potosi (Auk:1893)

**Taxonomic Serial No.:** 729744 (ITIS:2014)

*Nuttall* (1876-1883): no citations found.

**Ba**

*Auk* (1884-1940): \* **1893**: 346 \* **1894**: 245 \* **1911**: 86

*A.O.U. Check-List*: no citations found.

*A.O.U. Check-List*: no citations found.

**Basileuterus rufifrons mesochrysus:**

**Current scientific name:**

<Basileuterus delatirii mesochrysus> Sclater, 1860

(Avibase:2014)

**Vernacular name(s):** Sclater's Warbler (Auk:1924)

**Taxonomic Serial No.:** not found

*Nuttall* (1876-1883): no citations found.

*Auk* (1884-1940): \* **1924**: 324

*A.O.U. Check-List*: no citations found.

**Basileuterus salvini:**

**Current scientific name:**

<Basileuterus rufifrons salvini>

Cherrie, 1891 (Avibase:2014) (ITIS:2014)

**Vernacular name(s):** Salvin's Warbler (a.o.u.c.l.#7)

**Authority:** Cherrie (1892) (a.o.u.c.l.#7)

**Taxonomic Serial No.:** not found

*Nuttall* (1876-1883): no citations found.

*Auk* (1884-1940): \* **1892**: 173

*A.O.U. Check-List*: \* **1998**: 566

**Basileuterus semicervinus leucopygius:**

**Current scientific name:**

<Myiothlypis fulvicauda leucopygia> (Sclater and Salvin, 1873) (Avibase:2014)

**Authority:** Sclater and Salvin (Auk:1907)

**Ba**

**Taxonomic Serial No.:** not found

*Nuttall* (1876-1883): no citations found.

*Auk* (1884-1940): \* **1907**: 306

*A.O.U. Check-List*: no citations found.

**Basileuterus semicervinus veraguensis:**

**Current scientific name:**

<Myiothlypis fulvicauda veraguensis> (Sharpe, 1885)  
(Avibase:2014)

**Authority:** Sharpe (Auk:1907)

**Taxonomic Serial No.:** not found

*Nuttall* (1876-1883): no citations found.

*Auk* (1884-1940): \* **1907**: 306

*A.O.U. Check-List*: no citations found.

**Basileuterus signatus flavovirens:**

**Current scientific name:**

<Myiothlypis signatus flavovirens> Todd, 1929 (Avibase:2014)  
(ITIS:2014)

**Authority:** Todd (1929) (Auk:1929)

**Type locality:** Incachaca, Bolivia (Auk:1929)

**Taxonomic Serial No.:** 729714  
(ITIS:2014)

*Nuttall* (1876-1883): no citations found.

*Auk* (1884-1940): \* **1929**: 408

*A.O.U. Check-List*: no citations found.

**Basileuterus tristriatus:**

**Current scientific name:**

<Basileuterus tristriatus> (Tschudi, 1844) (Avibase:2014) (ITIS:2014)

**Ba**

**Vernacular name(s):** Three-striped Warbler (a.o.u.c.l.#6,7)

**Authority:** Tschudi (1844) (a.o.u.c.l.#6,7)

**Taxonomic Serial No.:** 558872  
(ITIS:2014)

*Nuttall* (1876-1883): no citations found.

*Auk* (1884-1940): \* **1925**: 155

*A.O.U. Check-List*: \* **1983**: 638 \*

**1998**: xlviii,566,724

**Basileuterus tristriatus bessereri:**

**Current scientific name:**

<Basileuterus tristriatus bessereri> Hellmayr, 1922 (Avibase:2014)  
(ITIS:2014)

**Authority:** Hellmayr (1922) (Auk:1923)

**Type locality:** Silla de Caracas, Venezuela (Auk:1923)

**Taxonomic Serial No.:** 729758  
(ITIS:2014)

*Nuttall* (1876-1883): no citations found.

*Auk* (1884-1940): \* **1923**: 367

*A.O.U. Check-List*: no citations found.

**Basileuterus veraguensis:**

**Current scientific name:**

<Myiothlypis fulvicauda veraguensis> (Sharpe, 1885)  
(Avibase:2014)

**Taxonomic Serial No.:** not found

*Nuttall* (1876-1883): no citations found.

*Auk* (1884-1940): \* **1907**: 287

*A.O.U. Check-List*: no citations found.

**Ba****Basileuterus vermivorus:**

Current scientific name:  
<Basileuterus culicivorus  
auricapillus> (Swainson, 1838)  
(Avibase:2014)

**Authority:** Cabanis (a.o.u.c.l.#6,7)

**Taxonomic Serial No.:** not  
found

**General notes:** Basileuterus  
vermivorus (Cabanis) =  
Setophaga auricapilla  
(Swainson) = Sylvia culicivora  
(Deppe) (a.o.u.c.l.#6,7)

**Nuttall** (1876-1883): no citations  
found.

**Auk** (1884-1940): \* **1893:** 343 \*  
**1929:** 576

**A.O.U. Check-List:** \* **1983:** 636 \*  
**1998:** 565

**Basileuterus vermivorus  
olivascens:**

Current scientific name:  
<Basileuterus culicivorus  
olivascens> Chapman, 1893  
(Avibase:2014) (ITIS:2014)

**Authority:** Chapman (1893)  
(Auk:1893)

**Type locality:** Princestown,  
Trinidad (Auk:1893)

**Taxonomic Serial No.:** not  
found

**Nuttall** (1876-1883): no citations  
found.

**Auk** (1884-1940): \* **1893:** 343 \*  
**1897:** 362,363,368

**A.O.U. Check-List:** no citations found.

**Ba****Basilinna leucotis:**

Current scientific name:  
<Basilinna leucotis> (Vieillot,  
1818) (Avibase:2014)

**Vernacular name(s):** White-  
eared Hummingbird (a.o.u.c.l.#2,3)

**Authority:** Vieillot (1818) (a.o.u.c.l.#2,3)

**Taxonomic Serial No.:** 693165  
(ITIS:2014)

**Nuttall** (1876-1883): no citations  
found.

**Auk** (1884-1940): \* **1894:** 325,326 \*  
**1895:** 164,357 \* **1899:** 324 \*  
**1910:** 282 \* **1912:** 257 \* **1923:**  
681

**A.O.U. Check-List:** \* **1895:** 178 \*  
**1910:** 206

**Basilinna melanotus:**

Current scientific name:  
undetermined

**Authority:** Swainson (1827)  
(Auk:1923)

**Type locality:** Temiscaltepec,  
Real de Monte, Mexico (Auk:1923)

**Taxonomic Serial No.:** not  
found

**Nuttall** (1876-1883): no citations  
found.

**Auk** (1884-1940): \* **1923:** 681

**A.O.U. Check-List:** no citations found.

**Basilinna xanthusi:**

Current scientific name:  
<Basilinna xantusii> (Lawrence,  
1860) (Avibase:2014)

**Authority:** Lawrence (1860)  
(a.o.u.c.l.#1,2)

**Taxonomic Serial No.:** not  
found

**Ba**

*Nuttall* (1876-1883): no citations found.

*Auk* (1884-1940): no citations found.

*A.O.U. Check-List*: \* **1886**: 227 \*  
**1895**: 178

**Basilinna xantusi**:

**Current scientific name:**

<Basilinna xantusii> (Lawrence, 1860) (Avibase:2014)

**Vernacular name(s):** Xantus's Hummingbird (a.o.u.c.l.#1,1a,2,3)

**Authority:** Lawrence (1860) (a.o.u.c.l.#1,1a,2,3)

**Taxonomic Serial No.:** not found

*Nuttall* (1876-1883): no citations found.

*Auk* (1884-1940): \* **1893**: 142,315 \*  
**1913**: 584 \* **1929**: 131

*A.O.U. Check-List*: \* **1886**: 227 \*  
**1889**: 39 \* **1895**: 178 \* **1910**: 206

**Batara cinerea**:

**Current scientific name:**

<Batara cinerea> (Vieillot, 1819) (Avibase:2014) (ITIS:2014)

**Authority:** Vieill[ot] (Auk:1914)

**Taxonomic Serial No.:** 558877 (ITIS:2014)

*Nuttall* (1876-1883): no citations found.

*Auk* (1884-1940): \* **1915**: 150,153

*A.O.U. Check-List*: no citations found.

**Batara major**:

**Indexed name (notes):** nonbinomial

**Current scientific name:**

<Taraba major> (Vieillot, 1816) (Avibase:2014) (ITIS:2014)

**Authority:** Azara (a.o.u.c.l.#7)

**Ba**

**Taxonomic Serial No.:** not found

**General notes:** synonym of "Thamnophilus major" (a.o.u.c.l.#7)

*Nuttall* (1876-1883): no citations found.

*Auk* (1884-1940): no citations found.

*A.O.U. Check-List*: \* **1998**: 361

**Bathmedonia rufa**:

**Current scientific name:**

<Bathmocercus rufus>

Reichenow, 1895 (Avibase:2014) (ITIS:2014)

**Taxonomic Serial No.:** not found

*Nuttall* (1876-1883): no citations found.

*Auk* (1884-1940): \* **1922**: 202

*A.O.U. Check-List*: no citations found.

**Bathmidurus major**:

**Current scientific name:**

<Pachyramphus major>

(Cabanis, 1847) (Avibase:2014) (ITIS:2014)

**Authority:** Cabanis (1847) (a.o.u.c.l.#6,7)

**Taxonomic Serial No.:** not found

*Nuttall* (1876-1883): \* **1880**: 88

*Auk* (1884-1940): no citations found.

*A.O.U. Check-List*: \* **1983**: 478 \*  
**1998**: 419

**Bathornis celeripes**:

**Indexed name (notes):** fossil

**Current scientific name:**

<Bathornis celeripes> Wetmore 1933 (Fossilworks:2014)

**Authority:** Wetmore (1933) (Auk:1935)

**Type locality:** Oligocene deposits of Torrington, Wyoming (Auk:1935)

**Ba**

**Taxonomic Serial No.:** not found

*Nuttall* (1876-1883): no citations found.

*Auk* (1884-1940): \* **1935**: 215

*A.O.U. Check-List*: no citations found.

**Bathornis cursor:**

**Indexed name (notes):** fossil

**Current scientific name:**  
<Bathornis cursor> Wetmore  
1933 (Fossilworks:2014)

**Authority:** Wetmore (1933) (Auk:1935)

**Type locality:** Oligocene deposits of Torrington, Wyoming (Auk:1935)

**Taxonomic Serial No.:** not found

*Nuttall* (1876-1883): no citations found.

*Auk* (1884-1940): \* **1935**: 215

*A.O.U. Check-List*: no citations found.

**Bathornis veredus:**

**Indexed name (notes):** fossil

**Current scientific name:**  
<Bathornis veredus> Wetmore,  
1927 (Fossilworks:2014)

**Authority:** Wetmore (1927) (a.o.u.c.I.#4)

**Type locality:** Oligocene of Weld Co., Colorado (Auk:1927)

**Taxonomic Serial No.:** not found

*Nuttall* (1876-1883): no citations found.

*Auk* (1884-1940): \* **1927**: 583 \* **1933**: 213,214 \* **1938**: 583

*A.O.U. Check-List*: \* **1931**: 455

**Ba****Batis margaritae:**

**Current scientific name:** <Batis margaritae> Boulton, 1934

(Avibase:2014) (ITIS:2014)

**Authority:** Boulton (1934) (Auk:1934)

**Type locality:** Angola (Auk:1934)

**Taxonomic Serial No.:** 558885

(ITIS:2014)

*Nuttall* (1876-1883): no citations found.

*Auk* (1884-1940): \* **1934**: 268

*A.O.U. Check-List*: no citations found.

**Batis mixta:**

**Current scientific name:**

<Batis mixta> (Shelley, 1889)

(Avibase:2014) (ITIS:2014)

**Taxonomic Serial No.:** 558889

(ITIS:2014)

*Nuttall* (1876-1883): no citations found.

*Auk* (1884-1940): \* **1940**: 320

*A.O.U. Check-List*: no citations found.

**Batis molitor:**

**Current scientific name:**

<Batis molitor> (Küster, 1836)

(Avibase:2014) (ITIS:2014)

**Taxonomic Serial No.:** 558890

(ITIS:2014)

*Nuttall* (1876-1883): no citations found.

*Auk* (1884-1940): \* **1934**: 274 \* **1937**: 112

*A.O.U. Check-List*: no citations found.

**Batis orientalis lynesii:**

**Current scientific name:**

<Batis orientalis lynesii> Grant and Mackworth-Praed, 1940

(Avibase:2014) (ITIS:2014)

**Authority:** Grant and

Mackworth-Praed (1940) (Auk:1940)

**Ba**

**Type locality:** Sinkat, Red Sea province (Auk:1940)

**Taxonomic Serial No.:** 922740 (ITIS:2014)

*Nuttall* (1876-1883): no citations found.

*Auk* (1884-1940): \* **1940**: 589

*A.O.U. Check-List*: no citations found.

**Batrachostomus hodgsoni indochinae:**

**Current scientific name:**  
<Batrachostomus hodgsoni indochinae> Stresemann, 1937 (Avibase:2014) (ITIS:2014)

**Authority:** Stresemann (1937) (Auk:1938)

**Taxonomic Serial No.:** 687222 (ITIS:2014)

*Nuttall* (1876-1883): no citations found.

*Auk* (1884-1940): \* **1938**: 309

*A.O.U. Check-List*: no citations found.

**Batrachostomus javensis:**

**Current scientific name:**  
<Batrachostomus javensis> (Horsfield, 1821) (Avibase:2014) (ITIS:2014)

**Taxonomic Serial No.:** 555522 (ITIS:2014)

*Nuttall* (1876-1883): no citations found.

*Auk* (1884-1940): \* **1938**: 689

*A.O.U. Check-List*: no citations found.

**Batrachostomus javensis chaseni:**

**Current scientific name:**  
<Batrachostomus chaseni> Stresemann, 1937 (Avibase:2014)

**Authority:** Stresemann (1937) (Auk:1938)

**Ba**

**Taxonomic Serial No.:** not found

*Nuttall* (1876-1883): no citations found.

*Auk* (1884-1940): \* **1938**: 309

*A.O.U. Check-List*: no citations found.

**Batrachostomus javensis continentalis:**

**Current scientific name:**  
<Batrachostomus affinis continentalis> Stresemann, 1937 (Avibase:2014)

**Authority:** Stresemann (1937) (Auk:1938)

**Taxonomic Serial No.:** not found

*Nuttall* (1876-1883): no citations found.

*Auk* (1884-1940): \* **1938**: 309

*A.O.U. Check-List*: no citations found.

**Batrachostomus polioloophus:**

**Current scientific name:**  
<Batrachostomus polioloophus> Hartert, 1892 (Avibase:2014) (ITIS:2014)

**Taxonomic Serial No.:** 555519 (ITIS:2014)

*Nuttall* (1876-1883): no citations found.

*Auk* (1884-1940): \* **1938**: 689

*A.O.U. Check-List*: no citations found.

**Baza lophotes melli:**

**Current scientific name:**  
undetermined

**Authority:** Stresemann (1923) (Auk:1924)

**Type locality:** Tso-gok-wahn, China (Auk:1924)

**Ba**

**Taxonomic Serial No.:** not found

*Nuttall* (1876-1883): no citations found.

*Auk* (1884-1940): \* **1924**: 198

*A.O.U. Check-List*: no citations found.

**Baza subcristata:**

**Current scientific name:**

<Aviceda subcristata> (Gould, 1838) (Avibase:2014) (ITIS:2014)

**Authority:** Gould (Auk:1913)

**Taxonomic Serial No.:** not found

*Nuttall* (1876-1883): no citations found.

*Auk* (1884-1940): \* **1913**: 600

*A.O.U. Check-List*: no citations found.

**Baza subcristata megala:**

**Current scientific name:**

<Aviceda subcristata megala> (Stresemann, 1913) (Avibase:2014) (ITIS:2014)

**Authority:** Stresemann (1913) (Auk:1913)

**Type locality:** Fergusson Island (Auk:1913)

**Taxonomic Serial No.:** not found

*Nuttall* (1876-1883): no citations found.

*Auk* (1884-1940): \* **1913**: 600

*A.O.U. Check-List*: no citations found.

**Baza subcristata pallida:**

**Current scientific name:**

<Aviceda subcristata pallida> (Stresemann, 1913) (Avibase:2014) (ITIS:2014)

**Authority:** Stresemann (Auk:1913)

**Type locality:** Kei Islands (Auk:1913)

**Ba**

**Taxonomic Serial No.:** not found

*Nuttall* (1876-1883): no citations found.

*Auk* (1884-1940): \* **1913**: 600

*A.O.U. Check-List*: no citations found.

**Belanopterus chilensis:**

**Current scientific name:**

<Vanellus chilensis> (Molina, 1782) (Avibase:2014) (ITIS:2014)

**Authority:** Molina (Auk:1934)

**Taxonomic Serial No.:** not found

*Nuttall* (1876-1883): no citations found.

*Auk* (1884-1940): \* **1926**: 386 \* **1934**: 551

*A.O.U. Check-List*: no citations found.

**Belanopterus chilensis fretensis:**

**Current scientific name:**

<Vanellus chilensis fretensis> (Brodkorb, 1934) (Avibase:2014) (ITIS:2014)

**Authority:** Brodkorb (1934) (Auk:1934)

**Type locality:** Magellanes, Chile (Auk:1934)

**Taxonomic Serial No.:** not found

*Nuttall* (1876-1883): no citations found.

*Auk* (1884-1940): \* **1934**: 551

*A.O.U. Check-List*: no citations found.

**Bellona cristata:**

**Current scientific name:**

<Orthorhyncus cristatus> (Linnaeus, 1758) (Avibase:2014) (ITIS:2014)

**Be**

**Vernacular name(s):** Crested Hummingbird; also: Colibri (Auk:1902)

**Authority:** Linnaeus (1766) (Auk:1886)

**Taxonomic Serial No.:** not found

*Nuttall* (1876-1883): no citations found.

*Auk* (1884-1940): \* **1886**: 356 \*

**1887**: 96 \* **1889**: 218 \* **1902**:

345

*A.O.U. Check-List*: no citations found.

**Bellona cristatus:**

**Current scientific name:**

<Orthorhyncus cristatus>

(Linnaeus, 1758) (Avibase:2014) (ITIS:2014)

**Authority:** Linn[aeus] (Auk:1905)

**Taxonomic Serial No.:** not found

*Nuttall* (1876-1883): no citations found.

*Auk* (1884-1940): \* **1905**: 215,216

*A.O.U. Check-List*: no citations found.

**Bellona cristatus cristatus:**

**Current scientific name:**

<Orthorhyncus cristatus cristatus> (Linnaeus, 1758)

(Avibase:2014) (ITIS:2014)

**Authority:** Linn[aeus] (Auk:1905)

**Taxonomic Serial No.:** not found

*Nuttall* (1876-1883): no citations found.

*Auk* (1884-1940): \* **1905**: 216

*A.O.U. Check-List*: no citations found.

**Be****Bellona cristatus emigrans:**

**Current scientific name:**

<Orthorhyncus cristatus emigrans> Lawrence, 1877

(Avibase:2014) (ITIS:2014)

**Authority:** Law[rence] (Auk:1905)

**Taxonomic Serial No.:** not found

*Nuttall* (1876-1883): no citations found.

*Auk* (1884-1940): \* **1905**: 216

*A.O.U. Check-List*: no citations found.

**Bellona exilis:**

**Current scientific name:**

<Orthorhyncus cristatus exilis>

(Gmelin, 1788) (Avibase:2014) (ITIS:2014)

**Authority:** Gmel[in] (1788) (Auk:1886)

**Taxonomic Serial No.:** not found

*Nuttall* (1876-1883): no citations found.

*Auk* (1884-1940): \* **1886**: 357 \*

**1889**: 218 \* **1890**: 374,375 \*

**1891**: 47,48 \* **1903**: 23

*A.O.U. Check-List*: no citations found

**Bellona ornatus:**

**Current scientific name:**

<Orthorhyncus cristatus

ornatus> Gould, 1861 (Avibase:2014) (ITIS:2014)

**Authority:** Gould (Auk:1889)

**Taxonomic Serial No.:** not found

*Nuttall* (1876-1883): no citations found.

*Auk* (1884-1940): \* **1889**: 218

*A.O.U. Check-List*: no citations found.

**Be****Belonopterus cayannensis:****Current scientific name:**

<Vanellus chilensis  
cayannensis> (Gmelin, 1789)  
(Avibase:2014) (ITIS:2014)

**Vernacular name(s):** Teru-Teru

(Auk:1916)

**Authority:** Gm[elin] (Auk:1916)

**Taxonomic Serial No.:** not  
found

*Nuttall* (1876-1883): no citations  
found.

*Auk* (1884-1940): \* **1916**: 387 \*  
**1923**: 122

*A.O.U. Check-List*: no citations found.

**Belonopterus cayennensis  
molina:****Current scientific name:**

undetermined

**Authority:** Lowe (Auk:1921)

**Taxonomic Serial No.:** not  
found

*Nuttall* (1876-1883): no citations  
found.

*Auk* (1884-1940): \* **1921**: 483

*A.O.U. Check-List*: no citations found.

**Belonopterus chilensis  
cayennensis:****Current scientific name:**

<Vanellus chilensis  
cayennensis> (Gmelin, 1789)  
(Avibase:2014) (ITIS:2014)

**Authority:** Gmelin (Auk:1936)

**Taxonomic Serial No.:** not  
found

*Nuttall* (1876-1883): no citations  
found.

*Auk* (1884-1940): \* **1936**: 457 \*  
**1938**: 288

*A.O.U. Check-List*: no citations found.

**Be****Benzoni benzoni:****Current scientific name:**

undetermined

**Taxonomic Serial No.:** not  
found

*Nuttall* (1876-1883): no citations  
found.

*Auk* (1884-1940): \* **1907**: 286

*A.O.U. Check-List*: no citations found.

**Berberis aquifolium:****Indexed name (notes):**

nonavian (dicot)

**Current scientific name:**

Mahonia aquifolium (Pursh)

Nutt. (Plants.usda.2014)

**Vernacular name(s):** Oregon

Grape (Auk:1914)

**Taxonomic Serial No.:** 18816  
(ITIS:2014)

*Nuttall* (1876-1883): no citations  
found.

*Auk* (1884-1940): \* **1914**: 311

*A.O.U. Check-List*: no citations found.

**Berberis nervosa:****Indexed name (notes):**

nonavian (dicot)

**Current scientific name:**

Mahonia nervosa (Pursh)

Nutt. (Plants.usda.2014)

**Vernacular name(s):** Oregon

grape (Auk:1916)

**Taxonomic Serial No.:** 18825  
(ITIS:2014)

*Nuttall* (1876-1883): no citations  
found.

*Auk* (1884-1940): \* **1916**: 361

*A.O.U. Check-List*: no citations found.

**Be****Berberis thunbergii:****Indexed name (notes):**

nonavian (dicot)

**Current scientific name:**Berberis thunbergii DC. (ITIS:2014)  
(Plants.usda:2014)**Taxonomic Serial No.:** 18835(ITIS:2014)*Nuttall* (1876-1883): no citations found.*Auk* (1884-1940): \* **1917**: 17*A.O.U. Check-List*: no citations found.**Berberis vulgaris:****Indexed name (notes):**

nonavian (dicot)

**Current scientific name:**Berberis vulgaris L. (ITIS:2014) (Plants.usda:2014)**Vernacular name(s):** barberry(Auk:1913)**Taxonomic Serial No.:** 18837(ITIS:2014)*Nuttall* (1876-1883): no citations found.*Auk* (1884-1940): \* **1898**: 29 \* **1913**: 556 \* **1927**: 282*A.O.U. Check-List*: no citations found.**Berchemia scandens:****Indexed name (notes):**

nonavian (dicot)

**Current scientific name:**

Berchemia scandens (Hill) K.

Koch (ITIS:2014) (Plants.usda:2014)**Vernacular name(s):** supple-jack (Auk:1904) \* blackjack (Auk:1940)**Taxonomic Serial No.:** 28447(ITIS:2014)*Nuttall* (1876-1883): no citations found.*Auk* (1884-1940): \* **1904**: 473 \* **1940**: 408**Be***A.O.U. Check-List*: no citations found.**Berchemia volubilis:****Indexed name (notes):**

nonavian (dicot)

**Current scientific name:**

undetermined

**Vernacular name(s):** supplejack (Nuttall:1882)**Taxonomic Serial No.:** not found*Nuttall* (1876-1883): \* **1882**: 8*Auk* (1884-1940): no citations found.*A.O.U. Check-List*: no citations found.**Bergia solanorum:****Current scientific name:**

undetermined

**Authority:** Bertoni (1901) (Auk:1902)**Taxonomic Serial No.:** not found*Nuttall* (1876-1883): no citations found.*Auk* (1884-1940): \* **1902**: 416*A.O.U. Check-List*: no citations found.**Berlepschia chrysoblephara:****Current scientific name:**

undetermined

**Authority:** Bertoni (1901) (Auk:1902)**Taxonomic Serial No.:** not found*Nuttall* (1876-1883): no citations found.*Auk* (1884-1940): \* **1902**: 416*A.O.U. Check-List*: no citations found.

**Be****Berlepschia rikeri:****Current scientific name:**<Berlepschia rikeri> (Ridgway, 1887) (Avibase:2014) (ITIS:2014)**Authority:** Ridgw[ay] (1886)(Auk:1891)**Taxonomic Serial No.:** 558901(ITIS:2014)*Nuttall* (1876-1883): no citations found.*Auk* (1884-1940): \* **1891**: 26*A.O.U. Check-List*: no citations found.**Berneria madagascariensis:****Current scientific name:**<Bernieria madagascariensis> (Gmelin, 1789) (Avibase:2014) (ITIS:2014)**Taxonomic Serial No.:** not found*Nuttall* (1876-1883): no citations found.*Auk* (1884-1940): \* **1927**: 134*A.O.U. Check-List*: no citations found.**Berneria madagascariensis inceleber:****Current scientific name:**<Bernieria madagascariensis inceleber> Bangs and Peters, 1926 (Avibase:2014) (ITIS:2014)**Authority:** Bangs and Peters (1926) (Auk:1927)**Type locality:** eastern part of Madagascar (Auk:1927)**Taxonomic Serial No.:** not found*Nuttall* (1876-1883): no citations found.*Auk* (1884-1940): \* **1927**: 134*A.O.U. Check-List*: no citations found.**Be****Bernicla brenta:****Current scientific name:** see note below**Vernacular name(s):** Brant (Auk:1885)**Taxonomic Serial No.:** not found**General notes:** synonym (?) of "Branta bernicla" (by inference)*Nuttall* (1876-1883): \* **1878**: 86 \* **1882**: 239*Auk* (1884-1940): \* **1884**: 248 \* **1885**: 10,288 \* **1895**: 326 \**A.O.U. Check-List*: no citations found.**Bernicla brenta a. glaucogaster:****Current scientific name:**<Branta bernicla (glaucogastra)> (Avibase:2014)**Taxonomic Serial No.:** not found**General notes:** name expressed as "B[ernicla] brenta, a. glaucogaster" (Auk:1897)*Nuttall* (1876-1883): no citations found.*Auk* (1884-1940): \* **1897**: 208*A.O.U. Check-List*: no citations found.**Bernicla brenta nigricans:****Current scientific name:**<Branta nigricans> (Lawrence, 1846) (Avibase:2014)**Taxonomic Serial No.:** not found*Nuttall* (1876-1883): no citations found.*Auk* (1884-1940): \* **1884**: 96*A.O.U. Check-List*: no citations found.

**Be****Bernicla canadensis:****Current scientific name:**

<Branta canadensis> (Linnaeus, 1758) (Avibase:2014) (ITIS:2014)

**Vernacular name(s):** Canada

Goose (Auk:1910)

**Authority:** Linn[aeus] (Nuttall:1881)

**Taxonomic Serial No.:** not found

*Nuttall* (1876-1883): \* **1881**: 52,234  
\* **1882**: 224,239 \* **1883**: 62,124, 126

*Auk* (1884-1940): \* **1884**: 80,248, 309 \* **1885**: 18,111,193,287 \* **1888**: 59 \* **1895**: 236 \* **1910**: 118

*A.O.U. Check-List*: no citations found.

**Bernicla canadensis hutchinsi:****Current scientific name:**

<Branta hutchinsii hutchinsii> (Richardson, 1832) (Avibase:2014) (ITIS:2014)

**Taxonomic Serial No.:** not found

*Nuttall* (1876-1883): no citations found.

*Auk* (1884-1940): \* **1884**: 80 \* **1885**: 18,287

*A.O.U. Check-List*: no citations found.

**Bernicla canadensis leucoparia:****Current scientific name:**

<Branta hutchinsii leucopareia> (Brandt, 1836) (Avibase:2014) (ITIS:2014)

**Authority:** Cassin [sic] (Auk:1884)

**Taxonomic Serial No.:** not found

*Nuttall* (1876-1883): no citations found.

**Be**

*Auk* (1884-1940): \* **1884**: 80

*A.O.U. Check-List*: no citations found.

**Bernicla canadensis d. leucopareia:****Current scientific name:**

<Branta hutchinsii leucopareia> (Brandt, 1836) (Avibase:2014) (ITIS:2014)

**Taxonomic Serial No.:** not found

*Nuttall* (1876-1883): no citations found.

*Auk* (1884-1940): \* **1885**: 293

*A.O.U. Check-List*: no citations found.

**Bernicla canadensis occidentalis:****Current scientific name:**

Branta canadensis occidentalis (Baird, 1858) (Avibase:2014) (ITIS:2014)

**Authority:** Baird (Auk:1884)

**Taxonomic Serial No.:** not found

*Nuttall* (1876-1883): no citations found.

*Auk* (1884-1940): \* **1884**: 80

*A.O.U. Check-List*: no citations found.

**Bernicla collaris:****Current scientific name:**

undetermined

**Authority:** Brehm (Auk:1918)

**Taxonomic Serial No.:** not found

*Nuttall* (1876-1883): no citations found.

*Auk* (1884-1940): \* **1918**: 204

*A.O.U. Check-List*: no citations found.

**Be****Bernicla glaucogaster:****Current scientific name:**

<Branta bernicla  
(glaucogastra)> (Avibase:2014)

**Taxonomic Serial No.:** not found

**General notes:** putative color morph of Branta bernicla (Auk:1918)

*Nuttall* (1876-1883): no citations found.

*Auk* (1884-1940): \* **1897**: 208 \*

**1899**: 105 \* **1918**: 204

*A.O.U. Check-List*: \* **1910**: 87

**Bernicla hutchinsi:****Current scientific name:**

<Branta hutchinsii>  
(Richardson, 1832) (Avibase:2014) (ITIS:2014)

**Vernacular name(s):**Hutchin's  
Goose (Nuttall:1877)

**Taxonomic Serial No.:** not found

*Nuttall* (1876-1883): \* **1877**: 14,46  
\* **1883**: 62

*Auk* (1884-1940): no citations found.

*A.O.U. Check-List*: no citations found.

**Bernicla leucoparia:****Current scientific name:**

<Branta hutchinsii leucoparia>  
(Brandt, 1836) (Avibase:2014) (ITIS:2014)

**Taxonomic Serial No.:** not found

*Nuttall* (1876-1883): \* **1883**: 62

*Auk* (1884-1940): no citations found.

*A.O.U. Check-List*: no citations found.

**Be****Bernicla leucopsis:****Current scientific name:**

<Branta leucopsis> (Bechstein,  
1803) (Avibase:2014) (ITIS:2014)

**Vernacular name(s):** Barnicle  
Goose (Nuttall:1877)

**Taxonomic Serial No.:** not found

*Nuttall* (1876-1883): \* **1877**: 18

*Auk* (1884-1940): \* **1884**: 385 \*

**1895**: 340

*A.O.U. Check-List*: no citations found.

**Bernicla melanoptera:****Current scientific name:**

<Chloephaga melanoptera>  
(Eyton, 1838) (Avibase:2014) (ITIS:2014)

**Taxonomic Serial No.:** not found

*Nuttall* (1876-1883): no citations found.

*Auk* (1884-1940): \* **1921**: 342

*A.O.U. Check-List*: no citations found.

**Bernicla minima:****Current scientific name:**

<Branta hutchinsii minima>  
Ridgway, 1885 (Avibase:2014) (ITIS:2014)

**Taxonomic Serial No.:** not found

*Nuttall* (1876-1883): no citations found.

*Auk* (1884-1940): \* **1901**: 202

*A.O.U. Check-List*: no citations found.

**Bernicla nigrescens:**

**Current scientific name:** see note below

**Taxonomic Serial No.:** not found

**Be**

**General notes:** “nigrescens” = probable lapsus calami or typographical error for “nigricans”

*Nuttall* (1876-1883): no citations found.

*Auk* (1884-1940): \* **1886**: 162

*A.O.U. Check-List*: no citations found.

**Bernicla nigricans:**

**Current scientific name:**

<Branta nigricans> (Lawrence, 1846) (Avibase:2014)

**Authority:** Black Brant (Auk:1896)

**Taxonomic Serial No.:** not found

*Nuttall* (1876-1883): no citations found.

*Auk* (1884-1940): \* **1884**: 187 \* **1885**: 63 \* **1893**: 202 \* **1896**: 5 \* **1901**: 202

*A.O.U. Check-List*: no citations found.

**Bernicla occidentalis:**

**Current scientific name:**

<Branta canadensis occidentalis> (Baird, 1858) (Avibase:2014) (ITIS:2014)

**Authority:** Baird (1858) (a.o.u.c.l.#1,2,3,4,5)

**Taxonomic Serial No.:** not found:

*Nuttall* (1876-1883): \* **1883**: 62

*Auk* (1884-1940): \* **1920**: 97

*A.O.U. Check-List*: \* **1886**: 127 \* **1895**: 62 \* **1910**: 86 \* **1931**: 37 \* **1957**: 62

**Bernicla ruficollis:**

**Current scientific name:**

<Branta ruficollis> (Pallas, 1769) (Avibase:2014) (ITIS:2014)

**Be**

**Vernacular name(s):** Red-breasted Goose (Auk:1917)

**Taxonomic Serial No.:** not found

*Nuttall* (1876-1883): no citations found.

*Auk* (1884-1940): \* **1917**: 500

*A.O.U. Check-List*: no citations found.

**Bernicla sandvicensis:**

**Current scientific name:**

<Branta sandvicensis> (Vigors, 1834) (Avibase:2014) (ITIS:2014)

**Authority:** Vigors (1834) (a.o.u.c.l.#7)

**General notes:** Nesochen sandvicensis = Bernicla sandvicensis (Vigors) (a.o.u.c.l.#7)

*Nuttall* (1876-1883): \* **1881**: 52

*Auk* (1884-1940): no citations found.

*A.O.U. Check-List*: \* **1998**: 59,60

**Bernieria tenebrosa:**

**Current scientific name:**

<Xanthomixis tenebrosa> (Stresemann, 1925) (Avibase:2014) (ITIS:2014)

**Authority:** Stresemann (1925) (Auk:1926)

**Type locality:** Madagascar (Auk:1926)

**Taxonomic Serial No.:** not found

*Nuttall* (1876-1883): no citations found.

*Auk* (1884-1940): \* **1926**: 133

*A.O.U. Check-List*: no citations found.

**Bessonornis albigularis protoensis:**

**Indexed name (notes):**

lapsus/typo

**Be****Current scientific name:**

<Cossypha anomala  
macclounii> (Shelley, 1903)

(Avibase:2014) (ITIS:2014)

**Authority:** Bangs and

Loveridge (1931) (Auk:1932)

**Type locality:** Southwestern

Tanganyika Territory (Auk:1932)

**Taxonomic Serial No.:** not  
found

**General notes:** "Bessonornis"  
= misspelling of "Dessonornis";  
"porotoensis" = "macclounii"

(Avibase:2014)

*Nuttall* (1876-1883): no citations  
found.

*Auk* (1884-1940): \* **1932**: 128

*A.O.U. Check-List*: no citations found.

**Betula alba:****Indexed name (notes):**

nonavian (dicot)

**Current scientific name:**

*Betula pubescens* Ehrh. ssp.

*pubescens* (ITIS:2014) (Plants.usda.2014)

**Vernacular name(s):** White

Birch (Auk:1921)

**Authority:** L[innaeus] (Auk:1921)

Taxonomic Serial No.: 19482

(ITIS:2014)

**General notes:** "alba" =

"pubescens" (Plants.usda.2014)

*Nuttall* (1876-1883): no citations  
found.

*Auk* (1884-1940): \* **1921**: 28

*A.O.U. Check-List*: no citations found.

**Betula alleghanensis:****Indexed name (notes):**

nonavian (dicot)

**Be****Current scientific name:**

*Betula alleghaniensis* Britton

(ITIS:2014) (Plants.usda.2014)

**Vernacular name(s):** southern

yellow birch (Auk:1909)

**Taxonomic Serial No.:** 19481

(ITIS:2014)

*Nuttall* (1876-1883): no citations  
found.

*Auk* (1884-1940): \* **1909**: 131

*A.O.U. Check-List*: no citations found.

**Betula excelsa:****Indexed name (notes):**

nonavian (dicot)

**Current scientific name:**

undetermined

**Vernacular name(s):** yellow

birch (Auk:1885)

**Taxonomic Serial No.:** not

found

*Nuttall* (1876-1883): no citations  
found.

*Auk* (1884-1940): \* **1885**: 263

*A.O.U. Check-List*: no citations found.

**Betula fontinalis:****Indexed name (notes):**

nonavian (dicot)

**Current scientific name:**

*Betula occidentalis* (Hook) (ITIS:2014)

(Plants.usda.2014)

**Vernacular name(s):** Birch (Auk:1920)**Taxonomic Serial No.:** 195216

(ITIS:2014)

**General notes:** "fontinalis" =

"occidentalis" (Plants.usda.2014)

*Nuttall* (1876-1883): no citations  
found.

*Auk* (1884-1940): \* **1914**: 208 \*  
**1920**: 61

*A.O.U. Check-List*: no citations found.

**Be****Betula glandulosa:****Indexed name (notes):**

nonavian (dicot)

**Current scientific name:**Betula glandulosa Michx. (ITIS:2014)  
(Plants.usda.2014)**Vernacular name(s):** dwarfbirch (Nuttall:1883)**Taxonomic Serial No.:** 19485(ITIS:2014)*Nuttall* (1876-1883): \* **1883**: 13*Auk* (1884-1940): no citations found.*A.O.U. Check-List*: no citations found.**Betula lenta:****Indexed name (notes):**

nonavian (dicot)

**Current scientific name:**Betula lenta L. (ITIS:2014) (Plants.usda.2014)**Vernacular name(s):** cherrybirch (Auk:1909) \* sweet birch(Auk:1933)**Taxonomic Serial No.:** 19487(ITIS:2014)*Nuttall* (1876-1883): no citations found.*Auk* (1884-1940): \* **1893**: 4 \* **1907**:122 \* **1909**: 131 \* **1933**: 438*A.O.U. Check-List*: no citations found.**Betula linta:****Indexed name (notes):**

nonavian (dicot); lapsus/typo

**Current scientific name:**Betula lenta L. (ITIS:2014) (Plants.usda.2014)**Taxonomic Serial No.:** not found**General notes:** "linta" =

misspelling of "lenta"

*Nuttall* (1876-1883): no citations found.**Be***Auk* (1884-1940): \* **1907**: 286*A.O.U. Check-List*: no citations found.**Betula lutea:****Indexed name (notes):**

nonavian (dicot)

**Current scientific name:**

Betula alleghaniensis Britton

var. alleghaniensis (Plants.usda.2014)**Vernacular name(s):** yellowbirch (Auk:1907)**Taxonomic Serial No.:** 509506(ITIS:2014)**General notes:** "lutea" ="alleghaniensis" (Plants.usda.2014)*Nuttall* (1876-1883): \* **1882**: 153*Auk* (1884-1940): \* **1884**: 10,11 \* **1886**:97 \* **1893**: 4 \* **1901**: 339 \* **1907**:122 \* **1923**: 479 \* **1934**:157 \* **1939**: 156*A.O.U. Check-List*: no citations found.**Betula nana:****Indexed name (notes):**

nonavian (dicot)

**Current scientific name:**Betula nana L. (ITIS:2014) (Plants.usda.2014)**Taxonomic Serial No.:** 19479(ITIS:2014)*Nuttall* (1876-1883): no citations found.*Auk* (1884-1940): \* **1906**: 349*A.O.U. Check-List*: no citations found.**Betula nigra:****Indexed name (notes):**

nonavian (dicot)

**Current scientific name:**Betula nigra L. (ITIS:2014) (Plants.usda.2014)**Vernacular name(s):** red-birch(Auk:1925)

**Be****Taxonomic Serial No.:** 19480(ITIS:2014)*Nuttall* (1876-1883): no citations found.*Auk* (1884-1940): \* **1884**: 158 \***1886**: 97 \* **1907**: 16,286 \* **1925**: 139*A.O.U. Check-List*: no citations found.**Betula papyracea:****Indexed name (notes):**

nonavian (dicot)

**Current scientific name:**

undetermined

**Vernacular name(s):** PaperBirch (Nuttall:1882)**Taxonomic Serial No.:** not

found

*Nuttall* (1876-1883): \* **1882**: 153 \***1883**: 13*Auk* (1884-1940): \* **1884**: 10,11 \***1934**: 157*A.O.U. Check-List*: no citations found.**Betula papyracea minor:****Indexed name (notes):**

nonavian (dicot)

**Current scientific name:**

Betula minor (Tuck.) Fernald

(ITIS:2014) (Plants.usda.2014)**Taxonomic Serial No.:** not

found

*Nuttall* (1876-1883): no citations

found.

*Auk* (1884-1940): \* **1887**: 106*A.O.U. Check-List*: no citations found.**Betula papyrifera:****Indexed name (notes):**

nonavian (dicot)

**Be****Current scientific name:**

Betula papyrifera Marshall

(ITIS:2014)(Plants.usda.2014)**Vernacular name(s):** CanoeBirch (Auk:1912) \* paper birch(Auk:1937)**Taxonomic Serial No.:** 19489(ITIS:2014)*Nuttall* (1876-1883): no citations found.*Auk* (1884-1940): \* **1893**: 4 \* **1901**:340 \* **1912**: 201 \* **1923**: 479 \***1937**: 534*A.O.U. Check-List*: no citations found.**Betula pendula:****Indexed name (notes):**

nonavian (dicot)

**Current scientific name:**Betula pendula Roth (ITIS:2014) (Plants.usda.2014)**Vernacular name(s):** WhiteBirch (Auk:1921)**Authority:** "Roth." (Auk:1921)**Taxonomic Serial No.:** 19495(ITIS:2014)*Nuttall* (1876-1883): no citations found.*Auk* (1884-1940): \* **1921**: 28*A.O.U. Check-List*: no citations found.**Betula populifolia:****Indexed name (notes):**

nonavian (dicot)

**Current scientific name:**Betula populifolia (Marsh.) (ITIS:2014)(Plants.usda.2014)**Vernacular name(s):** whitebirch (Auk:1920)**Taxonomic Serial No.:** 19497(ITIS:2014)*Nuttall* (1876-1883): no citations found.

**Bh**

*Auk* (1884-1940): \* **1907**: 123 \*  
**1915**: 426 \* **1920**: 592  
*A.O.U. Check-List*: no citations found.

**Bhringa remifer attenuata:****Current scientific name:**

undetermined

**Authority:** Robinson and Kloss

(Auk:1920)

**Type locality:** Bukit Fraser,  
 Selangor-Pahang boundary (Auk:1920)

**Taxonomic Serial No.:** not  
 found

*Nuttall* (1876-1883): no citations  
 found.

*Auk* (1884-1940): \* **1920**: 153

*A.O.U. Check-List*: no citations found.

**Bhringa remifer latispatula:****Current scientific name:**

undetermined

**Authority:** de Schauensee

(1929) (Auk:1930)

**Type locality:** Doi Soutep,  
 Chiang Mai, N. Siam (Auk:1930)

**Taxonomic Serial No.:** not  
 found

*Nuttall* (1876-1883): no citations  
 found.

*Auk* (1884-1940): \* **1930**: 119

*A.O.U. Check-List*: no citations found.

**Bhringa remifer peracensis:****Current scientific name:**

<Dicrurus remifer peracensis>

(Baker, 1918) (Avibase:2014) (ITIS:2014)

**Authority:** Baker (1918) (Auk:1919)

**Type locality:** Telom, Malay  
 Peninsula (Auk:1919)

**Taxonomic Serial No.:** not  
 found

**Bh**

*Nuttall* (1876-1883): no citations  
 found.

*Auk* (1884-1940): \* **1919**: 310

*A.O.U. Check-List*: no citations found.

**Bidens cernpa:****Indexed name (notes):**

nonavian (dicot); lapsus/typo

**Current scientific name:**

*Bidens cernua* L. (ITIS:2014) (Plants.usda.2014)

**Vernacular name(s):** Nodding

Bur Marigold (Auk:1935)

**Taxonomic Serial No.:** not  
 found

**General notes:** "cernpa" =  
 misspelling of "cernua"

\* **1935**: 363

**Bidens comosa:****Indexed name (notes):**

nonavian (dicot)

**Current scientific name:**

*Bidens tripartita* L. (ITIS:2014) (Plants.usda.2014)

**Vernacular name(s):** tickseed

(Auk:1932)

**Taxonomic Serial No.:** 35717

(ITIS:2014)

**General notes:** "comosa" =  
 "tripartita" (Plants.usda.2014)

*Nuttall* (1876-1883): no citations  
 found.

*Auk* (1884-1940): \* **1932**: 205

*A.O.U. Check-List*: no citations found.

**Bidens frondosa:****Indexed name (notes):**

nonavian (dicot)

**Current scientific name:**

*Bidens frondosa* L. (ITIS:2014) (Plants.usda.2014)

**Vernacular name(s):** beggars-

tick (Auk:1934)

**Bi****Taxonomic Serial No.:** 35707(ITIS:2014)*Nuttall* (1876-1883): no citations found.*Auk* (1884-1940): \* **1934**: 444*A.O.U. Check-List*: no citations found.**Bidens vulgata:****Indexed name (notes):**

nonavian (dicot)

**Current scientific name:**Bidens vulgata Greene (ITIS:2014)(Plants.usda.2014)**Vernacular name(s):** BeggarTicks (Auk:1935)**Taxonomic Serial No.:** 500995(ITIS:2014)*Nuttall* (1876-1883): no citations found.*Auk* (1884-1940): \* **1935**: 363*A.O.U. Check-List*: no citations found.**Bidessus pullus:****Indexed name (notes):**

nonavian (Arthropoda)

**Current scientific name:**<Neobidessus pullus> (LeConte, 1855) (ITIS:2014)**Taxonomic Serial No.:** 112356(ITIS:2014)*Nuttall* (1876-1883): no citations found.*Auk* (1884-1940): \* **1922**: 382*A.O.U. Check-List*: no citations found.**Bignonia capreolata:****Indexed name (notes):**

nonavian (dicot)

**Current scientific name:**Bignonia capreolata L. (ITIS:2014)(Plants.usda.2014)**Bi****Vernacular name(s):** cross-vine (Auk:1907)**Taxonomic Serial No.:** 34307(ITIS:2014)*Nuttall* (1876-1883): no citations found.*Auk* (1884-1940): \* **1907**: 16*A.O.U. Check-List*: no citations found.**Bignonia crucigera:****Indexed name (notes):**

nonavian (dicot)

**Current scientific name:**

undetermined

**Vernacular name(s):** cross-vine (Auk:1904)**Taxonomic Serial No.:** not found*Nuttall* (1876-1883): no citations found.*Auk* (1884-1940): \* **1904**: 473*A.O.U. Check-List*: no citations found.**Bison americanus:****Indexed name (notes):**

nonavian (Mammalia)

**Current scientific name:** see note below**Taxonomic Serial No.:** not found**General notes:** synonym (?) of "Bison bison" (by inference)*Nuttall* (1876-1883): no citations found.*Auk* (1884-1940): \* **1892**: 163*A.O.U. Check-List*: no citations found.**Bison bison:****Indexed name (notes):**

nonavian (Mammalia)

**Bi****Current scientific name:**

<Bison bison> (Linnaeus, 1758)  
(ITIS:2014)

**Vernacular name(s):** bison (Auk:1907)

**Taxonomic Serial No.:** 180706  
(ITIS:2014)

*Nuttall* (1876-1883): no citations found.

*Auk* (1884-1940): \* **1907**: 259

*A.O.U. Check-List*: no citations found.

**Blacicus andinus:****Current scientific name:**

undetermined

**Authority:** Taczanowski (1874)  
(Auk:1899)

**Taxonomic Serial No.:** not found

*Nuttall* (1876-1883): no citations found.

*Auk* (1884-1940): \* **1899**: 336

*A.O.U. Check-List*: no citations found.

**Blacicus andinus****depressirostris:****Current scientific name:**

undetermined

**Authority:** Ridgway (1883) (Auk:1899)

**Taxonomic Serial No.:** not found

**General notes:** synonym of "Blacicus andinus" (Auk:1899)

*Nuttall* (1876-1883): no citations found.

*Auk* (1884-1940): \* **1899**: 337

*A.O.U. Check-List*: no citations found.

**Blacicus bahamensis:****Current scientific name:**

<Contopus caribaeus bahamensis> (Bryant, 1859)  
(Avibase:2014) (ITIS:2014)

**BI****Vernacular name(s):** Least

Bahama Flycatcher (Auk:1905)

**Authority:** Bryant (1859) (Auk:1899)

**Taxonomic Serial No.:** not found

*Nuttall* (1876-1883): no citations found.

*Auk* (1884-1940): \* **1891**: 72 \* **1899**: 335 \* **1900**: 288 \* **1905**:

127,133,356

*A.O.U. Check-List*: no citations found.

**Blacicus barbirostris:****Current scientific name:**

<Myiarchus barbirostris>

(Swainson, 1827) (Avibase:2014) (ITIS:2014)

**Vernacular name(s):** Flat-bill  
(Auk:1893)

**Authority:** Swainson (1827)  
(Auk:1886)

**Taxonomic Serial No.:** not found

*Nuttall* (1876-1883): no citations found.

*Auk* (1884-1940): \* **1886**: 241 \* **1893**: 177 \* **1899**: 324

*A.O.U. Check-List*: no citations found.

**Blacicus blancoi:****Current scientific name:**

<Contopus latirostris blancoi>

(Cabanis, 1875) (Avibase:2014) (ITIS:2014)

**Vernacular name(s):** Porto Rican Pewee (Auk:1903)

**Authority:** Gundl[ach] (1874)

(Auk:1886) \* Cabanis (1875) (Auk:1899)

**Taxonomic Serial No.:** not found

*Nuttall* (1876-1883): no citations found.

**BI**

*Auk* (1884-1940): \* **1886**: 242 \*  
**1899**: 335 \* **1903**: 11,194,  
 195,452 \* **1916**: 407 \* **1923**: 475  
 \* **1929**: 370

*A.O.U. Check-List*: no citations found.

**Blacicus brachytarsus:****Current scientific name:**

<Contopus cinereus  
 brachytarsus> (Sclater, 1859)  
(Avibase:2014) (ITIS:2014)

**Authority:** Sclater (1859) (Auk:1899)

**Taxonomic Serial No.:** not  
 found

*Nuttall* (1876-1883): no citations  
 found.

*Auk* (1884-1940): \* **1899**: 336,337

*A.O.U. Check-List*: no citations found.

**Blacicus bruneicapillus:****Current scientific name:**

<Contopus latirostris  
 brunneicapillus> (Lawrence,  
 1878) (Avibase:2014) (ITIS:2014)

**Authority:** Lawr[ence] (1878)  
(Auk:1886)

**Taxonomic Serial No.:** not  
 found

*Nuttall* (1876-1883): no citations  
 found.

*Auk* (1884-1940): \* **1886**: 242 \*

*A.O.U. Check-List*: no citations found.

**Blacicus brunneicapillus:****Current scientific name:**

<Contopus latirostris  
 brunneicapillus> (Lawrence,  
 1878) (Avibase:2014) (ITIS:2014)

**Authority:** Lawrence (1879)  
(Auk:1899)

**BI**

**Taxonomic Serial No.:** not  
 found

*Nuttall* (1876-1883): \* **1879**: 49

*Auk* (1884-1940): \* **1886**: 242 \*  
**1887**: 96 \* **1891**: 49 \* **1899**:  
 334,335

*A.O.U. Check-List*: no citations found.

**Blacicus caribaeus:****Current scientific name:**

<Contopus caribaeus>  
 (d'Orbigny, 1839) (Avibase:2014) (ITIS:2014)

**Authority:** d'Orbigny (1839)  
(Auk:1899)

**Taxonomic Serial No.:** not  
 found

*Nuttall* (1876-1883): no citations  
 found.

*Auk* (1884-1940): \* **1886**: 241 \*  
**1892**: 272 \* **1899**: 333,334,  
 335,337

*A.O.U. Check-List*: no citations found.

**Blacicus caribaeus  
hispaniolensis:****Current scientific name:**

<Contopus hispaniolensis  
 hispaniolensis> (Bryant, 1867)  
(Avibase:2014) (ITIS:2014)

**Authority:** Bryant (1866) (Auk:1886)

**Taxonomic Serial No.:**not  
 found

*Nuttall* (1876-1883): no citations  
 found.

*Auk* (1884-1940): \* **1886**: 236

*A.O.U. Check-List*: no citations found.

**Blacicus cinereus:****Current scientific name:**

<Contopus cinereus> (Spix,  
 1825) (Avibase:2014) (ITIS:2014)

**BI****Authority:** Spix (1825) <sup>(Auk:1899)</sup>**Taxonomic Serial No.:** not found*Nuttall* (1876-1883): no citations found.*Auk* (1884-1940): \* **1899:** 337 \* **1904:** 320*A.O.U. Check-List:* no citations found.**Blacicus depressirostris:****Current scientific name:** undetermined**Authority:** Ridgway (1883) <sup>(Auk:1899)</sup>**Taxonomic Serial No.:** not found**General notes:** synonym of "Blacicus andinus" <sup>(Auk:1899)</sup>*Nuttall* (1876-1883): no citations found.*Auk* (1884-1940): \* **1899:** 337*A.O.U. Check-List:* no citations found.**Blacicus flaviventris:****Current scientific name:**<Lathrotriccus euleri flaviventris> (Lawrence, 1887) <sup>(Avibase:2014) (ITIS:2014)</sup>**Authority:** Lawrence (1886) <sup>(a.o.u.c.l.#7)</sup>**Taxonomic Serial No.:** not found.*Nuttall* (1876-1883): no citations found.*Auk* (1884-1940): \* **1887:** 251 \* **1888:** 158 \* **1899:** 335*A.O.U. Check-List:* \* **1998:** 388**Blacicus hispaniolensis:****Current scientific name:**<Contopus hispaniolensis> (Bryant, 1867) <sup>(Avibase:2014) (ITIS:2014)</sup>**BI****Vernacular name(s):** HaitianPewee <sup>(Auk:1929)</sup>**Authority:** Bryant (1866) <sup>(Auk:1899)</sup>**Taxonomic Serial No.:** not found**General notes:** "Contopus frazari" = "Blacicus hispaniolensis" <sup>(Auk:1926)</sup>*Nuttall* (1876-1883): no citations found.*Auk* (1884-1940): \* **1899:** 335 \* **1926:** 580 \* **1929:** 370*A.O.U. Check-List:* no citations found.**Blacicus hispaniolensis tacitus:****Current scientific name:**<Contopus hispaniolensis tacitus> (Wetmore, 1928) <sup>(Avibase:2014) (ITIS:2014)</sup>**Authority:** Wetmore (1928) <sup>(Auk:1929)</sup>**Type locality:** Gonave Island, Haiti <sup>(Auk:1929)</sup>**Taxonomic Serial No.:** 712524 <sup>(ITIS:2014)</sup>*Nuttall* (1876-1883): no citations found.*Auk* (1884-1940): \* **1929:** 268*A.O.U. Check-List:* no citations found.**Blacicus latirostris:****Current scientific name:**<Contopus latirostris> (Verreaux, 1866) <sup>(Avibase:2014) (ITIS:2014)</sup>**Authority:** Verreaux <sup>(Auk:1899)</sup>**Taxonomic Serial No.:** not found*Nuttall* (1876-1883): no citations found.*Auk* (1884-1940): \* **1899:** 334*A.O.U. Check-List:* no citations found.

**BI****Blacicus martinicensis:****Current scientific name:**

undetermined

**Authority:** Cory (1887) <sup>(Auk:1899)</sup>**Type locality:** Martinique, West Indies <sup>(Auk:1887)</sup>**Taxonomic Serial No.:** not found*Nuttall* (1876-1883): no citations found.*Auk* (1884-1940): \* **1887**: 96 \***1888**: 158 \* **1899**: 334*A.O.U. Check-List*: no citations found.**Blacicus nigrescens:****Current scientific name:**<Contopus nigrescens> (Sclater and Salvin, 1880) <sup>(Avibase:2014) (ITIS:2014)</sup>**Authority:** Sclater and Salvin (1880) <sup>(Auk:1899)</sup>**Taxonomic Serial No.:** not found*Nuttall* (1876-1883): no citations found.*Auk* (1884-1940): \* **1899**: 337*A.O.U. Check-List*: no citations found.**Blacicus pallidus:****Current scientific name:**<Contopus pallidus> (Gosse, 1847) <sup>(Avibase:2014) (ITIS:2014)</sup>**Vernacular name(s):** Little Tom-fool <sup>(Auk:1928)</sup>**Authority:** Gosse (1847) <sup>(Auk:1886)</sup>**Taxonomic Serial No.:** not found*Nuttall* (1876-1883): no citations found.*Auk* (1884-1940): \* **1886**: 234 \***1899**: 335 \* **1928**: 488**BI***A.O.U. Check-List*: no citations found.**Blacicus pileatus:****Current scientific name:**

undetermined

**Authority:** Ridgway (1885) <sup>(Auk:1899)</sup>**Taxonomic Serial No.:** not found*Nuttall* (1876-1883): no citations found.*Auk* (1884-1940): \* **1899**: 337*A.O.U. Check-List*: no citations found.**Blacicus punensis:****Current scientific name:**

&lt;Contopus punensis&gt;

Lawrence, 1869 <sup>(Avibase:2014)</sup>**Authority:** Lawrence (1869) <sup>(Auk:1899)</sup>**Taxonomic Serial No.:** not found*Nuttall* (1876-1883): no citations found.*Auk* (1884-1940): \* **1899**: 336*A.O.U. Check-List*: no citations found.**Blacicus tristis:****Current scientific name:** see note below**Authority:** Gosse (1847) <sup>(Auk:1886)</sup>**Taxonomic Serial No.:** not found**General notes:** synonym of "Blacicus barbirostris" <sup>(Auk:1886)</sup>*Nuttall* (1876-1883): no citations found.*Auk* (1884-1940): \* **1886**: 241*A.O.U. Check-List*: no citations found.

**BI****Blacops gymnophthalmus:****Current scientific name:**

undetermined

**Authority:** Reichenow <sup>(Auk:1899)</sup>**Taxonomic Serial No.:** not found*Nuttall* (1876-1883): no citations found.*Auk* (1884-1940): \* **1899**: 186*A.O.U. Check-List*: no citations found.**Blarina brevicauda:****Indexed name (notes):**

nonavian (Mammalia)

**Current scientific name:**<Blarina brevicauda> (Say, 1823) <sup>(ITIS:2014)</sup>**Vernacular name(s):** Short-tailed Shrew <sup>(Auk:1939)</sup>**Authority:** Say <sup>(Auk:1907)</sup>**Taxonomic Serial No.:** 179967 <sup>(ITIS:2014)</sup>*Nuttall* (1876-1883): no citations found.*Auk* (1884-1940): \* **1897**: 376 \* **1899**: 364 \* **1901**: 339 \* **1907**: 68 \* **1918**: 415 \* **1922**: 417 \* **1923**: 124 \* **1928**: 216 \* **1930**: 324-327, 424 \* **1931**: 174 \* **1934**: 474 \* **1935**: 451 \* **1938**: 189-192, 194 \* **1939**: 187*A.O.U. Check-List*: no citations found.**Blarina parva:****Indexed name (notes):**

nonavian (Mammalia)

**Current scientific name:**<Cryptotis parva> (Say, 1823) <sup>(ITIS:2014)</sup>**Authority:** Say <sup>(Auk:1906)</sup>**BI****Taxonomic Serial No.:** not found*Nuttall* (1876-1883): no citations found.*Auk* (1884-1940): \* **1899**: 364 \* **1906**: 326*A.O.U. Check-List*: no citations found.**Blasipus heermanni:****Current scientific name:**<Larus heermanni> Cassin, 1852 <sup>(Avibase:2014) (ITIS:2014)</sup>**Authority:** Cassin <sup>(Auk:1920)</sup>**Taxonomic Serial No.:** not found*Nuttall* (1876-1883): no citations found.*Auk* (1884-1940): \* **1920**: 276*A.O.U. Check-List*: no citations found.**Bleda canicapilla:****Current scientific name:**<Bleda canicapillus> (Hartlaub, 1852) <sup>(Avibase:2014) (ITIS:2014)</sup>**Authority:** Hartlaub <sup>(Auk:1899)</sup>**Taxonomic Serial No.:** 558905 <sup>(ITIS:2014)</sup>*Nuttall* (1876-1883): no citations found.*Auk* (1884-1940): \* **1899**: 184*A.O.U. Check-List*: no citations found.**Bleda exima ugandae:****Current scientific name:**<Bleda notatus ugandae> Someren, 1915 <sup>(Avibase:2014) (ITIS:2014)</sup>**Taxonomic Serial No.:** not found*Nuttall* (1876-1883): no citations found.*Auk* (1884-1940): \* **1915**: 524

**BI**

*A.O.U. Check-List*: no citations found.

**Bleda eximia:**

**Current scientific name:**  
<Bleda eximius> (Hartlaub,  
1855) <sup>(Avibase:2014) (ITIS:2014)</sup>

**Authority:** Hartl[aub] <sup>(Auk:1899)</sup>

**Taxonomic Serial No.:** 558906  
<sup>(ITIS:2014)</sup>

*Nuttall* (1876-1883): no citations  
found.

*Auk* (1884-1940): \* **1899**: 184

*A.O.U. Check-List*: no citations found.

**Bleda notata:**

**Current scientific name:**  
<Bleda notatus> (Cassin, 1856)  
<sup>(Avibase:2014) (ITIS:2014)</sup>

**Authority:** Cassin <sup>(Auk:1899)</sup>

**Taxonomic Serial No.:** not  
found

*Nuttall* (1876-1883): no citations  
found.

*Auk* (1884-1940): \* **1899**: 184

*A.O.U. Check-List*: no citations found.

**Bleda notata pallidior:**

**Current scientific name:**  
undetermined  
**Authority:** Reichenow (1916)  
<sup>(Auk:1920)</sup>

**Type locality:** Loango <sup>(Auk:1920)</sup>

**Taxonomic Serial No.:** not  
found

*Nuttall* (1876-1883): no citations  
found.

*Auk* (1884-1940): \* **1920**: 333

*A.O.U. Check-List*: no citations found.

**BI****Bleda poliocephala:**

**Current scientific name:**  
<Phyllastrephus poliocephalus>  
(Reichenow, 1892) <sup>(Avibase:2014) (ITIS:2014)</sup>

**Authority:** Reichenow <sup>(Auk:1899)</sup>

**Taxonomic Serial No.:** not  
found

*Nuttall* (1876-1883): no citations  
found.

*Auk* (1884-1940): \* **1899**: 184

*A.O.U. Check-List*: no citations found.

**Bleda syndactyla:**

**Current scientific name:**  
<Bleda syndactylus> (Swainson,  
1837) <sup>(Avibase:2014) (ITIS:2014)</sup>

**Authority:** Swainson <sup>(Auk:1899)</sup>

**Taxonomic Serial No.:** 558907  
<sup>(ITIS:2014)</sup>

*Nuttall* (1876-1883): no citations  
found.

*Auk* (1884-1940): \* **1899**: 183

*A.O.U. Check-List*: no citations found.

**Bleda syndactyla ogowensis:**

**Current scientific name:** <Bleda  
syndactylus syndactylus>  
(Swainson, 1837) <sup>(Avibase:2014) (ITIS:2014)</sup>

**Authority:** Neumann (1914)  
<sup>(Auk:1914)</sup>

**Type locality:** Umpokosa,  
Lower Guinea <sup>(Auk:1914)</sup>

**Taxonomic Serial No.:** not  
found

**General notes:** "ogowensis" =  
"syndactylus" <sup>(Avibase:2014)</sup>

*Nuttall* (1876-1883): no citations  
found.

*Auk* (1884-1940): \* **1914**: 279

*A.O.U. Check-List*: no citations found.

**BI****Bleda xavieri:****Current scientific name:**<Phyllastrephus xavieri>  
(Oustalet, 1892) <sup>(Avibase:2014) (ITIS:2014)</sup>**Authority:** Oust[ale]t <sup>(Auk:1899)</sup>**Taxonomic Serial No.:** not found*Nuttall* (1876-1883): no citations found.*Auk* (1884-1940): \* **1899**: 184*A.O.U. Check-List*: no citations found.**Blighia sapida:****Indexed name (notes):**

nonavian (dicot)

**Current scientific name:**Blighia sapida K.D. Koenig <sup>(ITIS:2014)</sup>  
<sup>(Plants.usda.2014)</sup>**Vernacular name(s):** akee <sup>(Auk:1931)</sup>**Taxonomic Serial No.:** 506071  
<sup>(ITIS:2014)</sup>*Nuttall* (1876-1883): no citations found.*Auk* (1884-1940): \* **1931**: 484*A.O.U. Check-List*: no citations found.**Blissus leucopterus:****Indexed name (notes):**

nonavian (Arthropoda)

**Current scientific name:**<Blissus leucopterus> (Say,  
1832) <sup>(ITIS:2014)</sup>**Taxonomic Serial No.:** 107687  
<sup>(ITIS:2014)</sup>*Nuttall* (1876-1883): no citations found.*Auk* (1884-1940): \* **1932**: 205,206*A.O.U. Check-List*: no citations found.**BI****Blythipicus pyrrhotis:****Current scientific name:**<Blythipicus pyrrhotis>  
(Hodgson, 1837) <sup>(Avibase:2014) (ITIS:2014)</sup>**Taxonomic Serial No.:** 554158  
<sup>(ITIS:2014)</sup>*Nuttall* (1876-1883): no citations found.*Auk* (1884-1940): \* **1926**: 402*A.O.U. Check-List*: no citations found.**Blythipicus pyrrhotis  
cameroni:****Current scientific name:**<Blythipicus pyrrhotis cameroni>  
Robinson, 1928 <sup>(Avibase:2014) (ITIS:2014)</sup>**Authority:** Robinson (1928)  
<sup>(Auk:1928)</sup>**Type locality:** Selangor, Malay  
States <sup>(Auk:1928)</sup>**Taxonomic Serial No.:** 686603  
<sup>(ITIS:2014)</sup>*Nuttall* (1876-1883): no citations found.*Auk* (1884-1940): \* **1928**: 257*A.O.U. Check-List*: no citations found.**Boanerges internigrans:****Current scientific name:**<Perisoreus internigrans>  
(Thayer and Bangs, 1912) <sup>(Avibase:2014)</sup>  
<sup>(ITIS:2014)</sup>**Authority:** Thayer and Bangs  
(1912) <sup>(Auk:1913)</sup>**Type locality:** western  
Szechwan <sup>(Auk:1913)</sup>**Taxonomic Serial No.:** not found*Nuttall* (1876-1883): no citations found.*Auk* (1884-1940): \* **1913**: 451*A.O.U. Check-List*: no citations found.

**Bo****Boehmeria cylindrica:****Indexed name (notes):**

nonavian (dicot)

**Current scientific name:**

Boehmeria cylindrica (L.) Sw.

(ITIS:2014) (Plants.usda.2014)**Vernacular name(s):** falsenettle (Auk:1922)**Taxonomic Serial No.:** 19121(ITIS:2014)*Nuttall* (1876-1883): no citations found.*Auk* (1884-1940): \* **1922**: 385*A.O.U. Check-List*: no citations found.**Boehmeria nivea:****Indexed name (notes):**

nonavian (dicot)

**Current scientific name:**

Boehmeria nivea (L.) Gaudich.

(ITIS:2014) (Plants.usda.2014)**Vernacular name(s):** ramieplant (Auk:1931)**Taxonomic Serial No.:** 19122(ITIS:2014)*Nuttall* (1876-1883): no citations found.*Auk* (1884-1940): \* **1931**: 486*A.O.U. Check-List*: no citations found.**Bolbocerosoma farctum:****Indexed name (notes):**

nonavian (Arthropoda)

**Current scientific name:**

&lt;Bolbocerosoma farctum&gt;

(Fabricius, 1775) (ITIS:2014)**Vernacular name(s):** dungbeetle (Auk:1940)**Taxonomic Serial No.:** 929809(ITIS:2014)*Nuttall* (1876-1883): no citations found.**Bo***Auk* (1884-1940): \* **1940**: 336,338*A.O.U. Check-List*: no citations found.**Bolborhynchus andicola:****Current scientific name:**

&lt;Bolborhynchus orbygnesi&gt;

(Souance, 1856) (Avibase:2014) (ITIS:2014)**Taxonomic Serial No.:** not

found

**General notes:** "andicola" ="orbygnesi" (Avibase:2014)*Nuttall* (1876-1883): no citations found.*Auk* (1884-1940): \* **1919**: 110*A.O.U. Check-List*: no citations found.**Bolborhynchus****ferrugineifrons:****Current scientific name:**

&lt;Bolborhynchus ferrugineifrons&gt;

(Lawrence, 1880) (Avibase:2014) (ITIS:2014)**Taxonomic Serial No.:** 177727(ITIS:2014)*Nuttall* (1876-1883): no citations found.*Auk* (1884-1940): \* **1919**: 110*A.O.U. Check-List*: no citations found.**Bolborhynchus lineola:****Current scientific name:**

&lt;Bolborhynchus lineola&gt;

(Cassin, 1853) (Avibase:2014) (ITIS:2014)**Vernacular name(s):** BarredParakeet (a.o.u.c.l.#6,7)**Authority:** Cassin (1853) (a.o.u.c.l.#6,7)**Taxonomic Serial No.:** 177728(ITIS:2014)*Nuttall* (1876-1883): no citations found.*Auk* (1884-1940): \* **1919**: 110

**Bo**

*A.O.U. Check-List*: \* **1983**: 274 \*  
**1998**: xxviii, 238, 712

**Bo**  
**Bolborhynchus lineolatus**:

**Current scientific name**:

undetermined

**Authority**: Cassin <sup>(Auk:1936)</sup>

**Taxonomic Serial No.:** not found

*Nuttall* (1876-1883): no citations found.

*Auk* (1884-1940): \* **1936**: 232

*A.O.U. Check-List*: no citations found.

**Bolborhynchus monachus**:

**Current scientific name**:

<Myiopsitta monachus>

(Boddaert, 1783) <sup>(Avibase:2014) (ITIS:2014)</sup>

**Vernacular name(s)**: Green

Parrakeet <sup>(Auk:1935)</sup>

**Authority**: Boddaert <sup>(Auk:1884)</sup>

**Taxonomic Serial No.:** not found

*Nuttall* (1876-1883): no citations found.

*Auk* (1884-1940): \* **1884**: 28 \*  
**1935**: 259

*A.O.U. Check-List*: no citations found.

**Bolborhynchus rubrirostris**:

**Current scientific name**:

<Psilopsiagon aurifrons  
 rubrirostris> (Burmeister, 1860)

<sup>(Avibase:2014) (ITIS:2014)</sup>

**Taxonomic Serial No.:** not found

*Nuttall* (1876-1883): no citations found.

*Auk* (1884-1940): \* **1926**: 44

*A.O.U. Check-List*: no citations found.

**Bo****Bo**  
**Boleosoma nigrum**:

**Indexed name (notes)**:

nonavian (Osteichthyes)

**Current scientific name**:

undetermined

**Taxonomic Serial No.:** not found

*Nuttall* (1876-1883): no citations found.

*Auk* (1884-1940): \* **1933**: 361

*A.O.U. Check-List*: no citations found.

**Bombicilla cedrus**:

**Current scientific name**: see note below

**Vernacular name(s)**: Cedar

Waxwing <sup>(Auk:1939)</sup>

**Authority**: Wood <sup>(Auk:1939)</sup>

**Taxonomic Serial No.:** not found

**General notes**: synonym of  
 "Bombycilla cedrorum" <sup>(Auk:1939)</sup>

*Nuttall* (1876-1883): no citations found.

*Auk* (1884-1940): \* **1939**: 105

*A.O.U. Check-List*: no citations found.

**Bombornis cuvierii cuvierii**:

**Current scientific name**:

<Campylopterus cuvierii  
 cuvierii> (Delattre and Bourcier,  
 1846) <sup>(Avibase:2014)</sup>

**Authority**: De Lattre and  
 Bourcier <sup>(Auk:1920)</sup>

**Taxonomic Serial No.:** not found

*Nuttall* (1876-1883): no citations found.

*Auk* (1884-1940): \* **1920**: 295

*A.O.U. Check-List*: no citations found.

**Bo****Bombornis cuvierii saturator:****Current scientific name:**<Campylopterus cuvierii saturator> (Hartert, 1901) <sup>(Avibase:2014)</sup>**Authority:** Hartert <sup>(Auk:1920)</sup>**Taxonomic Serial No.:** not found*Nuttall* (1876-1883): no citations found.*Auk* (1884-1940): \* **1920**: 295*A.O.U. Check-List*: no citations found.**Bombornis roberti:****Current scientific name:**<Campylopterus cuvierii roberti> (Salvin, 1861) <sup>(Avibase:2014)</sup>**Authority:** Salvin <sup>(Auk:1920)</sup>**Taxonomic Serial No.:** not found*Nuttall* (1876-1883): no citations found.*Auk* (1884-1940): \* **1920**: 295*A.O.U. Check-List*: no citations found.**Bombycila garrula****Current scientific name:**<Bombycilla garrulus> (Linnaeus, 1758) <sup>(Avibase:2014) (ITIS:2014)</sup>**Vernacular name(s):** Bohemian Waxwing <sup>(Auk:1921)</sup>**Taxonomic Serial No.:** not found*Nuttall* (1876-1883): no citations found.*Auk* (1884-1940): \* **1921**: 278*A.O.U. Check-List*: no citations found.**Bombycilla bohemica:****Current scientific name:** see note below**Bo****Authority:** Leach (1817) <sup>(Auk:1917)</sup>**Taxonomic Serial No.:** not found**General notes:** "nom. nov. pro Lanius garrulus" <sup>(Auk:1917)</sup>*Nuttall* (1876-1883): no citations found.*Auk* (1884-1940): \* **1917**: 331*A.O.U. Check-List*: no citations found.**Bombycilla brachyrhynchus:****Current scientific name:** see note below**Authority:** Brehm (1855) <sup>(Auk:1917)</sup>**Type locality:** middle Europe <sup>(Auk:1917)</sup>**Taxonomic Serial No.:** not found**General notes:** synonym of *Bombycilla garrulus* <sup>(Auk:1917)</sup>*Nuttall* (1876-1883): no citations found.*Auk* (1884-1940): \* **1917**: 331*A.O.U. Check-List*: no citations found.**Bombycilla caerulea:****Current scientific name:** see note below**Authority:** Dubois (1860) <sup>(Auk:1917)</sup>**Taxonomic Serial No.:** not found**General notes:** "lapsus calami pro *Bombycilla garrula*" <sup>(Auk:1917)</sup>*Nuttall* (1876-1883): no citations found.*Auk* (1884-1940): \* **1917**: 331*A.O.U. Check-List*: no citations found.

**Bo****Bombycilla carolinensis:**

**Current scientific name:** see note below

**Authority:** Gosse (1847) (Auk:1886)

**Taxonomic Serial No.:** not found

**General notes:** synonym of "Ampelis cedrorum" (Auk:1886)

*Nuttall* (1876-1883): no citations found.

*Auk* (1884-1940): \* **1886:** 192

*A.O.U. Check-List:* no citations found.

**Bombycilla cedrorum**

**Indexed name (notes):**

lapsus/typo

**Current scientific name:**

<Bombycilla cedrorum> Vieillot, 1808 (Avibase:2014) (ITIS:2014)

**Vernacular name(s):** Cedar Waxwing (Auk:1933)

**Taxonomic Serial No.:** not found

**General notes:** "cedrorum" = misspelling of "cedrorum"

*Nuttall* (1876-1883): no citations found.

*Auk* (1884-1940): \* **1922:** 82 \*

**1923:** 143 \* **1926:** 523 \* **1933:** 227

*A.O.U. Check-List:* no citations found.

**Bombycilla cedrorum:**

**Current scientific name:**

<Bombycilla cedrorum> Vieillot, 1808 (Avibase:2014) (ITIS:2014)

**Vernacular name(s):** Cedar Waxwing (a.o.u.c.l.#3,4,5,6,7)

**Authority:** Vieillot (1808)

(a.o.u.c.l.#3,4,5,6,7) \* Vieillot (1807) (a.o.u.c.l.#1,2)

**Bo**

**Taxonomic Serial No.:** 178532

(ITIS:2014)

*Nuttall* (1876-1883): no citations found.

*Auk* (1884-1940): \* **1886:** 192 \*

**1908:** 207,214,381 \* **1909:** 151,

369,398 \* **1910:** 32,54,85,175,

202,276 \* **1911:** 15,45,215,

236,323,469 \* **1912:** 22,83,323,

373,375,400,475,523 \* **1913:**

27,532a,536a,571 \* **1914:**

230,490 \* **1915:** 184,232,369 \*

**1916:** 175 \* **1917:** 46,213,234,

268,330,455 \* **1918:** 140,154,

281 \* **1919:** 259,523 \* **1920:**

54,461,549 \* **1921:** 59-62,261,

379,561 \* **1922:** 183,231,240,

515,550 \* **1923:** 487,507,662,

701 \* **1924:** 160,302,485,563 \*

**1925:** 63,68,70,71,85,414, 551 \*

**1926:** 27,103,359 \* **1927:** 232 \*

**1928:** 281 \* **1930:** 53,88,260,

540 \* **1931:** 166,238, 253,375 \*

**1932:** 91,225 \* **1934:** 23,392 \*

**1935:** 282 \* **1936:** 1,338 \* **1937:**

102,326,541 \* **1938:** 443,515 \*

**1939:** 16 \* **1940:** 177,178

*A.O.U. Check-List:* \* **1886:** 294 \*

**1895:** 260 \* **1910:** 295,296 \*

**1931:** 270,467 \* **1957:** 459,460 \*

**1983:** 581,806 \* **1998:**

xlvi,529,530,723

**Bombycilla garrula:**

**Current scientific name:**

<Bombycilla garrulus>

(Linnaeus, 1758) (Avibase:2014) (ITIS:2014)

**Vernacular name(s):** Bohemian Waxwing (a.o.u.c.l.#3,4,5)

**Authority:** Linnaeus (1758)

(a.o.u.c.l.#3,4,5)

**Bo**

**Taxonomic Serial No.:** not found

*Nuttall* (1876-1883): no citations found.

*Auk* (1884-1940): \* **1908**: 381 \*

**1909**: 8,151,398,418 \* **1910**:

54,150 \* **1911**: 15,45,493 \*

**1912**: 111,204,251 \* **1913**: 571 \*

**1914**: 328,402 \* **1915**: 369 \*

**1917**: 46,330, 331,341,455 \*

**1918**: 154,212,226,227 \* **1919**:

259 \* **1920**: 73,136,137,458,

461,600 \* **1921**: 59,60,61,62,

73,149,278,561 \* **1922**: 372,

422,574 \* **1923**: 340,507 \* **1924**:

563,583,614 \* **1927**: 260, 362 \*

**1930**: 53,70 \* **1931**: 432,605 \*

**1932**: 225 \* **1933**: 257

*A.O.U. Check-List*: \* **1910**: 295 \*

**1957**: 459

**Bombycilla garrula  
centralasiae:**

**Current scientific name:**

<Bombycilla garrulus garrulus  
(centralasiae)> Poliakov, 1915

(Avibase:2014)

**Authority:** Poljakov (1915) (Auk:1917)

**Type locality:** Zaissan district,  
Turkestan (Auk:1917)

**Taxonomic Serial No.:** not found

*Nuttall* (1876-1883): no citations found.

*Auk* (1884-1940): \* **1917**: 332,333

*A.O.U. Check-List*: no citations found.

**Bombycilla garrula garrula:**

**Current scientific name:**

<Bombycilla garrulus garrulus>

(Linnaeus, 1758) (Avibase:2014) (ITIS:2014)

**Bo**

**Authority:** Linnaeus (1758)

(a.o.u.c.l.#5)

**Type locality:** Sweden (a.o.u.c.l.#5)

**Taxonomic Serial No.:** not found

*Nuttall* (1876-1883): no citations found.

*Auk* (1884-1940): \* **1917**:

331,332,333

*A.O.U. Check-List*: \* **1957**: 460

**Bombycilla garrula  
pallidiceps:**

**Current scientific name:**

<Bombycilla garrulus  
pallidiceps> (Reichenow, 1908)

(Avibase:2014) (ITIS:2014)

**Vernacular name(s):** Bohemian  
Waxwing (a.o.u.c.l.#4)

**Authority:** Reichenow (1908)

(a.o.u.c.l.#4,5)

**Type locality:** Shesly River,  
British Columbia (a.o.u.c.l.#4,5)

**Taxonomic Serial No.:** not found

*Nuttall* (1876-1883): no citations found.

*Auk* (1884-1940): \* **1909**: 301 \*

**1913**: 447 \* **1917**: 332,333 \*

**1918**: 212 \* **1930**: 578 \* **1932**:

493 \* **1933**: 227 \* **1937**: 541

*A.O.U. Check-List*: \* **1931**: 270 \*

**1957**: 460

**Bombycilla garrula vulgaris:**

**Current scientific name:** see note below

**Authority:** Hartert (1907) (Auk:1917)

**Type locality:** Sweden (Auk:1917)

**Taxonomic Serial No.:** not found

**Bo**

**General notes:** "nom. nov. pro Lanius garrulus"<sup>(Auk:1917)</sup>

*Nuttall* (1876-1883): no citations found.

*Auk* (1884-1940): \* **1917**: 331

*A.O.U. Check-List*: no citations found.

**Bombycilla garrulus:**

**Current scientific name:**

<Bombycilla garrulus>

(Linnaeus, 1758)<sup>(Avibase:2014) (ITIS:2014)</sup>

**Vernacular name(s):**

Bohemian Waxwing<sup>(a.o.u.c.l.#6,7)</sup>; also:

Greater Waxwing<sup>(a.o.u.c.l.#6,7)</sup>

**Authority:** Linnaeus (1758)

<sup>(a.o.u.c.l.#6,7)</sup>

**Taxonomic Serial No.:** 178529

<sup>(ITIS:2014)</sup>

*Nuttall* (1876-1883): no citations found.

*Auk* (1884-1940): \* **1909**: 10 \*

**1917**: 66,212 \* **1920**: 301 \*

**1940**: 177,178

*A.O.U. Check-List*: \* **1931**: 379 \*

**1983**: 581,806 \* **1998**: xlvii,530,723

**Bombycilla garrulus****centralasiae:**

**Current scientific name:**

<Bombycilla garrulus garrulus

(centralasiae)> Poliakov, 1915

<sup>(Avibase:2014)</sup>

**Authority:** Poljakov<sup>(Auk:1917)</sup>

**Type locality:** Zaissan district,

Turkestan<sup>(Auk:1917)</sup>

**Taxonomic Serial No.:** not

found

*Nuttall* (1876-1883): no citations found.

*Auk* (1884-1940): \* **1915**: 527 \*

**1917**: 332

**Bo**

*A.O.U. Check-List*: no citations found.

**Bombycilla garrulus garullus:**

**Current scientific name:**

<Bombycilla garrulus garrulus>

(Linnaeus, 1758)<sup>(Avibase:2014) (ITIS:2014)</sup>

**Taxonomic Serial No.:** not

found

*Nuttall* (1876-1883): no citations found.

*Auk* (1884-1940): \* **1940**: 595

*A.O.U. Check-List*: no citations found.

**Bombycilla garrulus****pallidiceps:**

**Current scientific name:**

<Bombycilla garrulus

pallidiceps> (Reichenow, 1908)

<sup>(Avibase:2014) (ITIS:2014)</sup>

**Taxonomic Serial No.:** 178531

<sup>(ITIS:2014)</sup>

*Nuttall* (1876-1883): no citations found.

*Auk* (1884-1940): no citations found.

*A.O.U. Check-List*: \* **1931**: 379

**Bombycilla garrulus****ussuriensis:**

**Current scientific name:**

undetermined

**Authority:** Buturin (1915)<sup>(Auk:1916)</sup>

**Type locality:** Lake Khanka,

Ussuri-land<sup>(Auk:1916)</sup>

**Taxonomic Serial No.:** not

found

*Nuttall* (1876-1883): no citations found.

*Auk* (1884-1940): \* **1916**: 99

*A.O.U. Check-List*: no citations found.

**Bo****Bombycilla japonica:****Current scientific name:**

<Bombycilla japonica> (Siebold, 1824) (Avibase:2014) (ITIS:2014)

**Taxonomic Serial No.:** 558908 (ITIS:2014)

*Nuttall* (1876-1883): no citations found.

*Auk* (1884-1940): \* **1929**: 263

*A.O.U. Check-List*: no citations found.

**Bombycillia cedrorum:****Current scientific name:**

<Bombycilla cedrorum> Vieillot, 1808 (Avibase:2014) (ITIS:2014)

**Vernacular name(s):** Cedar Waxwing (Auk:1922)

**Taxonomic Serial No.:** not found

*Nuttall* (1876-1883): no citations found.

*Auk* (1884-1940): \* **1922**: 183

*A.O.U. Check-List*: no citations found.

**Bombyciphora poliocoelia:**

**Current scientific name:** see note below

**Authority:** Meyer (1815) (Auk:1917)

**Taxonomic Serial No.:** not found

**General notes:** "nom. nov. pro Lanius garrulus" (Auk:1917)

*Nuttall* (1876-1883): no citations found.

*Auk* (1884-1940): \* **1917**: 331

*A.O.U. Check-List*: no citations found.

**Bonasa betulina:**

**Current scientific name:** undetermined

**Bo**

**Taxonomic Serial No.:** not found

*Nuttall* (1876-1883): no citations found.

*Auk* (1884-1940): \* **1899**: 298

*A.O.U. Check-List*: no citations found.

**Bonasa canadensis:****Indexed name (notes):**

nonbinomial

**Current scientific name:**

<Falcipennis canadensis canace> (Linnaeus, 1766) (Avibase:2014) (ITIS:2014)

**Authority:** Brisson (a.o.u.c.l.#4,5)

**Taxonomic Serial No.:** not found

**General notes:** synonym of "Tetrao canace" (a.o.u.c.l.#5)

*Nuttall* (1876-1883): no citations found.

*Auk* (1884-1940): \* **1939**: 462

*A.O.U. Check-List*: \* **1931**: 80 \* **1957**: 127

**Bonasa major canadensis:****Indexed name (notes):**

nonbinomial

**Current scientific name:**

<Bonasa umbellus togata> (Linnaeus, 1766) (Avibase:2014) (ITIS:2014)

**Authority:** Brisson (a.o.u.c.l.#4,5) \*  
Brisson (1760) (Auk:1940)

**Taxonomic Serial No.:** not found

**General notes:** synonym of "Tetrao togatus" (a.o.u.c.l.#5)

*Nuttall* (1876-1883): no citations found.

*Auk* (1884-1940): \* **1940**: 391

**Bo**

*A.O.U. Check-List*: \* 1931: 81 \*  
1957: 129

**Bonasa sabinii**:

**Current scientific name:**

<Bonasa umbellus sabinii>

(Douglas, 1829) (Avibase:2014) (ITIS:2014)

**Taxonomic Serial No.:** not found

*Nuttall* (1876-1883): no citations found.

*Auk* (1884-1940): \* 1886: 491

*A.O.U. Check-List*: no citations found.

**Bonasa umbella**:

**Current scientific name:**

<Bonasa umbellus> (Linnaeus,

1766) (Avibase:2014) (ITIS:2014)

**Vernacular name(s):** Ruffed Grouse (Auk:1885)

**Authority:** Linn[aeus] (Nuttall:1882)

**Taxonomic Serial No.:** not found

*Nuttall* (1876-1883): \* 1882: 192,232,238

*Auk* (1884-1940): \* 1885: 10,297

*A.O.U. Check-List*: no citations found.

**Bonasa umbella sabinii**:

**Current scientific name:**

<Bonasa umbellus sabinii>

(Douglas, 1829) (Avibase:2014) (ITIS:2014)

**Vernacular name(s):** Oregon Ruffed Grouse (Nuttall:1882)

**Authority:** Dougl[as] (Nuttall:1882)

**Taxonomic Serial No.:** not found

*Nuttall* (1876-1883): \* 1882: 227,232,233

*Auk* (1884-1940): no citations found.

**Bo**

*A.O.U. Check-List*: no citations found.

**Bonasa umbella umbelloides**:

**Current scientific name:**

<Bonasa umbellus umbelloides>

(Douglas, 1829) (Avibase:2014) (ITIS:2014)

**Taxonomic Serial No.:** not found

*Nuttall* (1876-1883): no citations found.

*Auk* (1884-1940): \* 1882: 233 \* 1885: 17

*A.O.U. Check-List*: no citations found.

**Bonasa umbellus**:

**Current scientific name:**

<Bonasa umbellus> (Linnaeus,

1766) (Avibase:2014) (ITIS:2014)

**Vernacular name(s):** Ruffed Grouse (a.o.u.c.l.#1,1a,2,3,4,5,6,7)

**Authority:** Linnaeus (1766)

(a.o.u.c.l.#1,1a,2,3,4,5,6,7)

**Taxonomic Serial No.:** 175790 (ITIS:2014)

*Nuttall* (1876-1883): \* 1876: 22 \* 1881: 233 \* 1882: 151,188

*Auk* (1884-1940): \* 1884: 186,247 \* 1885: 271 \* 1886: 102,313,

314,319,483 \* 1887: 103,129 \* 1888: 20,149,151,153,349, 389

\* 1889: 44,52,76,99 \* 1890:

36,389,390,392-396 \* 1891:

326,387,388 \* 1892: 67,134,384

\* 1893: 38,44,230,295,296, 297

\* 1894: 67,68,69,136,172,302 \* 1895: 191 \* 1896: 281, 292 \*

1898: 134 \* 1900: 145 \* 1901:

190 \* 1902: 233,310 \* 1903: 239

\* 1904: 237 \* 1905: 46,199 \*

1906: 142,336,459 \* 1908: 59,

198,286,464 \* 1909: 26,132,

366 \* 1910: 273,301 \* 1919: 13,

**Bo**

264 \* **1927**: 319,561 \* **1928**:  
513,514 \* **1929**: 11 \* **1930**: 537  
\* **1931**: 374 \* **1934**: 180,187,454  
\* **1935**: 65 \* **1936**: 462,463 \*  
**1937**: 184,321,323 \* **1939**: 418 \*  
**1940**: 79, 80,109,390,424  
*A.O.U. Check-List*: \* **1886**: 172 \*  
**1889**: 26 \* **1895**: 112 \* **1910**:  
139 \* **1931**: 401,439 \* **1957**: 128  
\* **1983**: 139,802 \* **1998**: xxii,118,  
708

**Bonasa umbellus  
brunnescens**:

**Current scientific name:**

<Bonasa umbellus  
brunnescens> Conover, 1935  
(Avibase:2014) (ITIS:2014)

**Authority:** Conover (1935) (a.o.u.c.l.#5)**Type locality:** Comox District,  
Vancouver Island (a.o.u.c.l.#5)**Taxonomic Serial No.:** 175797  
(ITIS:2014)*Nuttall* (1876-1883): no citations  
found.*Auk* (1884-1940): \* **1935**: 481 \*  
**1940**: 393*A.O.U. Check-List*: \* **1957**: 130

**Bonasa umbellus canascens**:

**Current scientific name:**

undetermined

**Vernacular name(s):** Northern  
Ruffed Grouse (Auk:1940)**Authority:** Todd (1940) (Auk:1940)**Type locality:** Abitibi River,  
latitude 50°53' N., northern  
Ontario (Auk:1940)**Taxonomic Serial No.:** not  
found**Bo***Nuttall* (1876-1883): no citations  
found.*Auk* (1884-1940): \* **1940**: 395,396*A.O.U. Check-List*: no citations found.

**Bonasa umbellus castanea**:

**Current scientific name:**

<Bonasa umbellus castanea>  
Aldrich and Friedmann, 1943  
(Avibase:2014) (ITIS:2014)

**Authority:** Aldrich and  
Friedmann (1943) (a.o.u.c.l.#5)**Type locality:** Olympic  
Mountains, Washington (a.o.u.c.l.#5)**Taxonomic Serial No.:** 175800  
(ITIS:2014)*Nuttall* (1876-1883): no citations  
found.*Auk* (1884-1940): no citations found.*A.O.U. Check-List*: \* **1957**: 130

**Bonasa umbellus castaneus**:

**Current scientific name:**

<Bonasa umbellus castanea>  
Aldrich and Friedmann, 1943  
(Avibase:2014) (ITIS:2014)

**Authority:** Aldrich and  
Friedmann, 1943) (a.o.u.c.l.#5)**Type locality:** Olympic  
Mountains, Washington (a.o.u.c.l.#5)**Taxonomic Serial No.:** not  
found*Nuttall* (1876-1883): no citations  
found.*Auk* (1884-1940): no citations found.*A.O.U. Check-List*: \* **1957**: 130

**Bonasa umbellus fusca**:

**Current scientific name:**

undetermined

**Authority:** Ord (Auk:1895)

**Bo**

**Taxonomic Serial No.:** not found

*Nuttall* (1876-1883): no citations found.

*Auk* (1884-1940): \* **1895**: 169

*A.O.U. Check-List*: no citations found.

**Bonasa umbellus incana:**

**Current scientific name:**

<Bonasa umbellus incana>

Aldrich and Friedmann, 1943

(Avibase:2014) (ITIS:2014)

**Authority:** Aldrich and

Friedmann (1943) (a.o.u.c.l.#5)

**Type locality:** Salk Lake City

(vicinity) (a.o.u.c.l.#5)

**Taxonomic Serial No.:** 175794

(ITIS:2014)

*Nuttall* (1876-1883): no citations found.

*Auk* (1884-1940): no citations found.

*A.O.U. Check-List*: \* **1957**: 129

**Bonasa umbellus incanus:**

**Current scientific name:**

<Bonasa umbellus incana>

Aldrich and Friedmann, 1943

(Avibase:2014) (ITIS:2014)

**Authority:** Aldrich and

Friedmann (1943) (a.o.u.c.l.#5)

**Type locality:** Salk Lake City

(vicinity) (a.o.u.c.l.#5)

**Taxonomic Serial No.:** not

found

*Nuttall* (1876-1883): no citations found.

*Auk* (1884-1940): no citations found.

*A.O.U. Check-List*: \* **1957**: 129

**Bo****Bonasa umbellus mediana:**

**Current scientific name:**

<Bonasa umbellus mediana>

Todd, 1940 (Avibase:2014) (ITIS:2014)

**Authority:** Todd (1940) (a.o.u.c.l.#5)

**Taxonomic Serial No.:** 677667

(ITIS:2014)

*Nuttall* (1876-1883): no citations found.

*Auk* (1884-1940): no citations found.

*A.O.U. Check-List*: \* **1957**: 128

**Bonasa umbellus medianus:**

**Current scientific name:**

<Bonasa umbellus mediana>

Todd, 1940 (Avibase:2014) (ITIS:2014)

**Vernacular name(s):**

Minnesota Ruffed Grouse (Auk:1940)

**Authority:** Todd (1940) (Auk:1940)

**Type locality:** Excelsior,

Minnesota (Auk:1940)

**Taxonomic Serial No.:** not

found

*Nuttall* (1876-1883): no citations found.

*Auk* (1884-1940): \* **1940**: 394-396

*A.O.U. Check-List*: no citations found.

**Bonasa umbellus monticola:**

**Current scientific name:**

<Bonasa umbellus monticola>

Todd, 1940 (Avibase:2014) (ITIS:2014)

**Vernacular name(s):**

Appalachian Ruffed Grouse (Auk:1940)

**Authority:** Todd (1940) (a.o.u.c.l.#5)

**Type locality:** Cheat Bridge

(vicinity), Randolph County,

West Virginia (Auk:1940)

**Taxonomic Serial No.:** 175793

(ITIS:2014)

**Bo**

*Nuttall* (1876-1883): no citations found.

*Auk* (1884-1940): \* **1940**: 392,396

*A.O.U. Check-List*: \* **1957**: 128,129

**Bonasa umbellus phaia:**

**Current scientific name:**

<Bonasa umbellus phaios>

Aldrich and Friedmann, 1943

(Avibase:2014) (ITIS:2014)

**Authority:** Aldrich and Friedmann (1943) (a.o.u.c.l.#5)

**Type locality:** Priest River, Idaho (a.o.u.c.l.#5)

**Taxonomic Serial No.:** 175796

(ITIS:2014)

*Nuttall* (1876-1883): no citations found.

*Auk* (1884-1940): no citations found.

*A.O.U. Check-List*: \* **1957**: 130

**Bonasa umbellus phaios:**

**Current scientific name:**

<Bonasa umbellus phaios>

Aldrich and Friedmann, 1943

(Avibase:2014) (ITIS:2014)

**Authority:** Aldrich and Friedmann (1943) (a.o.u.c.l.#5)

**Type locality:** Priest River, Idaho (a.o.u.c.l.#5)

**Taxonomic Serial No.:** 677669

(ITIS:2014)

*Nuttall* (1876-1883): no citations found.

*Auk* (1884-1940): no citations found.

*A.O.U. Check-List*: \* **1957**: 130

**Bonasa umbellus sabinei:**

**Current scientific name:**

<Bonasa umbellus sabini>

(Douglas, 1829) (Avibase:2014) (ITIS:2014)

**Bo**

**Authority:** Douglas (1829)

(a.o.u.c.l.#1,2)

**Taxonomic Serial No.:** not found

*Nuttall* (1876-1883): no citations found.

*Auk* (1884-1940): no citations found.

*A.O.U. Check-List*: \* **1886**: 173 \* **1895**: 112

**Bonasa umbellus sabini:**

**Current scientific name:**

<Bonasa umbellus sabini>

(Douglas, 1829) (Avibase:2014) (ITIS:2014)

**Vernacular name(s):** Oregon Ruffed Grouse (a.o.u.c.l.#1,1a,2,3,4)

**Authority:** Douglas (1829)

(a.o.u.c.l.#1,1a,2,3,4,5)

**Type locality:** Fort Vancouver (vicinity) (a.o.u.c.l.#5)

**Taxonomic Serial No.:** 175799

(ITIS:2014)

*Nuttall* (1876-1883): no citations found.

*Auk* (1884-1940): \* **1886**: 164 \* **1888**: 145: \* **1892**: 43 \* **1893**: 126 \* **1895**: 169 \* **1900**: 145, 147,351 \* **1902**: 133 \* **1906**: 142 \* **1908**: 432 \* **1916**: 364 \* **1917**: 37 \* **1926**: 321 \* **1929**: 510 \* **1940**: 393,396

*A.O.U. Check-List*: \* **1886**: 173 \* **1889**: 26 \* **1895**: 112 \* **1910**: 140 \* **1931**: 82 \* **1957**: 130

**Bonasa umbellus thayeri:**

**Current scientific name:**

<Bonasa umbellus togata

(thayeri)> Bangs, 1912 (Avibase:2014)

**Vernacular name(s):** Nova Scotia Ruffed Grouse (a.o.u.c.l.#4)

**Authority:** Bangs (1912) (a.o.u.c.l.#4)

**Bo****Type locality:** Digby, NovaScotia (a.o.u.c.l.#4)**Taxonomic Serial No.:** not found*Nuttall* (1876-1883): no citations found.*Auk* (1884-1940): \* **1912:** 378 \***1916:** 426 \* **1923:** 517 \* **1939:** 288 \* **1940:** 391*A.O.U. Check-List:* \* **1931:** 81,398**Bonasa umbellus togata:****Current scientific name:**

&lt;Bonasa umbellus togata&gt;

(Linnaeus, 1766) (Avibase:2014) (ITIS:2014)**Vernacular name(s):** CanadaRuffed Grouse (a.o.u.c.l.#2,3,4); also:Canadian Ruffed Grouse (a.o.u.c.l.#1,1a)**Authority:** Linnaeus (1766)(a.o.u.c.l.#1,2,3,4,5)**Type locality:** Quebec City (a.o.u.c.l.#5)**Taxonomic Serial No.:** 175792(ITIS:2014)*Nuttall* (1876-1883): no citations found.*Auk* (1884-1940): \* **1886:** 306 \***1887:** 16 \* **1889:** 117 \* **1890:**393 \* **1891:** 165 \* **1893:** 8,126,295 \* **1894:** 70 \* **1895:** 88 \***1897:** 173,352 \* **1899:** 251 \***1900:** 145,146,243 \* **1901:** 37,340 \* **1903:** 281 \* **1904:** 34 \***1907:** 71 \* **1908:** 59,71,432 \***1909:** 58,393 \* **1910:** 13 \* **1911:**35 \* **1912:** 19,324,378 \* **1913:** 6\* **1916:** 66 \* **1917:** 37,266 \***1918:** 44 \* **1919:** 13 \* **1921:** 553\* **1922:** 227 \* **1923:** 481,497 \***1926:** 516 \* **1938:** 311 \* **1939:**288 \* **1940:** 391-396**Bo***A.O.U. Check-List:* \* **1886:** 172 \***1889:** 26 \* **1895:** 112 \* **1910:**140 \* **1931:** 81 \* **1957:** 129**Bonasa umbellus umbelloides:****Current scientific name:**

&lt;Bonasa umbellus umbelloides&gt;

(Douglas, 1829) (Avibase:2014) (ITIS:2014)**Vernacular name(s):** GrayRuffed Grouse (a.o.u.c.l.#1,1a,2,3)**Authority:** Douglas (1829)(a.o.u.c.l.#1,1a,2,3,4,5)**Type locality:** Henry House,Alberta (a.o.u.c.l.#5)**Taxonomic Serial No.:** 175795(ITIS:2014)*Nuttall* (1876-1883): \* **1879:** 197 \***1882:** 63*Auk* (1884-1940): \* **1885:** 270,271 \***1886:** 153: \* **1893:** 126 \* **1900:**145 \* **1903:** 281 \* **1909:** 6,147,393 \* **1910:** 198,204 \* **1911:**10,468 \* **1919:** 13 \* **1924:** 555 \***1940:** 393-396*A.O.U. Check-List:* \* **1886:** 172 \***1889:** 26 \* **1895:** 112 \* **1910:**140 \* **1931:** 81 \* **1957:** 129**Bonasa umbellus umbellus:****Current scientific name:**

&lt;Bonasa umbellus umbellus&gt;

(Linnaeus, 1766) (Avibase:2014) (ITIS:2014)**Vernacular name(s):** EasternRuffed Grouse (a.o.u.c.l.#4); also:Ruffed Grouse (a.o.u.c.l.#3)**Authority:** Linnaeus (1766)(a.o.u.c.l.#3,4,5)**Type locality:** easternPennsylvania (a.o.u.c.l.#4,5)**Taxonomic Serial No.:** 175791(ITIS:2014)

**Bo**

*Nuttall* (1876-1883): no citations found.

*Auk* (1884-1940): \* **1911**: 232 \*  
**1912**: 80,371,375,378,469,514 \*  
**1914**: 544 \* **1915**: 238 \* **1916**:  
 438 \* **1918**: 23 \* **1919**: 517 \*  
**1920**: 544 \* **1921**: 466 \* **1922**:  
 178,180 \* **1924**: 292,332 \* **1925**:  
 65,408 \* **1931**: 622 \* **1932**: 101  
 \* **1934**: 516 \* **1936**: 311 \* **1938**:  
 516 \* **1940**: 390-392,394-396  
*A.O.U. Check-List*: \* **1910**: 140 \*  
**1931**: 81 \* **1957**: 128

**Bonasa umbellus yukonensis**:

**Current scientific name:**

<Bonasa umbellus yukonensis>

(Grinnell, 1916) (Avibase:2014) (ITIS:2014)

**Vernacular name(s):** Yukon

Ruffed Grouse (a.o.u.c.l.#4)

**Authority:** Grinnell (1916) (a.o.u.c.l.#4,5)

**Type locality:** Forty-mile, Yukon  
 Territory (a.o.u.c.l.#4,5)

**Taxonomic Serial No.:** 175798  
(ITIS:2014)

*Nuttall* (1876-1883): no citations found.

*Auk* (1884-1940): \* **1916**: 426,451 \*  
**1923**: 517 \* **1940**: 394,396  
*A.O.U. Check-List*: \* **1931**: 81,397 \*  
**1957**: 130

**Bonasa unbellus togata**:

**Indexed name (notes):**

lapsus/typo

**Current scientific name:**

<Bonasa umbellus togata>

(Linnaeus, 1766) (Avibase:2014) (ITIS:2014)

**Taxonomic Serial No.:** not  
 found

**Bo**

**General notes:** "unbellus" =  
 misspelling of "umbellus"

*Nuttall* (1876-1883): no citations found.

*Auk* (1884-1940): \* **1938**: 311

*A.O.U. Check-List*: no citations found.

**Bonasia bonasia grassmanni**:

**Current scientific name:**

undetermined

**Authority:** Graf Zedlitz (1920)

(Auk:1920)

**Type locality:** East Prussia (Auk:1920)

**Taxonomic Serial No.:** not

found

*Nuttall* (1876-1883): no citations found.

*Auk* (1884-1940): \* **1920**: 631

*A.O.U. Check-List*: no citations found.

**Bonasia bonasia rupestris**:

**Current scientific name:**

<Tetrastes bonasia rupestris>

(Brehm, 1831) (Avibase:2014) (ITIS:2014)

**Taxonomic Serial No.:** not

found

*Nuttall* (1876-1883): no citations found.

*Auk* (1884-1940): \* **1935**: 486

*A.O.U. Check-List*: no citations found.

**Borrichia frutescens**:

**Indexed name (notes):**

nonavian (dicot)

**Current scientific name:**

Borrichia frutescens (L.) DC.

(ITIS:2014) (Plants.usda.2014)

**Vernacular name(s):** sea

oxeye (Auk:1930)

**Taxonomic Serial No.:** 35781

(ITIS:2014)

**Bo**

*Nuttall* (1876-1883): no citations found.

*Auk* (1884-1940): \* **1890**: 13 \* **1898**: 270 \* **1930**: 180

*A.O.U. Check-List*: no citations found.

**Bos taurus:**

**Indexed name (notes):**

nonavian (Mammalia)

**Current scientific name:** <Bos taurus> (Linnaeus, 1758) (ITIS:2014)

**Taxonomic Serial No.:** 183838 (ITIS:2014)

*Nuttall* (1876-1883): no citations found.

*Auk* (1884-1940): \* **1907**: 465

*A.O.U. Check-List*: no citations found.

**Botauroides parvus:**

**Indexed name (notes):** fossil

**Current scientific name:**

<Botauroides parvus> Shufeldt, 1915 (Fossilworks:2014)

**Authority:** Shufeldt (1915) (a.o.u.c.l.#4)

**Type locality:** Wyoming (Auk:1915)

**Taxonomic Serial No.:** not found

*Nuttall* (1876-1883): no citations found.

*Auk* (1884-1940): \* **1915**: 375

*A.O.U. Check-List*: \* **1931**: 415

**Botaurus exilis:**

**Current scientific name:**

<Ixobrychus exilis> (Gmelin, 1789) (Avibase:2014) (ITIS:2014)

**Vernacular name(s):** Least Bittern (a.o.u.c.l.#1,1a)

**Authority:** Gmel[in] (1788) (a.o.u.c.l.#1,1a)

**Bo**

**Taxonomic Serial No.:** not found

*Nuttall* (1876-1883): no citations found.

*Auk* (1884-1940): \* **1886**: 150 \* **1887**: 87,185 \* **1888**: 19 \* **1889**:

16,317,318 \* **1891**: 309 \* **1892**:

9,142,211 \* **1894**: 183 \* **1895**:

86 \* **1898**: 195 \* **1899**: 310

*A.O.U. Check-List*: \* **1886**: 134 \* **1889**: 18

**Botaurus lentiginosus:**

**Current scientific name:**

<Botaurus lentiginosus>

(Rackett, 1813) (Avibase:2014) (ITIS:2014)

**Vernacular name(s):** American

Bittern (a.o.u.c.l.#1,1a,2,4,5,6,7); also: Bittern

(1813) (a.o.u.c.l.#3)

**Authority:** Rackett (1813)

(a.o.u.c.l.#5,6,7) \* Montagu (1813)

(a.o.u.c.l.#1,1a,2,3,4)

**Taxonomic Serial No.:** 174856

(ITIS:2014)

*Nuttall* (1876-1883): \* **1877**: 107 \* **1879**:

32,197 \* **1880**: 181, 210 \* **1881**:

234 \* **1882**: 151,223

*Auk* (1884-1940): \* **1884**: 87,247 \* **1885**:

18,287,374 \* **1886**: 91, 150,385

\* **1887**: 185 \* **1888**:

49,143,269,328,347 \* **1889**:

1,6,16,146,312 \* **1890**: 51,320, 398

\* **1891**: 107,166,386 \* **1892**:

9,42,211,232,383 \* **1893**: 8,77, 223,337

\* **1894**: 70,302 \* **1895**:

364 \* **1896**: 215 \* **1897**: 228,351

\* **1898**: 307 \* **1899**: 309 \* **1900**:

71 \* **1901**: 36,265 \* **1902**: 28, 146

\* **1903**: 22,280 \* **1904**: 33, 240,259,451

\* **1905**: 198 \* **1906**:

56,141,446 \* **1907**: 7,49,251, 423

\* **1908**: 70,174,197,431,463

**Bo**

\* **1909**: 26, 146, 285, 366, 392 \*  
**1910**: 145, 171, 195, 205, 273, 382  
 \* **1911**: 9, 33, 99, 170, 204, 232,  
 466 \* **1912**: 19, 30, 75, 236, 477,  
 512 \* **1913**: 5, 39, 115, 187, 188,  
 242, 268, 491, 565 \* **1914**: 75, 217  
 \* **1915**: 97, 237 \* **1916**: 63, 164,  
 298, 388 \* **1917**: 35, 265, 476 \*  
**1918**: 20, 42, 344, 477, 484 \*  
**1919**: 11 \* **1920**: 64, 393, 450, 543  
 \* **1921**: 80, 254, 282, 455 \* **1922**:  
 179, 226, 249, 252, 511, 541 \*  
**1923**: 98, 336, 471, 480, 494 \*  
**1924**: 291, 297 \* **1925**: 14,  
 41, 58, 65, 407, 525, 540 \* **1926**:  
 515 \* **1927**: 51, 376, 428 \* **1928**:  
 67, 203 \* **1929**: 231, 507 \* **1930**:  
 246, 247, 525, 536 \* **1931**: 367,  
 572 \* **1932**: 78, 458 \* **1936**: 342  
 \* **1937**: 293, 311 \* **1938**: 64, 516  
 \* **1939**: 36 \* **1940**: 106, 561  
*A.O.U. Check-List*: \* **1886**: 134 \*  
**1889**: 18 \* **1895**: 70 \* **1910**: 94 \*  
**1931**: 31, 415 \* **1957**: 53 \* **1983**:  
 43, 800 \* **1998**: xix, 36, 706

**Botaurus lentiginosus peeti**:**Current scientific name:**

undetermined

**Authority**: Brodkorb (1936) <sup>(Auk:1936)</sup>**Type locality**: Sonoma County,  
California <sup>(Auk:1936)</sup>**Taxonomic Serial No.:** not  
found*Nuttall* (1876-1883): no citations  
found.*Auk* (1884-1940): \* **1936**: 469*A.O.U. Check-List*: no citations found.**Bo****Botaurus lentiginosus**:**Indexed name (notes):**

lapsus/typo

**Current scientific name:**

&lt;Botaurus lentiginosus&gt;

(Rackett, 1813) <sup>(Avibase:2014) (ITIS:2014)</sup>**Vernacular name(s)**: American  
Bittern <sup>(a.o.u.c.l.#1)</sup>**Authority**: Montag[ue] (1813)  
<sup>(a.o.u.c.l.#1)</sup>**Taxonomic Serial No.:** not  
found**General notes**: "lentiginosus"  
= misspelling of "lentiginosus"  
*Nuttall* (1876-1883): no citations  
found.*Auk* (1884-1940): no citations found.*A.O.U. Check-List*: \* **1886**: 134**Botaurus minor**:**Current scientific name:** see  
note below**Vernacular name(s)**: Bittern  
(Nuttall:1880)**Authority**: Gosse (1847) <sup>(Auk:1888)</sup>**Taxonomic Serial No.:** not  
found**General notes**: synonym of  
"Botaurus lentiginosus"

(Auk:1888)

*Nuttall* (1876-1883): \* **1879**:147, 217, 226 \* **1880**: 18, 181*Auk* (1884-1940): \* **1888**: 49*A.O.U. Check-List*: no citations found.**Botaurus mugitans**:**Indexed name (notes):**

nonbinomial

**Current scientific name:** see  
note below

**Bo**

**Vernacular name(s):** American Bittern (Nuttall:1882)

**Authority:** Bartram (Auk:1884)

**Taxonomic Serial No.:** not found

**General notes:** synonym (?) of "Botaurus lentiginosus" (by inference)

*Nuttall* (1876-1883): \* **1882**: 239

*Auk* (1884-1940): \* **1884**: 115

*A.O.U. Check-List*: no citations found.

**Botaurus neoxanus:**

**Current scientific name:**

<Ixobrychus exilis [var. neoxenus]> (Ridgway, 1896) (Avibase:2014)

**Taxonomic Serial No.:** not found

**General notes:** color morph of "Ixobrychus exilis" (Avibase:2014)

*Nuttall* (1876-1883): no citations found.

*Auk* (1884-1940): \* **1891**: 309

*A.O.U. Check-List*: no citations found.

**Botaurus neoxenus:**

**Current scientific name:**

<Ixobrychus exilis [var. neoxenus]> (Ridgway, 1896) (Avibase:2014)

**Vernacular name(s):** Cory's Least Bittern (a.o.u.c.l.#1a)

**Authority:** Cory (a.o.u.c.l.#1a)

**Taxonomic Serial No.:** not found

**General notes:** color morph of "Ixobrychus exilis" (Avibase:2014)

*Nuttall* (1876-1883): no citations found.

**Bo**

*Auk* (1884-1940): \* **1889**: 317,318 \*

**1891**: 309 \* **1892**: 141,142,

211,214 \* **1896**: 16,17,18

*A.O.U. Check-List*: \* **1889**: 18

**Botaurus pinnatus:**

**Current scientific name:**

<Botaurus pinnatus> (Wagler, 1829) (Avibase:2014) (ITIS:2014)

**Vernacular name(s):** Pinnated Bittern (a.o.u.c.l.#6,7)

**Authority:** Wagler (1829) (a.o.u.c.l.#6,7)

**Taxonomic Serial No.:** 174857 (ITIS:2014)

*Nuttall* (1876-1883): no citations found.

*Auk* (1884-1940): \* **1911**: 98

*A.O.U. Check-List*: \* **1983**: 43 \*

**1998**: xix,36,37,706

**Botaurus poeciloptilus:**

**Current scientific name:**

<Botaurus poeciloptilus> (Wagler, 1827) (Avibase:2014) (ITIS:2014)

**Vernacular name(s):** Australian Bittern (Auk:1934)

**Taxonomic Serial No.:** 174858 (ITIS:2014)

*Nuttall* (1876-1883): no citations found.

*Auk* (1884-1940): \* **1911**: 99 \*

**1934**: 491

*A.O.U. Check-List*: no citations found.

**Botaurus poeciloptilus mathewsi:**

**Current scientific name:**

undetermined

**Authority:** Hachisuka (1931) (Auk:1932)

**Type locality:** New Caledonia (Auk:1932)

**Bo**

**Taxonomic Serial No.:** not found

*Nuttall* (1876-1883): no citations found.

*Auk* (1884-1940): \* **1932**: 510

*A.O.U. Check-List*: no citations found.

**Botaurus stellaris:**

**Current scientific name:**

<Botaurus stellaris> (Linnaeus, 1758) (Avibase:2014) (ITIS:2014)

**Vernacular name(s):** Bittern (Auk:1914)

**Taxonomic Serial No.:** 174859 (ITIS:2014)

*Nuttall* (1876-1883): \* **1880**: 211

*Auk* (1884-1940): \* **1889**: 6 \* **1895**:

337 \* **1906**: 236 \* **1911**: 98 \*

**1913**: 190 \* **1914**: 280 \* **1921**:

80 \* **1923**: 254 \* **1925**: 472 \*

**1930**: 128,129 \* **1931**: 639 \*

**1932**: 259 \* **1937**: 270

*A.O.U. Check-List*: no citations found.

**Botaurus stellaris****lentiginosus:**

**Current scientific name:**

<Botaurus lentiginosus> (Rackett, 1813) (Avibase:2014) (ITIS:2014)

**Authority:** Montagu (Auk:1922)

**Taxonomic Serial No.:** not found

*Nuttall* (1876-1883): no citations found.

*Auk* (1884-1940): \* **1922**: 249

*A.O.U. Check-List*: no citations found.

**Botaurus stellaris stellaris:**

**Current scientific name:**

<Botaurus stellaris stellaris> (Linnaeus, 1758) (Avibase:2014) (ITIS:2014)

**Bo**

**Authority:** L[innaeus] (Auk:1940)

**Taxonomic Serial No.:** 824448 (ITIS:2014)

*Nuttall* (1876-1883): no citations found.

*Auk* (1884-1940): \* **1940**: 436

*A.O.U. Check-List*: no citations found.

**Botha difficilis:**

**Current scientific name:**

undetermined

**Authority:** Shelley (1902) (Auk:1904)

**Type locality:** Orange River Colony (Auk:1904)

**Taxonomic Serial No.:** not found

*Nuttall* (1876-1883): no citations found.

*Auk* (1884-1940): \* **1904**: 80

*A.O.U. Check-List*: no citations found.

**Bothynoderes punctiventris:**

**Indexed name (notes):**

nonavian (Arthropoda)

**Current scientific name:**

undetermined

**Vernacular name(s):** Sugar-beet weevil (Auk:1932)

**Authority:** "Germ." (Auk:1932)

**Taxonomic Serial No.:** not found

*Nuttall* (1876-1883): no citations found.

*Auk* (1884-1940): \* **1932**: 378

*A.O.U. Check-List*: no citations found.

**Bowdleria rufescens:**

**Current scientific name:**

<Megalurus rufescens> (Buller, 1869) (Avibase:2014) (ITIS:2014)

**Bo**

**Taxonomic Serial No.:** not found

*Nuttall* (1876-1883): no citations found.

*Auk* (1884-1940): \* **1911**: 185

*A.O.U. Check-List*: no citations found.

**Brachycope anomala:**

**Current scientific name:**

<Brachycope anomala>

(Reichenow, 1887) (Avibase:2014) (ITIS:2014)

**Taxonomic Serial No.:** 558909 (ITIS:2014)

*Nuttall* (1876-1883): no citations found.

*Auk* (1884-1940): \* **1923**: 176

*A.O.U. Check-List*: no citations found.

**Brachygalba albogularis:**

**Current scientific name:**

<Brachygalba albogularis>

(Spix, 1824) (Avibase:2014) (ITIS:2014)

**Authority:** Spix (1824) (a.o.u.c.l.#6,7)

**Taxonomic Serial No.:** 554323 (ITIS:2014)

*Nuttall* (1876-1883): no citations found.

*Auk* (1884-1940): no citations found.

*A.O.U. Check-List*: \* **1983**: 376 \* **1998**: 327

**Brachygalba fulviventris:**

**Current scientific name:**

<Brachygalba lugubris

fulviventris> Sclater, 1891 (Avibase:2014) (ITIS:2014)

**Authority:** Sclater (Auk:1892)

**Taxonomic Serial No.:** not found

*Nuttall* (1876-1883): no citations found.

*Auk* (1884-1940): \* **1892**: 184

**Br**

*A.O.U. Check-List*: no citations found.

**Brachygalba goeringi:**

**Current scientific name:**

<Brachygalba goeringi> Sclater and Salvin, 1869 (Avibase:2014) (ITIS:2014)

**Authority:** Sclater and Salvin (1869) (a.o.u.c.l.#6,7)

**Taxonomic Serial No.:** 554321 (ITIS:2014)

*Nuttall* (1876-1883): no citations found.

*Auk* (1884-1940): \* **1929**: 240

*A.O.U. Check-List*: \* **1983**: 376 \* **1998**: 327

**Brachygalba lugubris:**

**Current scientific name:**

<Brachygalba lugubris>

(Swainson, 1838) (Avibase:2014) (ITIS:2014)

**Authority:** Swainson (1838) (a.o.u.c.l.#6,7)

**Taxonomic Serial No.:** 554322 (ITIS:2014)

*Nuttall* (1876-1883): no citations found.

*Auk* (1884-1940): \* **1932**: 129,254

*A.O.U. Check-List*: \* **1983**: 376 \* **1998**: 327

**Brachygalba lugubris naumburgi:**

**Current scientific name:**

<Brachygalba lugubris

naumburgae> Chapman, 1931 (Avibase:2014)

**Authority:** Chapman (1931) (Auk:1932)

**Type locality:** Piauhy, Northeastern Brazil (Auk:1932)

**Taxonomic Serial No.:** not found

**Br**

*Nuttall* (1876-1883): no citations found.

*Auk* (1884-1940): \* **1932**: 129,254

*A.O.U. Check-List*: no citations found.

**Brachygalba salmoni:**

**Current scientific name:**

<Brachygalba salmoni> Sclater and Salvin, 1879 (Avibase:2014) (ITIS:2014)

**Vernacular name(s):** Dusky-backed Jacamar (a.o.u.c.l.#6,7)

**Authority:** Sclater and Salvin (1879) (a.o.u.c.l.#6,7)

**Taxonomic Serial No.:** 554320 (ITIS:2014)

*Nuttall* (1876-1883): no citations found.

*Auk* (1884-1940): no citations found.

*A.O.U. Check-List*: \* **1983**: 376 \* **1998**: xxxv,327,715

**Brachylophus chlorolophoides:**

**Current scientific name:**

<Picus chlorolophus chlorolophus (chlorolophoides)> (Gyldenstolpe, 1916) (Avibase:2014)

**Authority:** Gyldenstolpe (1916) (Auk:1920)

**Type locality:** Koon Tan, N. Siam (Auk:1920)

**Taxonomic Serial No.:** not found

*Nuttall* (1876-1883): no citations found.

*Auk* (1884-1940): \* **1920**: 332

*A.O.U. Check-List*: no citations found.

**Br****Brachylophus chlorolophus vanheysti:**

**Current scientific name:**

<Picus chlorolophus vanheysti> (Robinson and Kloss, 1919)

(Avibase:2014) (ITIS:2014)

**Authority:** Robinson and Kloss (1919) (Auk:1920)

**Type locality:** north-eastern Sumatra (Auk:1920)

**Taxonomic Serial No.:** not found

*Nuttall* (1876-1883): no citations found.

*Auk* (1884-1940): \* **1920**: 633

*A.O.U. Check-List*: no citations found.

**Brachyotus cassini:**

**Current scientific name:** see notes under "Brachyotus cassinii"

**Vernacular name(s):** Short-eared Owl (Nuttall:1877)

**Taxonomic Serial No.:** not found

*Nuttall* (1876-1883): \* **1876**: 72 \* **1877**: 14

*Auk* (1884-1940): no citations found.

*A.O.U. Check-List*: no citations found.

**Brachyotus cassinii (1 of 2):**

**Current scientific name:** see note below

**Authority:** Brewer (1860) (Auk:1886)

**Taxonomic Serial No.:** not found

**General notes:** synonym of "Asio accipitrinus" (Auk:1886)

*Nuttall* (1876-1883): no citations found.

*Auk* (1884-1940): \* **1886**: 468

**Br**

*A.O.U. Check-List*: no citations found.

**Brachyotus cassinii (2 of 2):**

**Current scientific name:** see note below

**Authority:** Gundlach (1878)  
(Auk:1886)

**Taxonomic Serial No.:** not found

**General notes:** synonym of "Asio portoricensis"<sup>(Auk:1886)</sup>

*Nuttall* (1876-1883): no citations found.

*Auk* (1884-1940): \* **1886**: 468

*A.O.U. Check-List*: no citations found.

**Brachyotus palustris:**

**Current scientific name:** see note below

**Vernacular name(s):** Short-eared Owl<sup>(Nuttall:1882)</sup>

**Authority:** Cab[anis] (1855)  
(Auk:1886)

**Taxonomic Serial No.:** not found

**General notes:** synonym of "Asio accipitrinus"<sup>(Auk:1886)</sup>

*Nuttall* (1876-1883): \* **1879**: 18,83,173,216,223 \* **1882**: 172

*Auk* (1884-1940): \* **1886**: 468

*A.O.U. Check-List*: no citations found.

**Brachypodius atriceps cinereoventris:**

**Current scientific name:** undetermined

**Taxonomic Serial No.:** not found

*Nuttall* (1876-1883): no citations found.

*Auk* (1884-1940): \* **1939**: 345

**Br**

*A.O.U. Check-List*: no citations found.

**Brachypodius atriceps major:**

**Current scientific name:** undetermined

**Taxonomic Serial No.:** not found

*Nuttall* (1876-1883): no citations found.

*Auk* (1884-1940): \* **1939**: 345

*A.O.U. Check-List*: no citations found.

**Brachypteryx goodfellowi:**

**Current scientific name:**

<Brachypteryx montana goodfellowi> Ogilvie-Grant, 1912<sup>(Avibase:2014) (ITIS:2014)</sup>

**Authority:** Ogilvie-Grant<sup>(Auk:1912)</sup>

**Taxonomic Serial No.:** not found

*Nuttall* (1876-1883): no citations found.

*Auk* (1884-1940): \* **1912**: 555

*A.O.U. Check-List*: no citations found.

**Brachypteryx leucophrys langbianensis:**

**Current scientific name:**

<Brachypteryx leucophrys langbianensis> Delacour and Greenway, 1939<sup>(Avibase:2014)</sup>

**Authority:** Delacour and Greenway<sup>(Auk:1939)</sup>

**Type locality:** Indo-China<sup>(Auk:1939)</sup>

**Taxonomic Serial No.:** not found

*Nuttall* (1876-1883): no citations found.

*Auk* (1884-1940): \* **1939**: 494

*A.O.U. Check-List*: no citations found.

**Br****Brachypteryx nipalensis  
harterti:****Current scientific name:**

undetermined

**Authority:** Weigold (Auk:1923)**Type locality:** Omeischan, W.  
China (Auk:1923)**Taxonomic Serial No.:** not  
found**Nuttall** (1876-1883): no citations  
found.**Auk** (1884-1940): \* **1923**: 365**A.O.U. Check-List:** no citations found.**Brachypteryx poliogyna  
mindorensis:****Current scientific name:**<Brachypteryx montana  
mindorensis> Hartert, 1916(Avibase:2014) (ITIS:2014)**Authority:** Hartert (Auk:1916)**Type locality:** Mindoro (Auk:1916)**Taxonomic Serial No.:** not  
found**Nuttall** (1876-1883): no citations  
found.**Auk** (1884-1940): \* **1916**: 452**A.O.U. Check-List:** no citations found.**Brachyramphus brevirostre:****Current scientific name:**<Brachyramphus brevirostris>  
(Vigors, 1829) (Avibase:2014) (ITIS:2014)**Vernacular name(s):** Kittlitz's  
Murrelet (a.o.u.c.l.#5)**Authority:** Vigors (1829) (a.o.u.c.l.#5)**Taxonomic Serial No.:** not  
found**Nuttall** (1876-1883): no citations  
found.**Auk** (1884-1940): no citations found.**Br****A.O.U. Check-List:** \* **1957**: 252**Brachyramphus brevirostris:****Current scientific name:**<Brachyramphus brevirostris>  
(Vigors, 1829) (Avibase:2014) (ITIS:2014)**Vernacular name(s):** Kittlitz's  
Murrelet (a.o.u.c.l.#3,4,6,7)**Authority:** Vigors (1829)(a.o.u.c.l.#3,4,6,7)**Taxonomic Serial No.:** 176998(ITIS:2014)**Nuttall** (1876-1883): no citations  
found.**Auk** (1884-1940): \* **1887**: 65 \* **1908**:357 \* **1927**: 14 \* **1930**: 356 \***1936**: 214,215**A.O.U. Check-List:** \* **1910**: 29 \***1931**: 147 \* **1983**: 244,798 \***1998**: xxvii,212,711**Brachyramphus craveri:****Current scientific name:**<Synthliboramphus craveri>  
(Salvadori, 1865) (Avibase:2014) (ITIS:2014)**Vernacular name(s):** Craveri's  
Murrelet (a.o.u.c.l.#1,1a,2)**Authority:** Salvadori (1866)(a.o.u.c.l.#1,1a,2)**Taxonomic Serial No.:** not  
found**Nuttall** (1876-1883): no citations  
found.**Auk** (1884-1940): \* **1915**: 379**A.O.U. Check-List:** \* **1886**: 81 \***1889**: 6 \* **1895**: 10**Brachyramphus craverii:****Current scientific name:**<Synthliboramphus craveri>  
(Salvadori, 1865) (Avibase:2014) (ITIS:2014)

**Br**

**Vernacular name(s):** Craveri's Murrelet (a.o.u.c.l.#3)

**Authority:** Salvadori (1865) (a.o.u.c.l.#1,3,4)

**Taxonomic Serial No.:** not found

*Nuttall* (1876-1883): no citations found.

*Auk* (1884-1940): \* **1911:** 128 \* **1916:** 80 \* **1918:** 215

*A.O.U. Check-List:* \* **1886:** 81 \* **1910:** 30 \* **1931:** 386

**Brachyramphus hypoleucus:**

**Current scientific name:**

<Synthliboramphus hypoleucus> (Xantus de Vesey, 1860) (Avibase:2014) (ITIS:2014)

**Vernacular name(s):** Xantus's Murrelet (a.o.u.c.l.#1,1a,2,3)

**Authority:** Xantus de Vesey (1860) (a.o.u.c.l.#6,7) \* Xantus (1860) (a.o.u.c.l.#4,5) \* Xantus (1859) (a.o.u.c.l.#1,2,3)

**Taxonomic Serial No.:** 824179 (ITIS:2014)

*Nuttall* (1876-1883): no citations found.

*Auk* (1884-1940): \* **1887:** 87,93 \* **1895:** 379 \* **1898:** 197 \* **1908:** 345 \* **1911:** 128 \* **1915:** 379 \* **1918:** 215

*A.O.U. Check-List:* \* **1886:** 81 \* **1889:** 6 \* **1895:** 9 \* **1910:** 30 \* **1931:** 147,386 \* **1957:** 252 \* **1983:** 244 \* **1998:** 213

**Brachyramphus kittlitzii:**

**Current scientific name:**

<Brachyramphus brevirostris> (Vigors, 1829) (Avibase:2014) (ITIS:2014)

**Vernacular name(s):** Kittlitz's Murrelet (a.o.u.c.l.#1,1a,2)

**Br**

**Authority:** Brandt (1837) (a.o.u.c.l.#1,1a,2)

**Taxonomic Serial No.:** not found

**General notes:** "kittlitzii" = "brevirostris" (Avibase:2014)

*Nuttall* (1876-1883): no citations found.

*Auk* (1884-1940): \* **1888:** 410 \* **1908:** 357

*A.O.U. Check-List:* \* **1886:** 81 \* **1889:** 6 \* **1895:** 9

**Brachyramphus marmoratum:**

**Current scientific name:**

<Brachyramphus marmoratus> (Gmelin, 1789) (Avibase:2014) (ITIS:2014)

**Vernacular name(s):** Marbled Murrelet (Auk:1898)

**Authority:** Gmelin (1789) (a.o.u.c.l.#5)

**Taxonomic Serial No.:** not found

*Nuttall* (1876-1883): no citations found.

*Auk* (1884-1940): no citations found.

*A.O.U. Check-List:* \* **1957:** 251

**Brachyramphus marmoratum marmoratum:**

**Current scientific name:**

<Brachyramphus marmoratus> (Gmelin, 1789) (Avibase:2014) (ITIS:2014)

**Authority:** Gmelin, 1789) (a.o.u.c.l.#5)

**Type locality:** Prince William Sound, Alaska (a.o.u.c.l.#5)

**Taxonomic Serial No.:** not found

*Nuttall* (1876-1883): no citations found.

*Auk* (1884-1940): no citations found.

*A.O.U. Check-List:* \* **1957:** 251

**Br****Brachyramphus marmoratus:****Current scientific name:**

&lt;Brachyramphus marmoratus&gt;

(Gmelin, 1789) (Avibase:2014) (ITIS:2014)**Vernacular name(s):** Marbled Murrelet (a.o.u.c.l.#1,1a,2,3,4,5,6,7)**Authority:** Gmelin (1789)(a.o.u.c.l.#3,4,5,6,7) \* Gmelin (1788) (a.o.u.c.l.#1,2)**Taxonomic Serial No.:** 176996(ITIS:2014)*Nuttall* (1876-1883): no citations found.*Auk* (1884-1940): \* **1887:** 65,86 \***1892:** 353 \* **1893:** 17,291 \***1895:** 276 \* **1898:** 49, 124 \***1906:** 139 \* **1908:** 156,429 \***1911:** 169 \* **1912:** 549 \* **1915:**299,461 \* **1917:** 396 \* **1920:** 251\* **1923:** 219 \* **1927:** 13 \* **1928:**261 \* **1929:** 504 \* **1930:** 356*A.O.U. Check-List:* \* **1886:** 80 \***1889:** 6 \* **1895:** 9 \* **1910:** 29 \***1931:** 147 \* **1983:** 798 \* **1998:**

xxvii,212,711

**Brachyramphus perdix:****Current scientific name:**

&lt;Brachyramphus perdix&gt;

(Pallas, 1811) (Avibase:2014) (ITIS:2014)**Vernacular name(s):** Long-billed Murrelet (a.o.u.c.l.#7); also:Asiatic Murrelet (a.o.u.c.l.#7)**Authority:** Pallas (1811) (a.o.u.c.l.#7)**Taxonomic Serial No.:** 554143(ITIS:2014)*Nuttall* (1876-1883): no citations found.*Auk* (1884-1940): \* **1887:** 65,70*A.O.U. Check-List:* \* **1998:**

xxvii,212,213,711

**Br****Brachyrhamphus****brachypterus:****Current scientific name:** see note below**Taxonomic Serial No.:** not found**General notes:** synonym of "Synthliboramphus antiquus" (Auk:1884)*Nuttall* (1876-1883): no citations found.*Auk* (1884-1940): \* **1884:** 386*A.O.U. Check-List:* no citations found.**Brachyrhamphus brevirostris:****Current scientific name:**

&lt;Brachyrhamphus brevirostris&gt;

(Vigors, 1829) (Avibase:2014) (ITIS:2014)**Authority:** Vigors (1828) (Auk:1899)**Taxonomic Serial No.:** not found*Nuttall* (1876-1883): no citations found.*Auk* (1884-1940): \* **1899:** 202*A.O.U. Check-List:* no citations found.**Brachyrhamphus craveri:****Current scientific name:**

&lt;Synthliboramphus craveri&gt;

(Salvadori, 1865) (Avibase:2014) (ITIS:2014)**Vernacular name(s):** Craver's Auk (Nuttall:1878)**Taxonomic Serial No.:** not found*Nuttall* (1876-1883): \* **1878:** 81*Auk* (1884-1940): \* **1899:** 202 \***1903:** 79*A.O.U. Check-List:* no citations found.

**Br****Brachyrhamphus craverii:****Current scientific name:**

&lt;Synthliboramphus craveri&gt;

(Salvadori, 1865) (Avibase:2014) (ITIS:2014)**Authority:** Salvadori (1866)(a.o.u.c.l.#1,2)**Taxonomic Serial No.:** not found**Nuttall** (1876-1883): no citations found.**Auk** (1884-1940): no citations found.**A.O.U. Check-List:** \* **1886:** 81 \***1895:** 10**Brachyrhamphus elegans:****Current scientific name:**

undetermined

**Authority:** Bertoni (1901) (Auk:1902)**Taxonomic Serial No.:** not found**Nuttall** (1876-1883): no citations found.**Auk** (1884-1940): \* **1902:** 415**A.O.U. Check-List:** no citations found.**Brachyrhamphus hypoleucus:****Current scientific name:**

&lt;Synthliboramphus hypoleucus&gt;

(Xantus de Vesey, 1860) (Avibase:2014)(ITIS:2014)**Authority:** Xantus (1859) (a.o.u.c.l.#1,2)**Taxonomic Serial No.:** not found**Nuttall** (1876-1883): no citations found.**Auk** (1884-1940): \* **1884:** 396 \***1886:** 126 \* **1899:** 202,370 \***1903:** 79**A.O.U. Check-List:** **1886:** 81 \* **1895:** 9 \***Br****Brachyrhamphus kittlitzii:****Current scientific name:**

&lt;Brachyrhamphus brevirostris&gt;

(Vigors, 1829) (Avibase:2014) (ITIS:2014)**Taxonomic Serial No.:** not found**General notes:** "kittlitzii" =

(Avibase:2014)

**Nuttall** (1876-1883): no citations found.**Auk** (1884-1940): \* **1889:** 329 \***A.O.U. Check-List:** no citations found.**Brachyrhamphus kittlitzii:****Current scientific name:**

&lt;Brachyrhamphus brevirostris&gt;

(Vigors, 1829) (Avibase:2014) (ITIS:2014)**Authority:** Brandt (1837) (Auk:1899)**Taxonomic Serial No.:** not found**General notes:** "kittlitzii" =

(Avibase:2014)

**Nuttall** (1876-1883): no citations found.**Auk** (1884-1940): \* **1884:** 81 \***1899:** 202**A.O.U. Check-List:** no citations found.**Brachyrhamphus marmoratus:****Current scientific name:**

&lt;Brachyrhamphus marmoratus&gt;

(Gmelin, 1789) (Avibase:2014) (ITIS:2014)**Taxonomic Serial No.:** not found**Nuttall** (1876-1883): no citations found.**Auk** (1884-1940): \* **1884:** 396: \***A.O.U. Check-List:** no citations found.

**Br****Brachyrhamphus wrangeli:****Current scientific name:**

undetermined

**Taxonomic Serial No.:** not found*Nuttall* (1876-1883): \* **1880**: 88*Auk* (1884-1940): no citations found.*A.O.U. Check-List*: no citations found.**Brachyrhinus ovatus:****Indexed name (notes):**

nonavian (Arthropoda)

**Current scientific name:**

&lt;Otiorhynchus ovatus&gt;

(Linnaeus, 1758) (ITIS:2014)**Vernacular name(s):** weevil (Auk:1940)**Taxonomic Serial No.:** not found*Nuttall* (1876-1883): no citations found.*Auk* (1884-1940): \* **1940**: 336*A.O.U. Check-List*: no citations found.**Brachyrhinus sulcatus:****Indexed name (notes):**

nonavian (Arthropoda)

**Current scientific name:**

&lt;Otiorhynchus sulcatus&gt;

(Fabricius, 1775) (ITIS:2014)**Vernacular name(s):** Black Vine Weevil (Auk:1935)**Taxonomic Serial No.:** not found*Nuttall* (1876-1883): no citations found.*Auk* (1884-1940): \* **1935**: 115*A.O.U. Check-List*: no citations found.**Br****Brachyspiza antillarum:****Current scientific name:**<Zonotrichia capensis antillarum> (Riley, 1916) (Avibase:2014) (ITIS:2014)**Authority:** Riley (1916) (Auk:1917)**Type locality:** Constanza (Auk:1917)**Taxonomic Serial No.:** not found*Nuttall* (1876-1883): no citations found.*Auk* (1884-1940): \* **1917**: 99*A.O.U. Check-List*: no citations found.**Brachyspiza capensis:****Current scientific name:**<Zonotrichia capensis> (Statius Müller, 1776) (Avibase:2014) (ITIS:2014)**Vernacular name(s):** White-throated Song Sparrow (Auk:1919)**Authority:** Müller (Auk:1898)**Taxonomic Serial No.:** not found*Nuttall* (1876-1883): no citations found.*Auk* (1884-1940): \* **1898**: 321 \* **1917**: 99 \* **1919**: 610*A.O.U. Check-List*: no citations found.**Brachyspiza capensis canicapilla:****Current scientific name:**

undetermined

**Authority:** Gould (Auk:1898)**Taxonomic Serial No.:** not found*Nuttall* (1876-1883): no citations found.*Auk* (1884-1940): \* **1898**: 321*A.O.U. Check-List*: no citations found.

**Br****Brachyospiza capensis capensis:**

**Current scientific name:**  
<Zonotrichia capensis capensis> (Statius Müller, 1776)  
(Avibase:2014) (ITIS:2014)

**Authority:** Mull[er] (Auk:1916)

**Taxonomic Serial No.:** not found

**Nuttall** (1876-1883): no citations found.

**Auk** (1884-1940): \* **1916**: 398

**A.O.U. Check-List:** no citations found.

**Brachyospiza capensis chilensis:**

**Current scientific name:**  
<Zonotrichia capensis chilensis>  
(Meyen, 1834) (Avibase:2014) (ITIS:2014)

**Authority:** Meyen (Auk:1898)

**Taxonomic Serial No.:** not found

**Nuttall** (1876-1883): no citations found.

**Auk** (1884-1940): \* **1898**: 321

**A.O.U. Check-List:** no citations found.

**Brachyospiza capensis choraules:**

**Current scientific name:**  
<Zonotrichia capensis choraules> (Wetmore and Peters, 1922) (Avibase:2014) (ITIS:2014)

**Authority:** Wetmore and Peters (1922) (Auk:1922)

**Type locality:** Rio Negro (Auk:1922)

**Taxonomic Serial No.:** not found

**Nuttall** (1876-1883): no citations found.

**Auk** (1884-1940): \* **1922**: 440

**Br**

**A.O.U. Check-List:** no citations found.

**Brachyospiza capensis costaricensis:**

**Current scientific name:**  
<Zonotrichia capensis costaricensis> Allen, 1891 (Avibase:2014) (ITIS:2014)

**Taxonomic Serial No.:** not found

**Nuttall** (1876-1883): no citations found.

**Auk** (1884-1940): \* **1939**: 310

**A.O.U. Check-List:** no citations found.

**Brachyospiza capensis insularis:**

**Current scientific name:**  
<Zonotrichia capensis insularis>  
(Ridgway, 1898) (Avibase:2014) (ITIS:2014)

**Vernacular name(s):** Curacao Sparrow (Auk:1898)

**Authority:** Ridgway (1898) (Auk:1898)

**Type locality:** Curacoa (Auk:1898)

**Taxonomic Serial No.:** not found

**Nuttall** (1876-1883): no citations found.

**Auk** (1884-1940): \* **1898**: 321

**A.O.U. Check-List:** no citations found.

**Brachyospiza capensis matutina:**

**Current scientific name:**  
<Zonotrichia capensis matutina>  
(Lichtenstein, 1823) (Avibase:2014) (ITIS:2014)

**Vernacular name(s):** Brazilian Chingolo (Auk:1931)

**Authority:** Lichtenstein (Auk:1931)

**Taxonomic Serial No.:** not found

**Br**

*Nuttall* (1876-1883): no citations found.

*Auk* (1884-1940): \* **1931**: 53, 54, 57

*A.O.U. Check-List*: no citations found.

**Brachyspiza capensis mellea:**

**Current scientific name:**

<*Zonotrichia capensis hypoleuca* (mellea)> Wetmore, 1922 <sup>(Avibase:2014)</sup>

**Authority:** Wetmore (1922) <sup>(Auk:1922)</sup>

**Type locality:** Paraguay <sup>(Auk:1922)</sup>

**Taxonomic Serial No.:** not found

*Nuttall* (1876-1883): no citations found.

*Auk* (1884-1940): \* **1922**: 440

*A.O.U. Check-List*: no citations found.

**Brachyspiza capensis peruviana:**

**Current scientific name:**

<*Zonotrichia capensis peruviana*> (Lesson, 1834) <sup>(Avibase:2014) (ITIS:2014)</sup>

**Authority:** Less[on] <sup>(Auk:1918)</sup>

**Taxonomic Serial No.:** not found

*Nuttall* (1876-1883): no citations found.

*Auk* (1884-1940): \* **1898**: 321 \* **1918**: 462

*A.O.U. Check-List*: no citations found.

**Brachyspiza capensis roraimae:**

**Current scientific name:**

<*Zonotrichia capensis roraimae*> (Chapman, 1929) <sup>(Avibase:2014) (ITIS:2014)</sup>

**Authority:** Chapman (1929) <sup>(Auk:1929)</sup>

**Br**

**Type locality:** Mt. Roraima <sup>(Auk:1929)</sup>

**Taxonomic Serial No.:** not found

*Nuttall* (1876-1883): no citations found.

*Auk* (1884-1940): \* **1929**: 412

*A.O.U. Check-List*: no citations found.

**Brachyspiza mortoni:**

**Current scientific name:**

undetermined

**Vernacular name(s):** Morton's Finch <sup>(a.o.u.c.l.#4)</sup>

**Authority:** Audubon (1839) <sup>(a.o.u.c.l.#4)</sup>

**Taxonomic Serial No.:** not found

*Nuttall* (1876-1883): no citations found.

*Auk* (1884-1940): no citations found.

*A.O.U. Check-List*: \* **1931**: 375

**Brachyurus atricapillus:**

**Current scientific name:** see note below

**Authority:** Elliott (1863) <sup>(Auk:1890)</sup>

**Taxonomic Serial No.:** not found

**General notes:** synonym of "*Pitta sordida*" <sup>(Auk:1890)</sup>

*Nuttall* (1876-1883): no citations found.

*Auk* (1884-1940): \* **1890**: 357

*A.O.U. Check-List*: no citations found.

**Brachyurus baudi:**

**Current scientific name:** <*Pitta baudi*> Muller and Schlegel, 1839 <sup>(Avibase:2014) (ITIS:2014)</sup>

**Authority:** Mull[e]r and Schleg[e]l <sup>(Auk:1890)</sup>

**Br**

**Taxonomic Serial No.:** not found

*Nuttall* (1876-1883): no citations found.

*Auk* (1884-1940): \* **1890**: 356

*A.O.U. Check-List*: no citations found.

**Brachyurus coeruleus:**

**Current scientific name:** <Pitta caerulea> (Raffles, 1822) (Avibase:2014) (ITIS:2014)

**Authority:** Raffles (1822) (Auk:1890)

**Taxonomic Serial No.:** not found

*Nuttall* (1876-1883): no citations found.

*Auk* (1884-1940): \* **1890**: 356

*A.O.U. Check-List*: no citations found.

**Brachyurus mulleri:**

**Current scientific name:** <Pitta sordida mulleri> (Bonaparte, 1850) (Avibase:2014) (ITIS:2014)

**Authority:** "salv." *[sic]* (Auk:1890)

**Taxonomic Serial No.:** not found

*Nuttall* (1876-1883): no citations found.

*Auk* (1884-1940): \* **1890**: 357

*A.O.U. Check-List*: no citations found.

**Brachyurus sordidus:**

**Current scientific name:** <Pitta sordida> (Stattus Müller, 1776) (Avibase:2014) (ITIS:2014)

**Authority:** Muller (Auk:1920)

**Taxonomic Serial No.:** not found

*Nuttall* (1876-1883): no citations found.

*Auk* (1884-1940): \* **1890**: 357

**Br**

*A.O.U. Check-List*: no citations found.

**Brachyurus venustus:**

**Current scientific name:** <Pitta venusta> Muller, 1836 (Avibase:2014) (ITIS:2014)

**Authority:** Temm[inck] *[sic]* (Auk:1890)

**Taxonomic Serial No.:** not found

*Nuttall* (1876-1883): no citations found.

*Auk* (1884-1940): \* **1890**: 356

*A.O.U. Check-List*: no citations found.

**Bradornis bafirawari:**

**Current scientific name:** <Melaenornis pallidus bafirawari> (Bannerman, 1924) (Avibase:2014) (ITIS:2014)

**Authority:** Bannerman (1924) (Auk:1925)

**Type locality:** Juba Land Province (Auk:1925)

**Taxonomic Serial No.:** not found

*Nuttall* (1876-1883): no citations found.

*Auk* (1884-1940): \* **1925**: 299

*A.O.U. Check-List*: no citations found.

**Bradornis herero:**

**Current scientific name:** <Namibornis herero> (Meyer de Schauensee, 1932) (Avibase:2014) (ITIS:2014)

**Authority:** de Schauensee (1931) (Auk:1932)

**Type locality:** Karibib, Damaraland (Auk:1932)

**Taxonomic Serial No.:** not found

**Br**

*Nuttall* (1876-1883): no citations found.

*Auk* (1884-1940): \* **1932**: 254 \*  
**1936**: 131

*A.O.U. Check-List*: no citations found.

**Bradornis hererose**:**Indexed name (notes):**

lapsus/typo

**Current scientific name:**

<Namibornis herero> (Meyer de Schauensee, 1932) (Avibase:2014) (ITIS:2014)

**Authority:** de Schauensee (Auk:1932)

**Taxonomic Serial No.:** not found

**General notes:** "hererose" = misspelling of "herero"

*Nuttall* (1876-1883): no citations found.

*Auk* (1884-1940): \* **1932**: 376

*A.O.U. Check-List*: no citations found.

**Bradornis pallidus tessmanni**:**Current scientific name:**

<Melaenornis pallidus modestus> (Shelley, 1873)  
(Avibase:2014)

**Authority:** Reichenow (1915)  
(Auk:1915)

**Type locality:** Carnot, E. Cameroon (Auk:1915)

**Taxonomic Serial No.:** not found

**General notes:** "tessmanni" = "modestus" (Avibase:2014)

*Nuttall* (1876-1883): no citations found.

*Auk* (1884-1940): \* **1915**: 261

*A.O.U. Check-List*: no citations found.

**Br****Bradyornis infuscatus ansorgii**:**Current scientific name:**

<Melaenornis infuscatus namaquensis> (Macdonald, 1957) (Avibase:2014)

**Authority:** Ogilvie-Grant (Auk:1914)

**Type locality:** Catambella and Huxe (Auk:1914)

**Taxonomic Serial No.:** not found

**General notes:** "ansorgei" = "namaquensis" (Avibase:2014)

*Nuttall* (1876-1883): no citations found.

*Auk* (1884-1940): \* **1914**: 127

*A.O.U. Check-List*: no citations found.

**Bradyornis infuscatus seimundi**:**Current scientific name:**

<Melaenornis infuscatus seimundi> (Ogilvie-Grant, 1913)  
(Avibase:2014)

**Authority:** Ogilvie-Grant (Auk:1914)

**Type locality:** Deelfontein, Cape Colony (Auk:1914)

**Taxonomic Serial No.:** not found

*Nuttall* (1876-1883): no citations found.

*Auk* (1884-1940): \* **1914**: 127

*A.O.U. Check-List*: no citations found.

**Bradyornis pallida**:**Current scientific name:**

<Melaenornis pallidus> (von Müller, 1851) (Avibase:2014)

**Authority:** Muller (Auk:1914)

**Br**

**Taxonomic Serial No.:** not found

*Nuttall* (1876-1883): no citations found.

*Auk* (1884-1940): \* **1914**: 275

*A.O.U. Check-List*: no citations found.

**Bradyornis pallidus sharpei:**

**Current scientific name:**

<Melaenornis pallidus bowdleri>  
(Collin and Hartert, 1927) (Avibase:2014)

**Authority:** Rothschild (1913)  
(Auk:1914)

**Type locality:** Abyssinia (Auk:1914)

**Taxonomic Serial No.:** not found

**General notes:** "sharpei" = "bowdleri" (Avibase:2014)

*Nuttall* (1876-1883): no citations found.

*Auk* (1884-1940): \* **1914**: 275

*A.O.U. Check-List*: no citations found.

**Bradypteris bedfordi:**

**Indexed name (notes):**

lapsus/typo

**Current scientific name:**

Bradypteris baboecala (Vieillot, 1817) (Avibase:2014) (ITIS:2014)

**Authority:** Ogilvie-Grant (1912)  
(Auk:1912)

**Type locality:** Ngamiland (Auk:1912)

**Taxonomic Serial No.:** not found

**General notes:** "bedfordi" = "baboecala" (Avibase:2014); "Bradypteris" = misspelling of "Bradypterus"  
*Nuttall* (1876-1883): no citations found.

*Auk* (1884-1940): \* **1912**: 555

*A.O.U. Check-List*: no citations found.

**Br****Bradypterus alfredi albicrissalis:**

**Current scientific name:**

<Bradypterus alfredi alfredi>  
Hartlaub, 1890 (Avibase:2014) (ITIS:2014)

**Authority:** Neumann (1914)  
(Auk:1914)

**Type locality:** Ruensori (Auk:1914)

**Taxonomic Serial No.:** not found

**General notes:** "albicrissalis" = "alfredi" (Avibase:2014)

*Nuttall* (1876-1883): no citations found.

*Auk* (1884-1940): \* **1914**: 279

*A.O.U. Check-List*: no citations found.

**Bradypterus baboeculus fraterculus:**

**Current scientific name:**

<Bradypterus baboecala tongensis> Roberts, 1931 (Avibase:2014) (ITIS:2014)

**Authority:** Mearns (1913) (Auk:1914)

**Type locality:** Escarpment, British East Africa (Auk:1914)

**Taxonomic Serial No.:** not found

**General notes:** "fraterculus" = "tongensis" (Avibase:2014)

*Nuttall* (1876-1883): no citations found.

*Auk* (1884-1940): \* **1914**: 265

*A.O.U. Check-List*: no citations found.

**Bradypterus barakae:**

**Current scientific name:**

<Bradypterus mariae barakae>  
Sharpe, 1906 (Avibase:2014)

**Authority:** Sharpe (Auk:1920)

**Br**

**Taxonomic Serial No.:** not found

*Nuttall* (1876-1883): no citations found.

*Auk* (1884-1940): \* **1920**: 493

*A.O.U. Check-List*: no citations found.

**Bradypterus brachypterus moreau:**

**Current scientific name:**

<Bradypterus baboecala tongensis> Roberts, 1931 (Avibase:2014) (ITIS:2014)

**Authority:** Sclater (1931) (Auk:1932)

**Type locality:** Amani, Tanganyika (Auk:1932)

**Taxonomic Serial No.:** not found

**General notes:** "moreau" = "tongensis" (Avibase:2014)

*Nuttall* (1876-1883): no citations found.

*Auk* (1884-1940): \* **1932**: 510

*A.O.U. Check-List*: no citations found.

**Bradypterus carpalis:**

**Current scientific name:**

<Bradypterus carpalis> Chapin, 1916 (Avibase:2014) (ITIS:2014)

**Authority:** Chapin (1916) (Auk:1916)

**Type locality:** "papyrus swamps of the Upper Uele" (Auk:1916)

**Taxonomic Serial No.:** 558924 (ITIS:2014)

*Nuttall* (1876-1883): no citations found.

*Auk* (1884-1940): \* **1916**: 210

*A.O.U. Check-List*: no citations found.

**Br**

**Bradypterus cinnamomeus cavei:**

**Current scientific name:**

<Bradypterus cinnamomeus cavei> Macdonald, 1939 (Avibase:2014) (ITIS:2014)

**Authority:** MacDonald (1939) (Auk:1940)

**Type locality:** Imatong Mts. (Auk:1940)

**Taxonomic Serial No.:** 925667 (ITIS:2014)

*Nuttall* (1876-1883): no citations found.

*Auk* (1884-1940): \* **1940**: 273

*A.O.U. Check-List*: no citations found.

**Bradypterus cinnamomeus pallidior:**

**Current scientific name:**

<Bradypterus [cinnamomeus or bangwaensis]> (Macdonald, 1939) (Avibase:2014)

**Authority:** Neumann (1914) (Auk:1914)

**Type locality:** "Mts. west of Tanganyka" (Auk:1914)

**Taxonomic Serial No.:** not found

**General notes:** "pallidior" =

"[cinnamomeus or bangwaensis]" (Avibase:2014)

*Nuttall* (1876-1883): no citations found.

*Auk* (1884-1940): \* **1914**: 279

*A.O.U. Check-List*: no citations found.

**Bradypterus elgonensis:**

**Current scientific name:**

<Bradypterus baboecala elgonensis> Madarász, 1912 (Avibase:2014) (ITIS:2014)

**Authority:** von Madarasz (Auk:1913)

**Br****Type locality:** Elgon <sup>(Auk:1913)</sup>**Taxonomic Serial No.:** not found*Nuttall* (1876-1883): no citations found.*Auk* (1884-1940): \* **1913**: 304*A.O.U. Check-List*: no citations found.**Bradypterus grandis:****Current scientific name:**<Bradypterus grandis> Ogilvie-Grant, 1917 <sup>(Avibase:2014) (ITIS:2014)</sup>**Authority:** Ogilvie-Grant (1917) <sup>(Auk:1917)</sup>**Type locality:** Bitye, River Ja <sup>(Auk:1917)</sup>**Taxonomic Serial No.:** 558928 <sup>(ITIS:2014)</sup>*Nuttall* (1876-1883): no citations found.*Auk* (1884-1940): \* **1917**: 235*A.O.U. Check-List*: no citations found.**Bradypterus roehli:****Current scientific name:**<Bradypterus lopesi> (Alexander, 1903) <sup>(Avibase:2014) (ITIS:2014)</sup>**Authority:** Grote (1920) <sup>(Auk:1920)</sup>**Type locality:** West Usambara <sup>(Auk:1920)</sup>**Taxonomic Serial No.:** not found**General notes:** "roehli" ="lopesi" <sup>(Avibase:2014)</sup>*Nuttall* (1876-1883): no citations found.*Auk* (1884-1940): \* **1920**: 630*A.O.U. Check-List*: no citations found.**Br****Bradypterus sjostedti:****Current scientific name:**

&lt;Bradypterus mariae&gt;

Madarász, 1905 <sup>(Avibase:2014)</sup>**Authority:** Neumann (1914) <sup>(Auk:1914)</sup>**Type locality:** Meru and Kilima Njaro <sup>(Auk:1914)</sup>**Taxonomic Serial No.:** not found**General notes:** "sjostedti" = "mariae" <sup>(Avibase:2014)</sup>*Nuttall* (1876-1883): no citations found.*Auk* (1884-1940): \* **1914**: 279*A.O.U. Check-List*: no citations found.**Bradypterus usambarae:****Indexed name (notes):**

discontinued taxon

**Current scientific name:** none (see subspecific forms)**Authority:** Reichenow (1917) <sup>(Auk:1921)</sup>**Type locality:** Usambara, E. Africa <sup>(Auk:1921)</sup>**Taxonomic Serial No.:** not found*Nuttall* (1876-1883): no citations found.*Auk* (1884-1940): \* **1921**: 149*A.O.U. Check-List*: no citations found.**Bradypterus usambarae granti:****Current scientific name:**

&lt;Bradypterus lopesi granti&gt;

Benson, 1939 <sup>(Avibase:2014) (ITIS:2014)</sup>**Authority:** Benson (1939) <sup>(Auk:1939)</sup>**Type locality:** Nyasaland <sup>(Auk:1939)</sup>

**Br**

**Taxonomic Serial No.:** not found

*Nuttall* (1876-1883): no citations found.

*Auk* (1884-1940): \* **1939**: 492

*A.O.U. Check-List*: no citations found.

**Bradypterus usambarae**  
**usambarae:**

[= *Bradypterus lopesi*  
*usambarae*]

**Branta albifrons:**

**Current scientific name:**  
<*Anser albifrons*> (Scopoli,  
1769) (Avibase:2014) (ITIS:2014)

**Authority:** Scopoli (1769)  
(a.o.u.c.I.#3,4,5,6,7)

**Taxonomic Serial No.:** not found

*Nuttall* (1876-1883): no citations found.

*Auk* (1884-1940): no citations found.

*A.O.U. Check-List*: \* **1910**: 85 \*

**1931**: 39,420 \* **1957**: 65 \* **1983**:  
65 \* **1998**: 57

**Branta bernicla:**

**Current scientific name:**  
<*Branta bernicla*> (Linnaeus,  
1758) (Avibase:2014) (ITIS:2014)

**Vernacular name(s):** Brant  
(a.o.u.c.I.#1,1a,2,4,5,6,7); also Brent Goose  
(a.o.u.c.I.#6,7)

**Authority:** Linnaeus (1758)  
(a.o.u.c.I.#1,1a,2,3,4,5,6,7)

**Taxonomic Serial No.:**175011  
(ITIS:2014)

*Nuttall* (1876-1883): \* **1876**: 23 \*  
**1879**: 173,226

**Br**

*Auk* (1884-1940): \* **1886**: 150,329 \*  
**1887**: 264 \* **1890**: 391,392 \*  
**1892**: 305: \* **1893**: 77,125,246,  
370 \* **1894**: 224 \* **1897**: 207,208  
\* **1901**: 265 \* **1902**: 28 \* **1903**:  
439 \* **1904**: 289,290 \* **1905**:  
198,238 \* **1907**: 321 \* **1908**:  
352,463 \* **1913**: 39 \* **1918**: 204  
\* **1924**: 635 \* **1926**: 536 \* **1937**:  
109,567

*A.O.U. Check-List*: \* **1886**: 127 \*  
**1889**: 17 \* **1895**: 63 \* **1910**: 87 \*  
**1931**: 375,419 \* **1957**: 63 \*  
**1983**: 68,69 \* **1998**: xx,60,  
61,707

**Branta bernicla bernicla:**

**Current scientific name:**  
<*Branta bernicla*> (Linnaeus,  
1758) (Avibase:2014) (ITIS:2014)

**Taxonomic Serial No.:** 714722  
(ITIS:2014)

*Nuttall* (1876-1883): no citations found.

*Auk* (1884-1940): \* **1918**: 204 \*  
**1922**: 166 \* **1924**: 634 \* **1925**:  
302 \* **1926**: 132,226,537 \* **1937**:  
109

*A.O.U. Check-List*: \* **1910**: 87 \*  
**1983**: 800

**Branta bernicla collaris:**

**Current scientific name:**  
undetermined

**Authority:** Brehm (Auk:1924)

**Taxonomic Serial No.:** not found

*Nuttall* (1876-1883): no citations found.

*Auk* (1884-1940): \* **1918**: 204 \*  
**1924**: 635

*A.O.U. Check-List*: no citations found.

**Br****Branta bernicla glaucogaster:****Current scientific name:**

<Branta bernicla  
(glaucogastra)> (Avibase:2014)

**Vernacular name(s):** Brant (Auk:1913)

**Taxonomic Serial No.:** not found

*Nuttall* (1876-1883): no citations found.

*Auk* (1884-1940): \* **1910:** 12 \*  
**1913:** 336 \* **1921:** 617 \* **1924:**  
635

*A.O.U. Check-List:* no citations found.

**Branta bernicla glaucogastra:****Current scientific name:**

<Branta bernicla  
(glaucogastra)> (Avibase:2014)

**Vernacular name(s):** Brant

(a.o.u.c.l.#3) \* White-bellied Brant (Auk:1921)

**Authority:** Brehm (1831) (a.o.u.c.l.#3)

**Type locality:** Baltic Sea (a.o.u.c.l.#3)

**Taxonomic Serial No.:** not found

**General notes:** putative color morph of *Branta bernicla* (Auk:1918)

*Nuttall* (1876-1883): no citations found.

*Auk* (1884-1940): \* **1897:** 207,208 \*  
**1899:** 105 \* **1906:** 445 \* **1909:**  
439 \* **1911:** 273 \* **1912:** 39 \*  
**1916:** 164 \* **1917:** 265,365,440 \*  
**1918:** 204 \* **1921:** 584 \* **1922:**  
360,511 \* **1923:** 77 \* **1925:** 265  
\* **1926:** 514 \* **1927:** 63 \* **1930:**  
66,244

*A.O.U. Check-List:* \* **1910:** 87

**Br****Branta bernicla hrota:****Current scientific name:**

<Branta hrota> (Muller, 1776)  
(Avibase:2014)

**Vernacular name(s):** American

Brant (Auk:1938)

**Authority:** Muller (1776) (a.o.u.c.l.#4,5)

**Type locality:** Iceland (a.o.u.c.l.#4,5)

**Taxonomic Serial No.:** 175012  
(ITIS:2014)

*Nuttall* (1876-1883): no citations found.

*Auk* (1884-1940): \* **1926:** 226,537  
\* **1930:** 552 \* **1931:** 344 \* **1932:**  
360, 445 \* **1933:** 201,209,230 \*  
**1935:** 318,319 \* **1936:** 65 \*  
**1937:** 17,73,109 \* **1938:** 129,  
517,520,550,666

*A.O.U. Check-List:* \* **1931:** 38,375 \*  
**1957:** 63

**Branta bernicla leucogastra:****Current scientific name:**

undetermined

**Taxonomic Serial No.:** not

found

*Nuttall* (1876-1883): no citations found.

*Auk* (1884-1940): \* **1905:** 408 \*  
**1916:** 162

*A.O.U. Check-List:* no citations found.

**Branta bernicla nigricans:****Current scientific name:**

<Branta nigricans nigricans>  
(Lawrence, 1846) (Avibase:2014)

**Vernacular name(s):** Pacific

Black Brant (a.o.u.c.l.#7)

**Authority:** Lawrence (Auk:1921)

**Taxonomic Serial No.:** 714723  
(ITIS:2014)

**Br**

*Nuttall* (1876-1883): \* **1879**:  
198,226

*Auk* (1884-1940): \* **1921**: 265 \*  
**1937**: 109

*A.O.U. Check-List*: \* **1998**: 760

**Branta canadensis**:**Current scientific name:**

<Branta canadensis> (Linnaeus,  
1758) (Avibase:2014) (ITIS:2014)

**Vernacular name(s):** Canada

Goose (a.o.u.c.l.#1,1a,2,4,5,6,7)

**Authority:** Linnaeus (1758)

(a.o.u.c.l.#1,1a,2,3,4,5,6,7)

**Taxonomic Serial No.:** 174999

(ITIS:2014)

*Nuttall* (1876-1883): \* **1876**: 50 \*  
**1877**: 51 \* **1879**: 13,147,198,  
226

*Auk* (1884-1940): \* **1886**:  
91,150,163,179,320,385,481 \*  
**1887**: 185 \* **1888**: 59,143,347 \*  
**1889**: 312 \* **1890**: 391,392,396 \*  
**1891**: 365,367 \* **1892**: 42,232,  
384 \* **1893**: 77,125,344 \* **1894**:  
70,84,226,302,322 \* **1895**: 77,  
121,213 \* **1896**: 92 \* **1897**:  
287,350 \* **1899**: 251 \* **1900**:  
71,243,339 \* **1901**: 36, 264 \*  
**1902**: 28,173,214 \* **1903**: 280,  
439 \* **1904**: 33,247,451 \* **1905**:  
198,237 \* **1906**: 315,446 \* **1907**:  
49,250,283,321, 423 \* **1908**:  
70,431,463 \* **1909**: 146,284,392  
\* **1910**: 12,145,194,204,382,  
405 \* **1911**: 9,33,196,203 \*  
**1912**: 39 \* **1913**: 385 \* **1914**:  
264,285,425 \* **1915**: 449 \* **1916**:  
24,63 \* **1919**: 10,515 \* **1920**:  
94,268-272 \* **1921**: 268,269 \*  
**1923**: 77,220,356 \* **1925**: 567 \*  
**1926**: 174,320,402 \* **1927**: 190,

**Br**

220 \* **1928**: 39 \* **1929**: 226 \*  
**1931**: 373,630 \* **1933**: 61 \*  
**1935**: 123 \* **1936**: 119 \* **1938**:  
129,289,661

*A.O.U. Check-List*: \* **1886**: 126 \*  
**1889**: 17 \* **1895**: 62 \* **1910**: 86 \*  
**1931**: 38,418 \* **1957**: 60 \* **1983**:  
67,69,70 \* **1998**: xx,59,60, 707

**Branta canadensis**  
**canadensis**:**Current scientific name:**

<Branta canadensis  
canadensis> (Linnaeus, 1758)

(Avibase:2014) (ITIS:2014)

**Vernacular name(s):** Common

Canada Goose (a.o.u.c.l.#4)\*; also:

Canada Goose (a.o.u.c.l.#3)

**Authority:** Linnaeus (1758)

(a.o.u.c.l.#3,4,5)

**Taxonomic Serial No.:** 175000

(ITIS:2014)

*Nuttall* (1876-1883): no citations  
found.

*Auk* (1884-1940): \* **1911**: 466 \*  
**1912**: 75,391,512 \* **1913**:  
5,237,335,565 \* **1914**: 217,264,  
477 \* **1916**: 164 \* **1917**: 34,50,  
440,462 \* **1919**: 37,51 \* **1920**:  
96,97,98,99,100,101,102,269,  
271,272 \* **1921**: 376,599 \*  
**1922**: 226,234 \* **1923**: 98,494 \*  
**1924**: 89,290,332,588,591 \*  
**1925**: 58,407, 524,577 \* **1926**:  
364, 514 \* **1927**: 63,190,559 \*  
**1930**: 536 \* **1931**: 280,630,631  
\* **1932**: 343,498,504 \* **1934**:  
102,187,513 \* **1935**: 123, 198 \*  
**1936**: 226 \* **1937**: 17,452 \*  
**1938**: 517,520, 661,662 \* **1940**:  
523

**Br**

*A.O.U. Check-List*: \* 1910: 86 \*  
1931: 37,479 \* 1957: 60 \* 1983:  
800

**Branta canadensis fulva:****Current scientific name:**

<Branta canadensis fulva>

Delacour, 1951 (Avibase:2014) (ITIS:2014)

**Authority:** Delacour (1951)

(a.o.u.c.l.#5)

**Type locality:** Queen Charlotte  
Islands, British Columbia (a.o.u.c.l.#5)

**Taxonomic Serial No.:** 175005

(ITIS:2014)

*Nuttall* (1876-1883): no citations  
found.

*Auk* (1884-1940): no citations found.

*A.O.U. Check-List*: \* 1957: 61

**Branta canadensis hutchinsi:****Current scientific name:**

<Branta hutchinsii hutchinsii>

(Richardson, 1832) (Avibase:2014) (ITIS:2014)

**Vernacular name(s):**

Hutchins's Goose (a.o.u.c.l.#3,4)

**Authority:** Richardson (1832)

(a.o.u.c.l.#3,4)

**Type locality:** Melville

Peninsula (a.o.u.c.l.#3,4)

**Taxonomic Serial No.:** 175008

(ITIS:2014)

*Nuttall* (1876-1883): no citations  
found.

*Auk* (1884-1940): \* 1885: 158 \*

1886: 150,163 \* 1909: 284 \*

1910: 145 \* 1911: 273 \* 1912:

39,536 \* 1913: 39,565 \* 1914:

264 \* 1915: 449,457 \* 1917:

34,35 \* 1919: 61 \* 1920: 94-96,

99,101,102,268-272 \* 1922: 412

\* 1923: 356 \* 1924: 89 \* 1925:

524 \* 1926: 174,176,177,252 \*

**Br**

1927: 190,220 \* 1931: 259,630,  
631 \* 1932: 498,499 \* 1933: 86  
\* 1938: 520 \* 1940: 77

*A.O.U. Check-List*: \* 1910: 86 \*

1931: 38,418

**Branta canadensis hutchinsii:****Current scientific name:**

<Branta hutchinsii hutchinsii>

(Richardson, 1832) (Avibase:2014) (ITIS:2014)

**Vernacular name(s):**

Hutchins's Goose (a.o.u.c.l.#1,1a,2)

**Authority:** Richardson (1832)

(a.o.u.c.l.#5) \* Richardson (1831) (a.o.u.c.l.#2) \*

"Sw. & Rich." (1831) (a.o.u.c.l.#1,1a)

**Type locality:** Melville

Peninsula (a.o.u.c.l.#5)

**Taxonomic Serial No.:** not

found

*Nuttall* (1876-1883): no citations  
found.

*Auk* (1884-1940): \* 1888: 58,143 \*

1893: 17 \* 1899: 193 \* 1900:

339 \* 1905: 237 \* 1906: 141,446

\* 1907: 251,321 \* 1908: 70,431,

463 \* 1920: 96,251 \* 1921: 268

\* 1924: 594 \* 1926: 226 \* 1933:

61 \* 1935: 123

*A.O.U. Check-List*: \* 1886: 127 \*

1889: 17 \* 1895: 62 \* 1957: 62

**Branta canadensis interior:****Current scientific name:**

<Branta canadensis interior>

Todd, 1938 (Avibase:2014) (ITIS:2014)

**Authority:** Todd (1938) (a.o.u.c.l.#5)

**Type locality:** east coast of

Hudson Bay (a.o.u.c.l.#5) \* Port

Harrison, Hudson Bay, northern

Quebec (Auk:1938)

**Br****Taxonomic Serial No.:** 175001(ITIS:2014)*Nuttall* (1876-1883): no citations found.*Auk* (1884-1940): \* **1938**: 662*A.O.U. Check-List*: \* **1957**: 60**Branta canadensis leucopareia:****Current scientific name:**<Branta hutchinsii leucopareia>  
(Brandt, 1836) (Avibase:2014) (ITIS:2014)**Vernacular name(s):** Lesser Canada Goose (a.o.u.c.l.#4)**Authority:** Brandt (1836) (a.o.u.c.l.#4,5)**Type locality:** Aleutian Islands (a.o.u.c.l.#4,5)**Taxonomic Serial No.:** 175007(ITIS:2014)*Nuttall* (1876-1883): no citations found.*Auk* (1884-1940): \* **1931**: 343,630, 631 \* **1932**: 114,498,504 \* **1935**: 123 \* **1938**: 520*A.O.U. Check-List*: \* **1931**: 397 \* **1957**: 62**Branta canadensis leucoparia:****Current scientific name:**<Branta hutchinsii leucopareia>  
(Brandt, 1836) (Avibase:2014) (ITIS:2014)**Vernacular name(s):** White-collared Goose (Nuttall:1876) \* Lesser Canada Goose (Auk:1938)**Taxonomic Serial No.:** not found*Nuttall* (1876-1883):\* **1876**: 41*Auk* (1884-1940): \* **1931**: 630*A.O.U. Check-List*: no citations found.**Br****Branta canadensis maxima:****Current scientific name:**

&lt;Branta canadensis maxima&gt;

Delacour, 1951 (Avibase:2014) (ITIS:2014)**Authority:** Delacour (1951) (a.o.u.c.l.#5)**Type locality:** Grant County, Minnesota (a.o.u.c.l.#5)**Taxonomic Serial No.:** 175002(ITIS:2014)*Nuttall* (1876-1883): no citations found.*Auk* (1884-1940): no citations found.*A.O.U. Check-List*: \* **1957**: 61**Branta canadensis minima:****Current scientific name:**

&lt;Branta hutchinsii minima&gt;

Ridgway, 1885 (Avibase:2014) (ITIS:2014)**Vernacular name(s):** Cackling Goose (a.o.u.c.l.#1,1a,2,3,4)**Authority:** Ridgway (1885) (a.o.u.c.l.#1,1a,2,3,4,5)**Type locality:** St. Michael, Alaska (a.o.u.c.l.#3,4,5)**Taxonomic Serial No.:** 175009(ITIS:2014)*Nuttall* (1876-1883): no citations found.*Auk* (1884-1940): \* **1886**: 90,91 \* **1887**: 12: \* **1888**: 143 \* **1893**: 17 \* **1899**: 187 \* **1905**: 238 \* **1906**: 183 \* **1909**: 284 \* **1910**: 145 \* **1913**: 39,237 \* **1914**: 264 \* **1915**: 449,463 \* **1917**: 34,35 \* **1920**: 96,98,100,101,102,268, 270,271,272 \* **1921**: 269 \* **1924**: 591 \* **1926**: 174,175,177 \* **1927**: 191,220,559 \* **1928**: 348 \* **1930**: 364 \* **1931**: 630,631 \* **1933**: 61 \* **1938**: 520

**Br**

*A.O.U. Check-List*: \* 1886: 127 \*  
 1889: 17 \* 1895: 63 \* 1910: 86 \*  
 1931: 38 \* 1957: 62

**Branta canadensis moffitti:****Current scientific name:**

<Branta canadensis moffitti>

Aldrich, 1946 (Avibase:2014) (ITIS:2014)

**Authority:** Aldrich (1946) (a.o.u.c.l.#5)

**Type locality:** Blue Lake,  
 Washington (a.o.u.c.l.#5)

**Taxonomic Serial No.:** 175003  
(ITIS:2014)

*Nuttall* (1876-1883): no citations  
 found.

*Auk* (1884-1940): no citations found.

*A.O.U. Check-List*: \* 1957: 61

**Branta canadensis  
occidentalis:****Current scientific name:**

<Branta canadensis  
 occidentalis> (Baird, 1858)  
(Avibase:2014) (ITIS:2014)

**Vernacular name(s):** White-  
 cheeked Goose (a.o.u.c.l.#1,1a,2,3,4)

**Authority:** Baird (1858)  
(a.o.u.c.l.#1,1a,2,3,4,5)

**Type locality:** Port Townsend,  
 Washington (a.o.u.c.l.#3,4,5)

**Taxonomic Serial No.:** 175006  
(ITIS:2014)

*Nuttall* (1876-1883): no citations  
 found.

*Auk* (1884-1940): \* 1888: 143 \*

1893: 17,125 \* 1897: 87,172 \*

1906: 141 \* 1908: 438 \* 1912:

549 \* 1914: 264 \* 1915: 449,

463 \* 1917: 34,50 \* 1920: 94,95,

96,97,98,100,102,268,269,

270,271,272 \* 1921: 127,128,

269 \* 1923: 220,356 \* 1924: 594

**Br**

\* 1926: 402 \* 1927: 190 \* 1930:  
 364 \* 1931: 630,631

*A.O.U. Check-List*: \* 1886: 127 \*

1889: 17 \* 1895: 62 \* 1910: 86 \*

1931: 37 \* 1957: 62

**Branta canadensis parvipes:****Current scientific name:**

<Branta canadensis parvipes>

(Cassin, 1852) (Avibase:2014) (ITIS:2014)

**Authority:** Cassin (1852) (a.o.u.c.l.#5)

**Type locality:** Vera Cruz,  
 Mexico (a.o.u.c.l.#5)

**Taxonomic Serial No.:** 175004  
(ITIS:2014)

*Nuttall* (1876-1883): no citations  
 found.

*Auk* (1884-1940): no citations found.

*A.O.U. Check-List*: \* 1957: 61

**Branta dickeyi:**

**Indexed name (notes):** fossil

**Current scientific name:**

<Branta dickeyi> Miller 1944  
(Fossilworks:2014)

**Authority:** Miller (1924) (a.o.u.c.l.#4)

**Type locality:** McKittrick  
 Pleistocene (Auk:1925)

**Taxonomic Serial No.:** not  
 found

*Nuttall* (1876-1883): no citations  
 found.

*Auk* (1884-1940): \* 1925: 161

*A.O.U. Check-List*: \* 1931: 419

**Branta esmeralda:**

**Indexed name (notes):** fossil

**Current scientific name:**

undetermined

**Authority:** Burt (1929) (a.o.u.c.l.#4)

**Br**

**Taxonomic Serial No.:** not found

*Nuttall* (1876-1883): no citations found.

*Auk* (1884-1940): no citations found.

*A.O.U. Check-List*: \* **1931**: 419

**Branta howardae:**

**Indexed name (notes):** fossil

**Current scientific name:** undetermined

**Authority:** Miller (1930)<sup>(a.o.u.c.l.#4)</sup>

**Type locality:** Ricardo Pliocene  
<sup>(Auk:1930)</sup>

**Taxonomic Serial No.:** not found

*Nuttall* (1876-1883): no citations found.

*Auk* (1884-1940): \* **1930**: 592

*A.O.U. Check-List*: \* **1931**: 419

**Branta hutchinsi:**

**Current scientific name:**

<Branta hutchinsii>  
(Richardson, 1832)<sup>(Avibase:2014) (ITIS:2014)</sup>

**Vernacular name(s):**

Hutchins's Goose<sup>(Auk:1911)</sup> \*

Richardson's Goose<sup>(Auk:1931)</sup>

**Authority:** Richardson<sup>(Auk:1931)</sup>

**Taxonomic Serial No.:** not found

*Nuttall* (1876-1883): no citations found.

*Auk* (1884-1940): \* **1896**: 162 \*

**1909**: 146 \* **1911**: 9 \* **1926**: 402

\* **1931**: 343,630 \* **1940**: 77

*A.O.U. Check-List*: no citations found.

**Br****Branta hutchinsii:**

**Current scientific name:**

<Branta hutchinsii>  
(Richardson, 1832)<sup>(Avibase:2014) (ITIS:2014)</sup>

**Vernacular name(s):**

Hutchins's Goose<sup>(a.o.u.c.l.#6,7)</sup>,

Richardson's Goose<sup>(a.o.u.c.l.#6,7)</sup>

**Authority:** Richardson (1832)  
<sup>(a.o.u.c.l.#6,7)</sup>

**Taxonomic Serial No.:** 714068  
<sup>(ITIS:2014)</sup>

*Nuttall* (1876-1883): no citations found.

*Auk* (1884-1940): \* **1888**: 311 \*

**1933**: 61

*A.O.U. Check-List*: \* **1983**: 70 \*

**1998**: 60

**Branta hypsibata:**

**Indexed name (notes):** fossil

**Current scientific name:**

undetermined

**Authority:** Cope (1878)<sup>(a.o.u.c.l.#3,4)</sup>

**Taxonomic Serial No.:** not found

*Nuttall* (1876-1883): no citations found.

*Auk* (1884-1940): no citations found.

*A.O.U. Check-List*: \* **1910**: 382 \*

**1931**: 419

**Branta hypsibates:**

**Indexed name (notes):** fossil

**Current scientific name:**

undetermined

**Authority:** Cope (1878)<sup>(a.o.u.c.l.#1,2)</sup>

**Taxonomic Serial No.:** not found

*Nuttall* (1876-1883): no citations found.

*Auk* (1884-1940): no citations found.

**Br**

*A.O.U. Check-List*: \* 1886: 364 \*  
1895: 341

**Branta hypsibatus:**

**Indexed name (notes)**: fossil

**Current scientific name**:

undetermined

**Authority**: Cope (1878) (a.o.u.c.l.#2)

**Taxonomic Serial No.:** not found

*Nuttall* (1876-1883): no citations found.

*Auk* (1884-1940): \* 1891: 367 \*  
1893: 344

*A.O.U. Check-List*: \* 1895: 341

**Branta leucopareia:**

**Current scientific name**:

<Branta hutchinsii leucopareia>

(Brandt, 1836) (Avibase:2014) (ITIS:2014)

**Vernacular name(s)**: Aleutian

Goose (a.o.u.c.l.#7); also: Tundra

Goose (a.o.u.c.l.#6)

**Authority**: Brandt (1836) (a.o.u.c.l.#6,7)

**Taxonomic Serial No.:** not found

*Nuttall* (1876-1883): no citations found.

*Auk* (1884-1940): no citations found.

*A.O.U. Check-List*: \* 1983: 70 \*  
1998: 60

**Branta leucopsis:**

**Current scientific name**:

<Branta leucopsis> (Bechstein, 1803) (Avibase:2014) (ITIS:2014)

**Vernacular name(s)**: Barnacle

Goose (a.o.u.c.l.#1,1a,2,3,4,5,6,7)

**Authority**: Bechstein (1803)

(a.o.u.c.l.#1,1a,2,3,4,5,6,7)

**Br**

**Taxonomic Serial No.:** 175014

(ITIS:2014)

*Nuttall* (1876-1883): no citations found.

*Auk* (1884-1940): \* 1922: 166 \*  
1923: 528 \* 1926: 88 \* 1927:

149,221 \* 1928: 456 \* 1932: 460

\* 1933: 202 \* 1938: 573 \* 1939:

143

*A.O.U. Check-List*: \* 1884: 385 \*  
1886: 128 \* 1889: 17 \* 1895: 63

\* 1910: 87 \* 1931: 39 \* 1957: 64

\* 1983: 69,800 \* 1998:

xx,61,707

**Branta minima:**

**Current scientific name**:

<Branta hutchinsii minima>

Ridgway, 1885 (Avibase:2014) (ITIS:2014)

**Vernacular name(s)**: Cackling

Goose (a.o.u.c.l.#6,7)

**Authority**: Ridgway (1885)

(a.o.u.c.l.#1,2,3,4,5,6,7)

**Taxonomic Serial No.:** 714085

(ITIS:2014)

*Nuttall* (1876-1883): no citations found.

*Auk* (1884-1940): \* 1896: 162 \*  
1920: 268 \* 1921: 269 \* 1923:

356 \* 1924: 591 \* 1926: 402 \*  
1931: 630

*A.O.U. Check-List*: \* 1886: 127 \*  
1895: 63 \* 1910: 86 \* 1931: 38 \*

1957: 62 \* 1983: 70 \* 1998: 60

**Branta minuscula:**

**Indexed name (notes)**: fossil

**Current scientific name**:

undetermined

**Authority**: Wetmore (1924)

(a.o.u.c.l.#4)

**Br**

**Type locality:** "Pliocene of the upper San Pedro Valley, Cochise Co., Arizona"<sup>(Auk:1924)</sup>

**Taxonomic Serial No.:** not found

*Nuttall* (1876-1883): no citations found.

*Auk* (1884-1940): \* **1924**: 370

*A.O.U. Check-List*: \* **1931**: 418

**Branta nigricans:**

**Current scientific name:**

<Branta nigricans> (Lawrence, 1846)<sup>(Avibase:2014)</sup>

**Vernacular name(s):** Black

Brant<sup>(a.o.u.c.l.#1,1a,2,3,4,5,6,7)</sup>

**Authority:** Lawrence (1846)

<sup>(a.o.u.c.l.#1,1a,2,3,4,5,6,7)</sup>

**Taxonomic Serial No.:** 175013

<sup>(ITIS:2014)</sup>

*Nuttall* (1876-1883): no citations found.

*Auk* (1884-1940): \* **1886**: 163 \*

**1887**: 87,185 \* **1888**: 143 \*

**1892**: 42 \* **1893**: 266,271,289 \*

**1894**: 163 \* **1897**: 207,208 \*

**1901**: 385 \* **1905**: 408 \* **1906**:

141 \* **1908**: 431,473 \* **1909**: 392

\* **1910**: 336 \* **1915**: 452,453,463

\* **1916**: 401 \* **1921**: 265 \* **1924**:

635 \* **1925**: 441 \* **1926**: 177 \*

**1930**: 364 \* **1938**: 132

*A.O.U. Check-List*: \* **1886**: 128 \*

**1889**: 17 \* **1895**: 63 \* **1910**: 87 \*

**1931**: 38 \* **1957**: 63 \* **1983**: 69 \*

**1998**: 61

**Branta occidentalis:**

**Current scientific name:**

<Branta canadensis occidentalis> (Baird, 1858)

<sup>(Avibase:2014) (ITIS:2014)</sup>

**Br**

**Taxonomic Serial No.:** not found

*Nuttall* (1876-1883): no citations found.

*Auk* (1884-1940): \* **1896**: 162

*A.O.U. Check-List*: no citations found.

**Branta orientalis:**

**Current scientific name:**

<Branta nigricans orientalis>

Tugarinov, 1941<sup>(Avibase:2014)</sup>

**Vernacular name(s):** Black

Brant<sup>(a.o.u.c.l.#6,7)</sup>

**Authority:** Tougarinov<sup>(a.o.u.c.l.#6,7)</sup>

**Taxonomic Serial No.:** not found

*Nuttall* (1876-1883): no citations found.

*Auk* (1884-1940): no citations found.

*A.O.U. Check-List*: \* **1983**: 69 \*

**1998**: 61

**Branta propinqua:**

**Indexed name (notes):** fossil

**Current scientific name:**

<Branta propinqua> Schufeldt

1892<sup>(Fossilworks:2014)</sup>

**Authority:** Shufeldt (1892)

<sup>(a.o.u.c.l.#2,3,4)</sup>

**Taxonomic Serial No.:** not found

*Nuttall* (1876-1883): no citations found.

*Auk* (1884-1940): \* **1891**: 367 \*

**1893**: 344

*A.O.U. Check-List*: \* **1895**: 341 \*

**1910**: 382 \* **1931**: 419

**Br****Branta ruficollis:****Current scientific name:**

&lt;Branta ruficollis&gt; (Pallas, 1769)

(Avibase:2014) (ITIS:2014)**Vernacular name(s):** Red-breasted Goose (a.o.u.c.l.#6,7)**Authority:** Pallas (1769) (a.o.u.c.l.#6,7)**Taxonomic Serial No.:** 175015(ITIS:2014)*Nuttall* (1876-1883): no citations found.*Auk* (1884-1940): \* **1930:** 130 \*  
**1940:** 271*A.O.U. Check-List:* \* **1983:** 70,779 \*  
**1998:** 689,729**Branta sandvicensis:****Current scientific name:**<Branta sandvicensis> (Vigors, 1834) (Avibase:2014) (ITIS:2014)**Vernacular name(s):** Hawaiian Goose (a.o.u.c.l.#7)**Authority:** Vigors (1834) (a.o.u.c.l.#7)**Taxonomic Serial No.:** 175016(ITIS:2014)*Nuttall* (1876-1883): no citations found.*Auk* (1884-1940): no citations found.*A.O.U. Check-List:* \* **1998:**  
xx, 60, 707**Brasenia schreberi:****Indexed name (notes):**

nonavian (dicot)

**Current scientific name:**

Brasenia schreberi J.F. Gmel.

(ITIS:2014) (Plants.usda.2014)**Vernacular name(s):** water shield (Auk:1940)**Taxonomic Serial No.:** 18370(ITIS:2014)**Br***Nuttall* (1876-1883): no citations found.*Auk* (1884-1940): \* **1922:** 385 \*  
**1940:** 245*A.O.U. Check-List:* no citations found.**Brassica arvensis:****Indexed name (notes):**

nonavian (dicot)

**Current scientific name:**

Sinapis arvensis L. ssp.

arvensis (Plants.usda.2014)**Vernacular name(s):** Charlock (Auk:1924)**Taxonomic Serial No.:** 509689(ITIS:2014)*Nuttall* (1876-1883): no citations found.*Auk* (1884-1940): \* **1924:** 588*A.O.U. Check-List:* no citations found.**Brenta minima:****Indexed name (notes):**

lapsus/typo

**Current scientific name:**

&lt;Branta hutchinsii minima&gt;

Ridgway, 1885 (Avibase:2014) (ITIS:2014)**Vernacular name(s):** LittleCackling Goose (Auk:1885)**Authority:** Ridgway (Auk:1885)**Taxonomic Serial No.:** not found**General notes:** "Brenta" = misspelling of "Branta"*Nuttall* (1876-1883): no citations found.*Auk* (1884-1940): \* **1885:** 293*A.O.U. Check-List:* no citations found.

**Br****Brenthis myrina:****Indexed name (notes):**

nonavian (Arthropoda)

**Current scientific name:**

<Boloria selene myrina>

(Cramer, 1777) (ITIS:2014)

**Vernacular name(s):** Silver-bordered Fritillary (Auk:1934)

**Taxonomic Serial No.:** not found

*Nuttall* (1876-1883): no citations found.

*Auk* (1884-1940): \* **1934**: 209,211

*A.O.U. Check-List*: no citations found.

**Brevoortia tyrannus:****Indexed name (notes):**

nonavian (Osteichthyes)

**Current scientific name:**

<Brevoortia tyrannus> (Latrobe, 1802) (ITIS:2014)

**Vernacular name(s):**

Menhaden (Auk:1911)

**Taxonomic Serial No.:** 161732 (ITIS:2014)

*Nuttall* (1876-1883): no citations found.

*Auk* (1884-1940): \* **1911**: 396

*A.O.U. Check-List*: no citations found.

**Bromelia pinguin:****Indexed name (notes):**

nonavian (monocot)

**Current scientific name:**

Bromelia pinguin L. (ITIS:2014) (Plants.usda.2014)

**Taxonomic Serial No.:** 42337 (ITIS:2014)

*Nuttall* (1876-1883): no citations found.

*Auk* (1884-1940): \* **1916**: 418

*A.O.U. Check-List*: no citations found.

**Br****Bromus brizaeformis:****Indexed name (notes):**

nonavian (monocot)

**Current scientific name:**

Bromus briziformis Fisch. & C.A.

Mey. (ITIS:2014) (Plants.usda.2014)

**Taxonomic Serial No.:** 509774 (ITIS:2014)

*Nuttall* (1876-1883): no citations found.

*Auk* (1884-1940): \* **1932**: 206

*A.O.U. Check-List*: no citations found.

**Brotogeris chiriri:****Current scientific name:**

<Brotogeris chiriri> (Vieillot, 1818) (Avibase:2014) (ITIS:2014)

**Vernacular name(s):** Yellow-chevroned Parakeet (a.o.u.c.l.#7)

**Authority:** Vieillot (1818) (a.o.u.c.l.#7)

**Taxonomic Serial No.:** 554910 (ITIS:2014)

*Nuttall* (1876-1883): no citations found.

*Auk* (1884-1940): no citations found.

*A.O.U. Check-List*: \* **1998**:

240,694,729

**Brotogeris ferrugineifrons:****Current scientific name:**

<Bolborhynchus ferrugineifrons>

(Lawrence, 1880) (Avibase:2014) (ITIS:2014)

**Authority:** Lawrence (1880) (Auk:1919)

**Type locality:** Bogata, Colombia (Auk:1919)

**Taxonomic Serial No.:** not found

*Nuttall* (1876-1883): no citations found.

*Auk* (1884-1940): \* **1919**: 110

**Br**

*A.O.U. Check-List*: no citations found.

**Brotogeris jugularis:****Current scientific name:**

<Brotogeris jugularis> (Statius Muller, 1776) (Avibase:2014) (ITIS:2014)

**Vernacular name(s):** Orange-chinned Parakeet (a.o.u.c.l.#6,7); also: Tovi Parakeet (a.o.u.c.l.#6,7)

**Authority:** P.L.S. Muller (1776) (a.o.u.c.l.#6,7)

**Taxonomic Serial No.:** 177741 (ITIS:2014)

*Nuttall* (1876-1883): no citations found.

*Auk* (1884-1940): no citations found: \*

**1924:** 312 \* **1938:** 479

*A.O.U. Check-List*: \* **1983:** 275 \*

**1998:** xxix, 239, 712

**Brotogeris jugularis apurensis:****Current scientific name:**

<Brotogeris jugularis exsul (apurensis)> Delacour, 1922 (Avibase:2014)

**Authority:** Delacour (1922) (Auk:1922)

**Type locality:** Camaguan, Venezuela (Auk:1922)

**Taxonomic Serial No.:** not found

*Nuttall* (1876-1883): no citations found.

*Auk* (1884-1940): \* **1922:** 589 \*

**1923:** 360

*A.O.U. Check-List*: no citations found.

**Brotogeris jugularis exsul:****Current scientific name:**

<Brotogeris jugularis exsul> Todd, 1917 (Avibase:2014) (ITIS:2014)

**Br**

**Authority:** Todd (1917) (Auk:1917)

**Type locality:** Sierra de Carabobo, Ven. (Auk:1917)

**Taxonomic Serial No.:** 714581 (ITIS:2014)

*Nuttall* (1876-1883): no citations found.

*Auk* (1884-1940): \* **1917:** 503

*A.O.U. Check-List*: no citations found.

**Brotogeris subcaerulea:****Current scientific name:**

undetermined

**Authority:** Lawrence (1862) (Auk:1889)

**Type locality:** Panama (Auk:1889)

**Taxonomic Serial No.:** not found

*Nuttall* (1876-1883): no citations found.

*Auk* (1884-1940): \* **1889:** 47

*A.O.U. Check-List*: no citations found.

**Brotogeris tovi****Current scientific name:**

undetermined

**Taxonomic Serial No.:** not found

**General notes:** name expressed as "B. tovi."

*Nuttall* (1876-1883): no citations found.

*Auk* (1884-1940): \* **1889:** 47 \* **1891:** 188

*A.O.U. Check-List*: no citations found.

**Brotogeris versicolurus:****Current scientific name:**

<Brotogeris versicolurus> (Statius Muller, 1776) (Avibase:2014) (ITIS:2014)

**Br**

**Vernacular name(s):** White-winged Parakeet (a.o.u.c.l.#7)

**Authority:** Muller (1776) (a.o.u.c.l.#6,7)

**Taxonomic Serial No.:** 177745 (ITIS:2014)

*Nuttall* (1876-1883): no citations found.

*Auk* (1884-1940): no citations found.

*A.O.U. Check-List:* \* **1983:** 275,803 \*

**1998:** xxix,240,694,712

**Brotogerys ferrugineifrons:**

**Current scientific name:**

<Bolborhynchus ferrugineifrons>  
(Lawrence, 1880) (Avibase:2014) (ITIS:2014)

**Authority:** Lawrence (1880) (Auk:1919)

**Type locality:** Bogata,  
Colombia (Auk:1919)

**Taxonomic Serial No.:** not found

*Nuttall* (1876-1883): no citations found.

*Auk* (1884-1940): \* **1919:** 110

*A.O.U. Check-List:* no citations found.

**Brotogerys jugularis:**

**Current scientific name:**

<Brotogeris jugularis> (Statius  
Muller, 1776) (Avibase:2014) (ITIS:2014)

**Authority:** Muller (Auk:1907)

**Taxonomic Serial No.:** not found

*Nuttall* (1876-1883): no citations found.

*Auk* (1884-1940): \* **1901:** 359 \*

**1907:** 292

*A.O.U. Check-List:* no citations found.

**Br****Brotogerys tirica:**

**Current scientific name:**

<Brotogeris tirica> (Gmelin,  
1788) (Avibase:2014) (ITIS:2014)

**Authority:** Gmelin (Auk:1900)

**Taxonomic Serial No.:** not found

*Nuttall* (1876-1883): no citations found.

*Auk* (1884-1940): \* **1900:** 299

*A.O.U. Check-List:* no citations found.

**Brotogerys tui:**

**Current scientific name:**

undetermined

**Authority:** Gmelin (Auk:1891)

**Taxonomic Serial No.:** not found

*Nuttall* (1876-1883): no citations found.

*Auk* (1884-1940): \* **1891:** 160 \*  
**1905:** 310,311

*A.O.U. Check-List:* no citations found.

**Brotogerys tuipara:**

**Current scientific name:**

<Brotogeris chrysoptera  
tuipara> (Gmelin, 1788) (Avibase:2014) (ITIS:2014)

**Taxonomic Serial No.:** not found:

*Nuttall* (1876-1883): no citations found.

*Auk* (1884-1940): \* **1891:** 160

*A.O.U. Check-List:* no citations found.

**Brotogerys virescens:**

**Current scientific name:**

undetermined

**Authority:** Gm[elin] (Auk:1891)

**Br**

**Taxonomic Serial No.:** not found

*Nuttall* (1876-1883): no citations found.

*Auk* (1884-1940): \* **1890**: 132 \*  
**1891**: 160

*A.O.U. Check-List*: no citations found.

**Bruchigavia novae-hollandiae fosteri:**

**Current scientific name:** undetermined

**Authority:** Mathews (1912) (Auk:1913)

**Type locality:** New Caledonia (Auk:1913)

**Taxonomic Serial No.:** not found

*Nuttall* (1876-1883): no citations found.

*Auk* (1884-1940): \* **1913**: 124

*A.O.U. Check-List*: no citations found.

**Buarremon apertus:**

**Current scientific name:**

<Buarremon apertus>

(Wetmore, 1942) (Avibase:2014)

**Vernacular name(s):** Plain-breasted Brush-Finch (a.o.u.c.l.#7)

**Authority:** Wetmore (1942) (a.o.u.c.l.#7)

**Taxonomic Serial No.:** not found

*Nuttall* (1876-1883): no citations found.

*Auk* (1884-1940): no citations found.

*A.O.U. Check-List*: \* **1998**: 602

**Buarremon assimilis:**

**Current scientific name:**

<Buarremon assimilis>

(Boissonneau, 1840) (Avibase:2014)

**Bu**

**Authority:** Boissonneau (Auk:1907)

**Taxonomic Serial No.:** not found

*Nuttall* (1876-1883): no citations found.

*Auk* (1884-1940): \* **1907**: 310,311 \*  
**1924**: 184

*A.O.U. Check-List*: no citations found.

**Buarremon atricapillus:**

**Current scientific name:**

<Buarremon atricapillus>

Lawrence, 1874) (Avibase:2014)

**Vernacular name(s):** Black-headed Brush-Finch (a.o.u.c.l.#7)

**Authority:** Lawrence (1874) (a.o.u.c.l.#6,7)

**Taxonomic Serial No.:** not found

*Nuttall* (1876-1883): no citations found.

*Auk* (1884-1940): no citations found.

*A.O.U. Check-List*: \* **1983**: 681 \*  
**1998**: 602

**Buarremon basilicus:**

**Current scientific name:**

<Buarremon basilicus> Bangs, 1898 (Avibase:2014)

**Authority:** Bangs (1898) (Auk:1898)

**Type locality:** Pueblo Viejo, Colombia (Auk:1898)

**Taxonomic Serial No.:** not found

*Nuttall* (1876-1883): no citations found.

*Auk* (1884-1940): \* **1898**: 339

*A.O.U. Check-List*: no citations found.

**Bu****Buarremon brunneinucha:****Current scientific name:**

<Buarremon brunneinucha>  
(Lafresnaye, 1839) (Avibase:2014) (ITIS:2014)

**Taxonomic Serial No.:** 726192  
(ITIS:2014)

*Nuttall* (1876-1883): no citations found.

*Auk* (1884-1940): \* **1924**: 184

*A.O.U. Check-List*: no citations found.

**Buarremon brunneinuchus:****Current scientific name:**

<Buarremon brunneinucha>  
(Lafresnaye, 1839) (Avibase:2014) (ITIS:2014)

**Vernacular name(s):** Chestnut-capped Brush-Finch (a.o.u.c.l.#7)

**Authority:** Lafresnaye (1839)  
(a.o.u.c.l.#7)

**Taxonomic Serial No.:** 558940  
(ITIS:2014)

*Nuttall* (1876-1883): no citations found.

*Auk* (1884-1940): \* **1924**: 511

*A.O.U. Check-List*: \* **1998**:

1,601,602,726

**Buarremon castaneiceps:****Current scientific name:**

<Lysurus castaneiceps>  
(Sclater, 1860) (Avibase:2014) (ITIS:2014)

**Authority:** Sclater (Auk:1898)

**Taxonomic Serial No.:** not found

*Nuttall* (1876-1883): no citations found.

*Auk* (1884-1940): \* **1898**: 225

*A.O.U. Check-List*: no citations found.

**Bu****Buarremon costaricensis:****Current scientific name:**

<Buarremon costaricensis>  
Bangs, 1907 (Avibase:2014)

**Authority:** Bangs (1907) (Auk:1907)

**Type locality:** Boruca, Costa Rica (Auk:1907)

**Taxonomic Serial No.:** not found

*Nuttall* (1876-1883): no citations found.

*Auk* (1884-1940): \* **1907**:  
288,310,311

*A.O.U. Check-List*: no citations found.

**Buarremon crassirostris:****Current scientific name:**

<Lysurus crassirostris> (Cassin, 1865) (Avibase:2014) (ITIS:2014)

**Authority:** Cassin (1865) (a.o.u.c.l.#6,7)

**Taxonomic Serial No.:** not found

*Nuttall* (1876-1883): no citations found.

*Auk* (1884-1940): \* **1898**: 225

*A.O.U. Check-List*: \* **1983**: 678 \*  
**1998**: 600

**Buarremon gutturalis:****Current scientific name:**

undetermined

**Taxonomic Serial No.:** not found

*Nuttall* (1876-1883): no citations found.

*Auk* (1884-1940): \* **1890**: 334 \*  
**1892**: 25,26

*A.O.U. Check-List*: no citations found.

**Bu****Buarremon inornatus:****Current scientific name:**

<Buarremon brunneinucha  
inornatus> Sclater and Salvin,  
1879 (Avibase:2014) (ITIS:2014)

**Taxonomic Serial No.:** not  
found

*Nuttall* (1876-1883): no citations  
found.

*Auk* (1884-1940): \* **1924**: 184

*A.O.U. Check-List*: no citations found.

**Buarremon matucanensis:****Current scientific name:**

undetermined

**Authority:** Brabourne and  
Chubb (1914) (Auk:1915)

**Type locality:** Matucana, Peru  
(Auk:1915)

**Taxonomic Serial No.:** not  
found

*Nuttall* (1876-1883): no citations  
found.

*Auk* (1884-1940): \* **1915**: 125

*A.O.U. Check-List*: no citations found.

**Buarremon ocai:****Current scientific name:**

<Pipilo ocai> (Lawrence, 1865)  
(Avibase:2014) (ITIS:2014)

**Authority:** Lawrence (1865)  
(a.o.u.c.l.#6,7)

**Taxonomic Serial No.:** not  
found

*Nuttall* (1876-1883): no citations  
found.

*Auk* (1884-1940): no citations found.

*A.O.U. Check-List*: \* **1983**: 684 \*  
**1998**: 604

**Bu****Buarremon phaeopleurus  
exortus:****Current scientific name:**

undetermined

**Authority:** Todd (1932) (Auk:1933)

**Type locality:** Sucre,  
Venezuela (Auk:1933)

**Taxonomic Serial No.:** not  
found

*Nuttall* (1876-1883): no citations  
found.

*Auk* (1884-1940): \* **1933**: 142

*A.O.U. Check-List*: no citations found.

**Buarremon poliophrys:****Current scientific name:**

<Buarremon assimilis  
poliophrys> Berlepsch and  
Stolzmann, 1896 (Avibase:2014)

**Taxonomic Serial No.:** not  
found

*Nuttall* (1876-1883): no citations  
found.

*Auk* (1884-1940): \* **1924**: 184

*A.O.U. Check-List*: no citations found.

**Buarremon torquatus:****Current scientific name:**

<Buarremon torquatus>  
(Orbigny and Lafresnaye, 1837)  
(Avibase:2014) (ITIS:2014)

**Vernacular name(s):** Stripe-  
headed Brush-Finch (a.o.u.c.l.#7); also:  
Stripe-headed Brush Finch

**Authority:** Lafresnaye and  
d'Orbigny (1837) (a.o.u.c.l.#7)

**Taxonomic Serial No.:** 558941  
(ITIS:2014)

*Nuttall* (1876-1883): no citations  
found.

**Bu**

*Auk* (1884-1940): no citations found. \*  
**1924:** 511

*A.O.U. Check-List:* \* **1998:** 1,602,726

**Buarremon virenticeps:**

**Current scientific name:**

<Buarremon virenticeps>

Bonaparte, 1855 (Avibase:2014) (ITIS:2014)

**Vernacular name(s):** Green-striped Brush-Finch (a.o.u.c.l.#7)

**Authority:** Bonaparte (1855)

(a.o.u.c.l.#6,7)

**Taxonomic Serial No.:** 558942

(ITIS:2014)

*Nuttall* (1876-1883): no citations found.

*Auk* (1884-1940): no citations found.

*A.O.U. Check-List:* \* **1983:** 680 \*

**1998:** 1,602,726

**Buarremon virenticeps****verecundus:**

**Current scientific name:**

<Buarremon virenticeps

verecundus> Moore, 1938 (Avibase:2014)

**Authority:** Moore (1938) (Auk:1938)

**Type locality:** Sinaloa (Auk:1938)

**Taxonomic Serial No.:** not found

*Nuttall* (1876-1883): no citations found.

*Auk* (1884-1940): \* **1938:** 695

*A.O.U. Check-List:* no citations found.

**Bubo arcticus:**

**Current scientific name:**

<Bubo virginianus subarcticus

(arcticus)> (Avibase:2014)

**Vernacular name(s):** Arctic

Horned Owl (Auk:1917)

**Authority:** Swainson (Auk:1917)

**Bu**

**Taxonomic Serial No.:** not found

*Nuttall* (1876-1883): no citations found.

*Auk* (1884-1940): \* **1917:** 469

*A.O.U. Check-List:* no citations found.

**Bubo ascalaphus:**

**Current scientific name:**

<Bubo ascalaphus> Savigny,

1809 (Avibase:2014) (ITIS:2014)

**Taxonomic Serial No.:** 555406

(ITIS:2014)

*Nuttall* (1876-1883): no citations found.

*Auk* (1884-1940): \* **1903:** 274 \*

**1920:** 491,627

*A.O.U. Check-List:* no citations found.

**Bubo bengalensis:**

**Current scientific name:**

<Bubo bengalensis> (Franklin,

1831) (Avibase:2014)

**Taxonomic Serial No.:** 555405

(ITIS:2014)

*Nuttall* (1876-1883): \* **1882:** 86,87

*Auk* (1884-1940): no citations found.

*A.O.U. Check-List:* no citations found.

**Bubo blackistoni:**

**Current scientific name:**

<Bubo blakistoni> Seebohm,

1884 (Avibase:2014) (ITIS:2014)

**Taxonomic Serial No.:** not

found

*Nuttall* (1876-1883): no citations found.

*Auk* (1884-1940): \* **1931:** 642

*A.O.U. Check-List:* no citations found.

**Bu****Bubo blackistoni karafutonis:****Current scientific name:**

<Bubo blakistoni blakistoni  
(karafutonis)> Kuroda, 1931  
(Avibase:2014)

**Authority:** Kuroda (1931) (Auk:1931)

**Type locality:** Sakhalin (Auk:1931)

**Taxonomic Serial No.:** not found

**Nuttall** (1876-1883): no citations found.

**Auk** (1884-1940): \* **1931:** 642

**A.O.U. Check-List:** no citations found.

**Bubo blakistoni:****Current scientific name:**

<Bubo blakistoni> Seebohm,  
1884 (Avibase:2014) (ITIS:2014)

**Authority:** Seebohm (Auk:1916)

**Taxonomic Serial No.:** 686686  
(ITIS:2014)

**Nuttall** (1876-1883): no citations found.

**Auk** (1884-1940): \* **1891:** 100 \*  
**1892:** 76 \* **1916:** 89 \* **1936:** 56

**A.O.U. Check-List:** no citations found.

**Bubo blakistoni piscivorus:****Current scientific name:**

<Bubo blakistoni doerriesi  
(piscivorus)> Meise, 1933 (Avibase:2014)

**Authority:** Meise (1933) (Auk:1934)

**Type locality:** Jakschi,  
Manchuria (Auk:1934)

**Taxonomic Serial No.:** not found

**Nuttall** (1876-1883): no citations found.

**Auk** (1884-1940): \* **1934:** 122

**A.O.U. Check-List:** no citations found.

**Bu****Bubo bubo:****Current scientific name:**

<Bubo bubo> (Linnaeus, 1758)  
(Avibase:2014) (ITIS:2014)

**Vernacular name(s):** Eagle

Owl (Auk:1934)

**Authority:** Linn[aeus] (Auk:1932)

**Taxonomic Serial No.:** 555404  
(ITIS:2014)

**Nuttall** (1876-1883): no citations found.

**Auk** (1884-1940): \* **1932:** 138 \*  
**1933:** 256 \* **1934:** 124, 258, 417

\* **1938:** 180

**A.O.U. Check-List:** no citations found.

**Bubo bubo ascalaphus:****Current scientific name:**

<Bubo ascalaphus> Savigny,  
1809 (Avibase:2014) (ITIS:2014)

**Taxonomic Serial No.:** not found

**Nuttall** (1876-1883): no citations found.

**Auk** (1884-1940): \* **1934:** 558

**A.O.U. Check-List:** no citations found.

**Bubo bubo auspicabilis:****Current scientific name:**

<Bubo bubo hemachalanus  
(auspicabilis)> Dementiev, 1931  
(Avibase:2014)

**Taxonomic Serial No.:** not found

**Nuttall** (1876-1883): no citations found.

**Auk** (1884-1940): \* **1932:** 138

**A.O.U. Check-List:** no citations found.

**Bu****Bubo bubo baschkirikus:****Current scientific name:**

<Bubo bubo sibiricus  
(baschkirikus)> Sushkin, 1932  
(Avibase:2014)

**Authority:** Dementieff [*sic*]

(1932) (Auk:1933)

**Type locality:** “environs d’Ufa”

(Auk:1933)

**Taxonomic Serial No.:** not found

*Nuttall* (1876-1883): no citations found.

*Auk* (1884-1940): \* **1933**: 256

*A.O.U. Check-List*: no citations found.

**Bubo bubo bengalensis:****Current scientific name:**

<Bubo bengalensis> (Franklin,  
1831) (Avibase:2014)

**Vernacular name(s):** Rock

Horned Owl (Auk:1938)

**Authority:** Frankl[in] (Auk:1938)

**Taxonomic Serial No.:** 686900

(ITIS:2014)

*Nuttall* (1876-1883): no citations found.

*Auk* (1884-1940): \* **1938**: 301

*A.O.U. Check-List*: no citations found.

**Bubo bubo borissowi:****Current scientific name:**

<Bubo bubo borissowi> Hesse,  
1915 (Avibase:2014) (ITIS:2014)

**Authority:** Hesse (Auk:1916)

**Type locality:** Saghalin (Auk:1916)

**Taxonomic Serial No.:** 686901

(ITIS:2014)

*Nuttall* (1876-1883): no citations found.

*Auk* (1884-1940): \* **1916**: 99

*A.O.U. Check-List*: no citations found.

**Bu****Bubo bubo bubo:****Current scientific name:**

<Bubo bubo bubo> (Linnaeus,  
1758) (Avibase:2014) (ITIS:2014)

**Vernacular name(s):**

Thuringian Owl (Auk:1934)

**Taxonomic Serial No.:** 686902

(ITIS:2014)

*Nuttall* (1876-1883): no citations found.

*Auk* (1884-1940): \* **1934**: 122

*A.O.U. Check-List*: no citations found.

**Bubo bubo eversmanni:****Current scientific name:**

undetermined

**Taxonomic Serial No.:** not

found

*Nuttall* (1876-1883): no citations found.

*Auk* (1884-1940): \* **1932**: 138

*A.O.U. Check-List*: no citations found.

**Bubo bubo omissus:****Current scientific name:**

<Bubo bubo turcomanus  
(omissus)> Dementiev, 1932

(Avibase:2014)

**Authority:** Dementieff (1932)

(Auk:1933)

**Type locality:** Askhabad (Auk:1933)

**Taxonomic Serial No.:** 686909

(ITIS:2014)

*Nuttall* (1876-1883): no citations found.

*Auk* (1884-1940): \* **1933**: 256

*A.O.U. Check-List*: no citations found.

**Bubo bubo swinhoei:****Current scientific name:**

<Bubo bubo kiautschensis  
(swinhoei)> Hartert, 1913 (Avibase:2014)

**Bu****Authority:** Hartert (1913) (Auk:1914)**Type locality:** Kinkiang, China  
(Auk:1914)**Taxonomic Serial No.:** not found*Nuttall* (1876-1883): no citations found.*Auk* (1884-1940): \* **1914**: 119*A.O.U. Check-List*: no citations found.**Bubo bubo ussuriensis:****Current scientific name:**

&lt;Bubo bubo ussuriensis&gt;

Poliakov, 1915 (Avibase:2014) (ITIS:2014)**Authority:** Poljakow (1915) (Auk:1915)**Type locality:** Ussuri country  
(Auk:1915)**Taxonomic Serial No.:** 686915  
(ITIS:2014)*Nuttall* (1876-1883): no citations found.*Auk* (1884-1940): \* **1915**: 261*A.O.U. Check-List*: no citations found.**Bubo bubo zaissanensis:****Current scientific name:**<Bubo bubo yenisseensis (zaissanensis)> Khakhlov, 1915  
(Avibase:2014)**Taxonomic Serial No.:** not found*Nuttall* (1876-1883): no citations found.*Auk* (1884-1940): \* **1916**: 99*A.O.U. Check-List*: no citations found.**Bubo clamator:****Current scientific name:**

&lt;Pseudoscops clamator&gt;

(Vieillot, 1808) (Avibase:2014) (ITIS:2014)**Authority:** Vieillot (1808) (a.o.u.c.l.#6,7)**Bu***Nuttall* (1876-1883): no citations found.*Auk* (1884-1940): no citations found.*A.O.U. Check-List*: \* **1983**: 304 \*  
**1998**: 265**Bubo crassirostris:****Current scientific name:**

undetermined

**Taxonomic Serial No.:** not found*Nuttall* (1876-1883): no citations found.*Auk* (1884-1940): \* **1884**: 29*A.O.U. Check-List*: no citations found.**Bubo doerriesi:****Current scientific name:**

&lt;Bubo blakistoni doerriesi&gt;

Seebohm, 1895 (Avibase:2014) (ITIS:2014)**Authority:** Seebohm (Auk:1934)**Taxonomic Serial No.:** not found*Nuttall* (1876-1883): no citations found.*Auk* (1884-1940): \* **1916**: 89 \***1934**: 276*A.O.U. Check-List*: no citations found.**Bubo ignavus:****Current scientific name:**

&lt;Bubo bubo&gt; (Linnaeus, 1758)

(Avibase:2014) (ITIS:2014)**Taxonomic Serial No.:** not found**General notes:** "ignavus" = "bubo" (Avibase:2014)*Nuttall* (1876-1883): \* **1882**: 86*Auk* (1884-1940): no citations found.*A.O.U. Check-List*: no citations found.

**Bu****Bubo leguati:****Current scientific name:**<Bubo leguati> (Avibase:2014)**Authority:** Rothschild (1907)(Auk:1908)**Taxonomic Serial No.:** not found*Nuttall* (1876-1883): no citations found.*Auk* (1884-1940): \* **1908**: 240*A.O.U. Check-List*: no citations found.**Bubo leptosteus:****Indexed name (notes):** fossil**Current scientific name:**

undetermined

**Authority:** Marsh (1871) (a.o.u.c.l.#1,2,3,4)**Taxonomic Serial No.:** not found*Nuttall* (1876-1883): no citations found.*Auk* (1884-1940): no citations found.*A.O.U. Check-List*: \* **1886**: 366 \***1895**: 344 \* **1910**: 390 \* **1931**: 462**Bubo lettii:****Current scientific name:**

&lt;Jubula lettii&gt; (Buttikofer, 1889)

(Avibase:2014) (ITIS:2014)**Authority:** Buttikofer (Auk:1938)**Taxonomic Serial No.:** not found*Nuttall* (1876-1883): no citations found.*Auk* (1884-1940): \* **1929**: 420 \***1938**: 184*A.O.U. Check-List*: no citations found.**Bu****Bubo magellanicus icelus:****Current scientific name:**

&lt;Bubo virginianus pacificus

(icelus)&gt; (Oberholser, 1904)

(Avibase:2014)**Authority:** Oberholser (1904)(Auk:1908)**Taxonomic Serial No.:** not found*Nuttall* (1876-1883): no citations found.*Auk* (1884-1940): \* **1908**: 392*A.O.U. Check-List*: no citations found.**Bubo magellanicus lagophonus:****Current scientific name:**

&lt;Bubo virginianus lagophonus&gt;

(Oberholser, 1904) (Avibase:2014) (ITIS:2014)**Authority:** Oberholser (1904)(Auk:1908)**Taxonomic Serial No.:** not found*Nuttall* (1876-1883): no citations found.*Auk* (1884-1940): \* **1908**: 392*A.O.U. Check-List*: no citations found.**Bubo magellanicus virginianus:****Current scientific name:** Bubo

virginianus virginianus (Gmelin,

1788) (Avibase:2014) (ITIS:2014)**Taxonomic Serial No.:** not found*Nuttall* (1876-1883): no citations found.*Auk* (1884-1940): \* **1908**: 392*A.O.U. Check-List*: no citations found.

**Bu****Bubo maximus:****Current scientific name:**

&lt;Bubo bubo&gt; (Linnaeus, 1758)

(Avibase:2014) (ITIS:2014)**Taxonomic Serial No.:** not found**General notes:** "maximus" = "bubo" (Avibase:2014)*Nuttall* (1876-1883): no citations found.*Auk* (1884-1940): \* **1921**: 151*A.O.U. Check-List*: no citations found.**Bubo nipalensis:****Current scientific name:**

&lt;Bubo nipalensis&gt; Hodgson,

1836 (Avibase:2014) (ITIS:2014)**Taxonomic Serial No.:** 555411 (ITIS:2014)*Nuttall* (1876-1883): no citations found.*Auk* (1884-1940): \* **1936**: 56*A.O.U. Check-List*: no citations found.**Bubo nudipes (1 of 2):****Indexed name (notes):** nomen dubium**Authority:** Vieillot (1807) (a.o.u.c.1.#7)**Type locality:** Greater Antilles (Auk:1939)**Taxonomic Serial No.:** not found*Nuttall* (1876-1883): no citations found.*Auk* (1884-1940): \* **1939**: 55*A.O.U. Check-List*: \* **1983**: 295 \* **1998**: 256**Bubo nudipes (2 of 2):****Current scientific name:** see note below**Bu****Authority:** "Vieillot" = authors (Auk:1939)**Taxonomic Serial No.:** not found**General notes:** synonym of "Otus clarkii" (Auk:1939)*Nuttall* (1876-1883): no citations found.*Auk* (1884-1940): \* **1939**: 55*A.O.U. Check-List*: no citations found.**Bubo orientalis:****Current scientific name:**

&lt;Ketupa zeylonensis orientalis&gt;

Delacour, 1926 (Avibase:2014) (ITIS:2014)**Taxonomic Serial No.:** not found*Nuttall* (1876-1883): no citations found.*Auk* (1884-1940): \* **1936**: 56*A.O.U. Check-List*: no citations found.**Bubo philippinensis:****Current scientific name:** see note below**Taxonomic Serial No.:** not found**General notes:** synonym (?) of "Bubo philippensis" (by inference)*Nuttall* (1876-1883): no citations found.*Auk* (1884-1940): \* **1936**: 56*A.O.U. Check-List*: no citations found.**Bubo saturatus:****Current scientific name:**

&lt;Bubo virginianus saturatus&gt;

(Ridgway, 1877) (Avibase:2014) (ITIS:2014)**Taxonomic Serial No.:** not found

**Bu**

*Nuttall* (1876-1883): \* **1882**: 227  
*Auk* (1884-1940): no citations found.  
*A.O.U. Check-List*: no citations found.

**Bubo sinclairi:**

**Indexed name (notes)**: fossil

**Current scientific name**:  
undetermined

**Authority**: Miller (1911) (a.o.u.c.l.# 4)

**Taxonomic Serial No.:** not found

*Nuttall* (1876-1883): no citations found.

*Auk* (1884-1940): no citations found.

*A.O.U. Check-List*: \* **1931**: 462

**Bubo subarctica:**

**Current scientific name**:

<*Bubo virginianus subarcticus*>

Hoy, 1853 (Avibase:2014) (ITIS:2014)

**Authority**: Hoy (Auk:1903)

**Taxonomic Serial No.:** not found

*Nuttall* (1876-1883): no citations found.

*Auk* (1884-1940): \* **1903**: 274

*A.O.U. Check-List*: no citations found.

**Bubo subarcticus:**

**Current scientific name**:

<*Bubo virginianus subarcticus*>

Hoy, 1853 (Avibase:2014) (ITIS:2014)

**Authority**: Hoy (1853) (a.o.u.c.l.#3,4) \*

Hoy (1852) (a.o.u.c.l.#1,2)

**Taxonomic Serial No.:** not found

*Nuttall* (1876-1883): no citations found.

**Bu**

*Auk* (1884-1940): \* **1891**: 302 \*  
**1896**: 153,154 \* **1908**: 372  
*A.O.U. Check-List*: \* **1886**: 202 \*  
**1895**: 148 \* **1910**: 175 \* **1931**:  
 164

**Bubo virginianus:**

**Current scientific name**:

<*Bubo virginianus*> (Gmelin,  
 1788) (Avibase:2014) (ITIS:2014)

**Vernacular name(s)**: Great  
 Horned Owl (a.o.u.c.l.#1,1a,2,4,5,6,7)

**Authority**: Gmelin (1788)

(a.o.u.c.l.#1,1a,2,3,4,5,6,7)

**Taxonomic Serial No.:** 177884  
(ITIS:2014)

*Nuttall* (1876-1883): \* **1877**: 80: \*  
**1879**: 11,95,146,216 \* **1880**:  
 16,130,191 \* **1881**: 141,232 \*  
**1882**: 87,150,164,172,237 \*  
**1883**: 41,175

*Auk* (1884-1940): \* **1884**: 29,194,  
 246,381 \* **1885**: 22,212,284,  
 298 \* **1886**: 104,464 \* **1887**:  
 128,129 \* **1888**: 18,271,351,  
 389 \* **1889**: 117,238,249,313 \*  
**1890**: 84,322,395 \* **1891**: 241,  
 368 \* **1892**: 212 \* **1893**: 16,18,  
 230,344 \* **1894**: 136 \* **1895**:  
 88,364 \* **1896**: 155,293 \* **1897**:  
 132,318 \* **1898**: 71 \* **1899**:  
 251,341 \* **1900**: 72,105 \* **1901**:  
 38,233,340 \* **1902**: 16,50 \*  
**1904**: 237,455 \* **1905**: 47,154,  
 200 \* **1907**: 50,74 \* **1908**: 214,  
 392,417,443,465,487 \* **1909**:  
 58,68,132 \* **1910**: 32,39,318 \*  
**1917**: 470 \* **1919**: 21,265 \*  
**1920**: 433 \* **1922**: 228 \* **1924**:  
 557 \* **1925**: 297 \* **1926**: 10 \*  
**1927**: 432 \* **1928**: 99,384 \*  
**1936**: 52,54 \* **1938**: 195 \* **1939**:

**Bu**

200,274

*A.O.U. Check-List*: \* 1886: 202 \*  
 1889: 33 \* 1895: 148 \* 1910:  
 175 \* 1931: 166,462 \* 1957: 277  
 \* 1983: 297,803 \* 1998:  
 xxx,257,712

**Bubo virginianus algistus:****Current scientific name:**

&lt;Bubo virginianus algistus&gt;

Oberholser, 1904 (Avibase:2014) (ITIS:2014)**Vernacular name(s):** Saint Michael Horned Owl (a.o.u.c.l.#3,4)**Authority:** Oberholser (1904)  
(a.o.u.c.l.#3,4,5)**Type locality:** St. Michael, Alaska (a.o.u.c.l.#3,4,5)**Taxonomic Serial No.:** 177889  
(ITIS:2014)*Nuttall* (1876-1883): no citations found.*Auk* (1884-1940): \* 1908: 347 \*  
1917: 157 \* 1936: 55*A.O.U. Check-List*: \* 1910: 176 \*  
1931: 165 \* 1957: 278**Bubo virginianus arcticus:****Current scientific name:**<Bubo virginianus subarcticus (arcticus)> (Avibase:2014)**Vernacular name(s):** Arctic Horned Owl (a.o.u.c.l.#1,1a,2)**Authority:** Swains[on] (1831)  
(a.o.u.c.l.#1,1a,2)**Taxonomic Serial No.:** not found*Nuttall* (1876-1883): no citations found.

*Auk* (1884-1940): \* 1885:  
 17,21,22,284 \* 1886: 155 \*  
 1893: 16,18, 126, 382 \* 1896:  
 154-156 \* 1897: 132,134 \* 1898:

**Bu**

71 \* 1900: 105 \* 1901: 113,300  
 \* 1903: 364 \* 1908: 25,26,71,  
 372,453,487 \* 1909: 412 \* 1917:  
 469 \* 1919: 369  
*A.O.U. Check-List*: no citations found: \*  
 1886: 203 \* 1889: 33 \* 1895:  
 148

**Bubo virginianus atlanticus:****Current scientific name:** see note below**Authority:** Cassin (Auk:1896)**Taxonomic Serial No.:** not found**General notes:** synonym of "Bubo virginianus virginianus"  
(Auk:1896)*Nuttall* (1876-1883): no citations found.*Auk* (1884-1940): \* 1896: 154*A.O.U. Check-List*: no citations found.**Bubo virginianus elachistus:****Current scientific name:**

&lt;Bubo virginianus elachistus&gt;

Brewster, 1902 (Avibase:2014) (ITIS:2014)**Vernacular name(s):** Dwarf Horned Owl (a.o.u.c.l.#3,4)**Authority:** Brewster (1902)  
(a.o.u.c.l.#3,4,5)**Type locality:** Sierra de la Laguna, Baja California (a.o.u.c.l.#3,4,5)**Taxonomic Serial No.:** 177894  
(ITIS:2014)*Nuttall* (1876-1883): no citations found.*Auk* (1884-1940): \* 1903: 79,341*A.O.U. Check-List*: \* 1910: 175 \*  
1931: 166 \* 1957: 279

**Bu****Bubo virginianus elutus:****Current scientific name:**

<Bubo virginianus nacurutu  
(elutus)> Todd, 1917 <sup>(Avibase:2014)</sup>

**Authority:** Todd (1917) <sup>(Auk:1917)</sup>

**Type locality:** Lorica <sup>(Auk:1917)</sup>

**Taxonomic Serial No.:** not found

*Nuttall* (1876-1883): no citations found.

*Auk* (1884-1940): \* **1917**: 225

*A.O.U. Check-List*: no citations found.

**Bubo virginianus heterocnemis:****Current scientific name:**

<Bubo virginianus heterocnemis> (Oberholser, 1904) <sup>(Avibase:2014) (ITIS:2014)</sup>

**Vernacular name(s):** Labrador Horned Owl <sup>(a.o.u.c.l.#3,4)</sup>

**Authority:** Oberholser (1904) <sup>(a.o.u.c.l.#3,4,5)</sup>

**Type locality:** L'Anse au Loup, Labrador <sup>(a.o.u.c.l.#3,4,5)</sup>

**Taxonomic Serial No.:** 177886 <sup>(ITIS:2014)</sup>

*Nuttall* (1876-1883): no citations found.

*Auk* (1884-1940): \* **1907**: 75 \* **1908**:

347,487 \* **1913**: 7 \* **1918**: 233 \*

**1919**: 367 \* **1920**: 285,434 \*

**1921**: 586 \* **1930**: 94

*A.O.U. Check-List*: \* **1910**: 176 \*

**1931**: 164 \* **1957**: 277

**Bubo virginianus icelus:****Current scientific name:**

<Bubo virginianus pacificus (icelus)> (Oberholser, 1904) <sup>(Avibase:2014)</sup>

**Bu****Vernacular name(s):** Coast

Horned Owl <sup>(Auk:1923)</sup>

**Authority:** Oberholser (1904)

<sup>(Auk:1923)</sup>

**Type locality:** San Luis Obispo, California <sup>(Auk:1923)</sup>

**Taxonomic Serial No.:** not found

*Nuttall* (1876-1883): no citations found.

*Auk* (1884-1940): \* **1916**: 427 \*

**1923**: 519

*A.O.U. Check-List*: no citations found.

**Bubo virginianus lagophonus:****Current scientific name:**

<Bubo virginianus lagophonus> (Oberholser, 1904) <sup>(Avibase:2014) (ITIS:2014)</sup>

**Vernacular name(s):**

Northwestern Horned Owl <sup>(a.o.u.c.l.#4)</sup>

**Authority:** Oberholser (1904)

<sup>(a.o.u.c.l.#4,5)</sup>

**Type locality:** Fort Walla Walla, Washington <sup>(a.o.u.c.l.#4,5)</sup>

**Taxonomic Serial No.:** 177890 <sup>(ITIS:2014)</sup>

*Nuttall* (1876-1883): no citations found.

*Auk* (1884-1940): \* **1904**: 228 \*

**1914**: 314,316 \* **1916**: 427 \*

**1917**: 157,213 \* **1918**: 47 \*

**1919**: 21 \* **1920**: 66 \* **1923**: 519

*A.O.U. Check-List*: \* **1931**: 165,397 \*

**1957**: 278

**Bubo virginianus leucomelas:****Current scientific name:**

undetermined

**Authority:** Bishop (1931) <sup>(Auk:1932)</sup>

**Type locality:** Victoria, British Columbia <sup>(Auk:1932)</sup>

**Bu**

**Taxonomic Serial No.:** not found

*Nuttall* (1876-1883): no citations found.

*Auk* (1884-1940): \* **1932**: 129

*A.O.U. Check-List*: no citations found.

**Bubo virginianus mayensis:**

**Current scientific name:**

<Bubo virginianus mayensis>

Nelson, 1901 (Avibase:2014) (ITIS:2014)

**Vernacular name(s):** Yucatan

Horned Owl (Auk:1936)

**Authority:** Nelson (Auk:1935)

**Taxonomic Serial No.:** 686895

(ITIS:2014)

*Nuttall* (1876-1883): no citations found.

*Auk* (1884-1940): \* **1935**: 483 \* **1936**: 55

*A.O.U. Check-List*: no citations found.

**Bubo virginianus melancerus:**

**Current scientific name:** see note below

**Vernacular name(s):** Oaxaca

Horned Owl (Auk:1936)

**Taxonomic Serial No.:** not found

**General notes:** synonym (?) of "Bubo virginianus mesembrinus" (by inference)

*Nuttall* (1876-1883): no citations found.

*Auk* (1884-1940): \* **1935**: 422 \* **1936**: 55

*A.O.U. Check-List*: no citations found.

**Bubo virginianus neochanes:**

**Current scientific name:** see note below

**Bu**

**Authority:** Stone (1916) (Auk:1917) \*

Oberholser (Auk:1916)

**Type locality:** Newfoundland

(Auk:1916)

**Taxonomic Serial No.:** not found

**General notes:** "neochanes" = "neochorus" (Auk:1917)

*Nuttall* (1876-1883): no citations found.

*Auk* (1884-1940): \* **1916**: 427 \* **1917**: 202

*A.O.U. Check-List*: no citations found.

**Bubo virginianus neochorus:**

**Current scientific name:**

<Bubo virginianus heterocnemis (neochorus)> Oberholser, 1914

(Avibase:2014)

**Vernacular name(s):**

Newfoundland Horned Owl (Auk:1923)

**Authority:** Oberholser (1914)

(Auk:1923)

**Type locality:** Fox Island River, Newfoundland (Auk:1923)

**Taxonomic Serial No.:** not found

*Nuttall* (1876-1883): no citations found.

*Auk* (1884-1940): \* **1915**: 128 \* **1920**: 285 \* **1923**: 519

*A.O.U. Check-List*: no citations found.

**Bubo virginianus occidentalis:**

**Current scientific name:**

<Bubo virginianus subarcticus (occidentalis)> Stone, 1896

(Avibase:2014)

**Vernacular name(s):** Montana

Horned Owl (a.o.u.c.l.#4)

**Authority:** Stone (1896) (a.o.u.c.l.#4,5)

**Bu**

**Type locality:** Mitchell County,  
Iowa (a.o.u.c.l.#4,5)

**Taxonomic Serial No.:** 177888  
(ITIS:2014)

*Nuttall* (1876-1883): no citations  
found.

*Auk* (1884-1940): \* **1896:** 155,156 \*  
**1897:** 132 \* **1898:** 71 \* **1907:** 75  
\* **1908:** 26,393 \* **1910:** 208 \*  
**1916:** 427 \* **1917:** 213 \* **1918:**  
47 \* **1919:** 21,369 \* **1920:** 399,  
434 \* **1923:** 519 \* **1924:** 298 \*  
**1928:** 327 \* **1938:** 279 \* **1939:**  
322

*A.O.U. Check-List:* \* **1931:** 165,398 \*  
**1957:** 278

***Bubo virginianus pacificus:***

**Current scientific name:**  
<*Bubo virginianus pacificus*>

Cassin, 1854 (Avibase:2014) (ITIS:2014)

**Vernacular name(s):** Pacific  
Horned Owl (a.o.u.c.l.#3,4)

**Authority:** Cassin (1854) (a.o.u.c.l.#3,4,5)

**Type locality:** Sacramento,  
California (a.o.u.c.l.#5) \* central  
California (a.o.u.c.l.#4)

**Taxonomic Serial No.:** 177892  
(ITIS:2014)

*Nuttall* (1876-1883): \* **1882:** 229

*Auk* (1884-1940): \* **1896:** 154,155,  
156 \* **1897:** 119 \* **1898:** 71 \*  
**1899:** 110,341 \* **1926:** 354 \*  
**1931:** 425 \* **1938:** 149,517,532 \*  
**1940:** 572

*A.O.U. Check-List:* \* **1910:** 175 \*  
**1931:** 165 \* **1957:** 279

**Bu*****Bubo virginianus pallescens:***

**Current scientific name:**  
<*Bubo virginianus pallescens*>

Stone, 1897 (Avibase:2014) (ITIS:2014)

**Vernacular name(s):** Western  
Horned Owl (a.o.u.c.l.#3,4)

**Authority:** Stone (1897) (a.o.u.c.l.#3,4,5)

**Type locality:** San Antonio,  
Texas (vicinity) (a.o.u.c.l.#3,4,5)

**Taxonomic Serial No.:** 177893  
(ITIS:2014)

*Nuttall* (1876-1883): no citations  
found.

*Auk* (1884-1940): \* **1898:** 71 \*  
**1899:** 133,341 \* **1900:** 343 \*  
**1901:** 300 \* **1903:** 205 \* **1904:**  
353,446 \* **1906:** 421 \* **1907:** 268  
\* **1908:** 433: \* **1909:** 148,394,  
412 \* **1910:** 146 \* **1911:** 11,37,  
202,208,312,468 \* **1912:** 332 \*  
**1913:** 568 \* **1916:** 301 \* **1917:**  
40 \* **1919:** 21 \* **1920:** 67 \* **1921:**  
554 \* **1923:** 456,657 \* **1926:**  
18,377 \* **1927:** 54,433 \* **1929:**  
58,78 \* **1931:** 620 \* **1935:** 253,  
422 \* **1936:** 55 \* **1939:** 322  
*A.O.U. Check-List:* \* **1910:** 175 \*  
**1931:** 166 \* **1957:** 279

***Bubo virginianus saturatus:***

**Current scientific name:**  
<*Bubo virginianus saturatus*>

Ridgway, 1877 (Avibase:2014) (ITIS:2014)

**Vernacular name(s):** Dusky  
Horned Owl (a.o.u.c.l.#1,1a,2,3,4)

**Authority:** Ridgway (1877)  
(a.o.u.c.l.#1,1a,3,4,5)

**Type locality:** Sitka, Alaska  
(a.o.u.c.l.#5) \* Simiahmoo, Washington  
(a.o.u.c.l.#3,4)

**Taxonomic Serial No.:** 177891  
(ITIS:2014)

**Bu**

*Nuttall* (1876-1883): \* 1882: 227,229,230,243  
*Auk* (1884-1940): \* 1892: 355 \* 1893: 18,126 \* 1895: 372 \* 1896: 155,257 \* 1897: 89,174,353 \* 1898: 71 \* 1900: 105 \* 1901: 38,113 \* 1902: 134 \* 1903: 183 \* 1906: 143 \* 1907: 75 \* 1908: 393,433 \* 1915: 303 \* 1916: 364 \* 1917: 40,157,213 \* 1918: 47 \* 1919: 21,62 \* 1920: 66 \* 1926: 322 \* 1927: 351 \* 1929: 512  
*A.O.U. Check-List*: \* 1886: 203 \* 1889: 33 \* 1895: 148 \* 1910: 175 \* 1931: 165 \* 1957: 278

**Bubo virginianus subarcticus:****Current scientific name:**

&lt;Bubo virginianus subarcticus&gt;

Hoy, 1853 (Avibase:2014) (ITIS:2014)**Vernacular name(s):** ArcticHorned Owl (a.o.u.c.I.#3,4) \* WesternHorned Owl (a.o.u.c.I.#1,1a,2)**Authority:** Hoy (1853) (a.o.u.c.I.#2,3,4) \*Hoy (1852) (a.o.u.c.I.#1)**Type locality:** Racine,Wisconsin (vicinity) (a.o.u.c.I.#3,4)**Taxonomic Serial No.:** 686899(ITIS:2014)

*Nuttall* (1876-1883): \* 1879: 195 \* 1882: 227,229,230,243 \* 1883: 26

*Auk* (1884-1940): \* 1884: 79 \* 1885: 9,143,284 \* 1886: 79,93,114,155,165,424 \* 1887: 190 \* 1888: 146 \* 1889: 238 \* 1890: 48,54 \* 1891: 368 \* 1892: 234,361 \* 1893: 18,291,382 \* 1894: 268 \* 1895: 138,214 \* 1896: 117,153-155 \* 1897: 134,353 \* 1898: 71 \* 1900: 105,341 \* 1901: 38,113,

**Bu**

300 \* 1903: 364 \* 1907: 75 \* 1908: 372,393 \* 1910: 199 \* 1913: 227 \* 1917: 469,470 \* 1918: 47,217 \* 1919: 21 \* 1920: 433,434 \* 1930: 68,537 \* 1936: 55 \* 1938: 279 \* 1939: 280  
*A.O.U. Check-List*: \* 1886: 202 \* 1889: 33 \* 1895: 148 \* 1910: 175 \* 1931: 164

**Bubo virginianus  $\beta$ .****subarcticus:****Current scientific name:**

&lt;Bubo virginianus subarcticus&gt;

Hoy, 1853 (Avibase:2014) (ITIS:2014)**Authority:** Hoy (1852) (a.o.u.c.I.#1,2)**Taxonomic Serial No.:** not

found

*Nuttall* (1876-1883): no citations found.

*Auk* (1884-1940): no citations found.

*A.O.U. Check-List*: \* 1886: 202 \*

1895: 148

**Bubo virginianus virginianus:****Current scientific name:**

&lt;Bubo virginianus virginianus&gt;

(Gmelin, 1788) (Avibase:2014) (ITIS:2014)**Vernacular name(s):** GreatHorned Owl (a.o.u.c.I.#3,4)**Authority:** Gmelin (1788)(a.o.u.c.I.#3,4,5)**Type locality:** Virginia (a.o.u.c.I.#3,4,5)**Taxonomic Serial No.:** 177887(ITIS:2014)

*Nuttall* (1876-1883): no citations found.

*Auk* (1884-1940): \* 1911: 233 \*

1912: 81,240,471,517 \* 1913:

245,420,504,532 \* 1914: 222 \*

1916: 329 \* 1918: 26,298 \*

1919: 53,367,368,369,519 \*

**Bu**

**1920:** 433,434,545 \* **1921:**  
282,377 \* **1922:** 180,236,545 \*  
**1923:** 482,499 \* **1924:** 169,292 \*  
**1925:** 14,66,410,444,445 \*  
**1926:** 518 \* **1927:** 381 \* **1928:**  
279,386 \* **1930:** 84,94,370,  
377,565 \* **1931:** 237 \* **1933:** 372  
\* **1934:** 236 \* **1935:** 79,187,309  
\* **1936:** 312 \* **1938:** 517 \* **1940:**  
571  
*A.O.U. Check-List:* \* **1910:** 175 \*  
**1931:** 165 \* **1957:** 278

**Bubo virginianus wapacuthu:**

**Current scientific name:**  
<Bubo virginianus subarcticus  
(wapacuthu)> Gmelin, 1788  
(Avibase:2014)

**Vernacular name(s):** Arctic  
Horned Owl (Auk:1917)

**Authority:** Gmelin (1788) (a.o.u.c.l.#5)

**Type locality:** Hudson Bay  
(vicinity) (a.o.u.c.l.#5)

**Taxonomic Serial No.:** 177885  
(ITIS:2014)

*Nuttall* (1876-1883): no citations  
found.

*Auk* (1884-1940): \* **1917:** 213,469 \*

**1918:** 217 \* **1919:** 367,369

*A.O.U. Check-List:* \* **1957:** 277

**Bubulcus coromanda:**

**Current scientific name:**  
<Bubulcus coromandus>  
(Boddaert, 1783) (Avibase:2014) (ITIS:2014)

**Vernacular name(s):** Eastern  
Cattle-Egret (a.o.u.c.l.#7)

**Authority:** Boddaert (1783)  
(a.o.u.c.l.#7)

**Taxonomic Serial No.:** not  
found

**Bu**

*Nuttall* (1876-1883): no citations  
found.

*Auk* (1884-1940): no citations found.

*A.O.U. Check-List:* \* **1998:** 44

**Bubulcus coromandus:**

**Current scientific name:**

<Bubulcus coromandus>  
(Boddaert, 1783) (Avibase:2014) (ITIS:2014)

**Vernacular name(s):** Carabao  
Bird (Auk:1913)

**Taxonomic Serial No.:** 824024  
(ITIS:2014)

*Nuttall* (1876-1883): no citations  
found.

*Auk* (1884-1940): \* **1913:** 294

*A.O.U. Check-List:* no citations found.

**Bubulcus ibis:**

**Current scientific name:**

<Bubulcus ibis> (Linnaeus,  
1758) (Avibase:2014) (ITIS:2014)

**Vernacular name(s):** Cattle  
Egret (a.o.u.c.l.#5,7); also: Buff-backed  
Heron (a.o.u.c.l.#6,7)

**Authority:** Linnaeus (1758)  
(a.o.u.c.l.#5,6,7)

**Taxonomic Serial No.:** 174803  
(ITIS:2014)

*Nuttall* (1876-1883): no citations  
found.

*Auk* (1884-1940): \* **1937:** 405

*A.O.U. Check-List:* \* **1957:** 45 \*

**1983:** 50,800 \* **1998:** xix,44,706

**Bubulcus ibis coromandus:**

**Current scientific name:**

<Bubulcus coromandus>  
(Boddaert, 1783) (Avibase:2014) (ITIS:2014)

**Vernacular name(s):** Cattle  
Egret (Auk:1930)

**Bu****Authority:** Boddaert <sup>(Auk:1930)</sup>**Taxonomic Serial No.:** not found*Nuttall* (1876-1883): no citations found.*Auk* (1884-1940): \* **1930**: 201*A.O.U. Check-List*: no citations found.**Bubulcus ibis ibis:****Current scientific name:**<Bubulcus ibis ibis> (Linnaeus, 1758) <sup>(Avibase:2014)</sup>**Vernacular name(s):** African Cattle Heron (Auk:1939)**Authority:** Linnaeus (1758)<sup>(a.o.u.c.l.#5)</sup>**Type locality:** Egypt <sup>(a.o.u.c.l.#5)</sup>**Taxonomic Serial No.:** 174804<sup>(ITIS:2014)</sup>*Nuttall* (1876-1883): no citations found.*Auk* (1884-1940): \* **1928**: 129 \* \***1939**: 470*A.O.U. Check-List*: \* **1957**: 45**Buccanodon anchietae stresemanni:****Current scientific name:**

&lt;Stactolaema whytii stresemanni&gt; (Grote, 1934)

<sup>(Avibase:2014) (ITIS:2014)</sup>**Authority:** Grote (1934) <sup>(Auk:1934)</sup>**Type locality:** Kitungulu-Urungu<sup>(Auk:1934)</sup>**Taxonomic Serial No.:** not found*Nuttall* (1876-1883): no citations found.*Auk* (1884-1940): \* **1934**: 560*A.O.U. Check-List*: no citations found.**Bu****Buccanodon belcheri:****Current scientific name:**

&lt;Stactolaema olivacea belcheri&gt;

(Sclater, 1927) <sup>(Avibase:2014) (ITIS:2014)</sup>**Taxonomic Serial No.:** not found*Nuttall* (1876-1883): no citations found.*Auk* (1884-1940): \* **1928**: 256 \* \***1938**: 692*A.O.U. Check-List*: no citations found.**Buccanodon duchailui gabriellae:****Current scientific name:**

&lt;Buccanodon duchailui gabriellae&gt; Bannerman, 1924

<sup>(Avibase:2014)</sup>**Authority:** Bannerman (1924)<sup>(Auk:1924)</sup>**Type locality:** French Congo<sup>(Auk:1924)</sup>**Taxonomic Serial No.:** not found*Nuttall* (1876-1883): no citations found.*Auk* (1884-1940): \* **1924**: 635*A.O.U. Check-List*: no citations found.**Buccanodon leucogrammicum:****Current scientific name:**

&lt;Stactolaema leucotis leucogrammica&gt; (Reichenow,

1915) <sup>(Avibase:2014) (ITIS:2014)</sup>**Authority:** Reichenow (1915)<sup>(Auk:1915)</sup>**Type locality:** Sanyi, German E. Afr. <sup>(Auk:1915)</sup>**Taxonomic Serial No.:** not found

**Bu**

*Nuttall* (1876-1883): no citations found.

*Auk* (1884-1940): \* **1915**: 528

*A.O.U. Check-List*: no citations found.

**Buccanodon olivaceum:**

**Current scientific name:**

<Stactolaema olivacea>

(Shelley, 1880) (Avibase:2014) (ITIS:2014)

**Taxonomic Serial No.:** not found

*Nuttall* (1876-1883): no citations found.

*Auk* (1884-1940): \* **1938**: 692

*A.O.U. Check-List*: no citations found.

**Buccanodon olivaceum olivaceum:**

**Current scientific name:**

<Stactolaema olivacea

olivacea> (Shelley, 1880) (Avibase:2014) (ITIS:2014)

**Taxonomic Serial No.:** not found

*Nuttall* (1876-1883): no citations found.

*Auk* (1884-1940): \* **1940**: 319

*A.O.U. Check-List*: no citations found.

**Bucco bicinctus:**

**Current scientific name:**

<Hypnelus bicinctus> (Gould, 1837) (Avibase:2014) (ITIS:2014)

**Vernacular name(s):** Double-banded Puff-bird (Auk:1919)

**Authority:** Gould (Auk:1903)

**Taxonomic Serial No.:** not found

*Nuttall* (1876-1883): no citations found.

**Bu**

*Auk* (1884-1940): \* **1896**: 332 \* **1902**: 263 \* **1903**: 288 \* **1919**: 608

*A.O.U. Check-List*: no citations found.

**Bucco capensis:**

**Current scientific name:**

<Bucco capensis> Linnaeus,

1766 (Avibase:2014) (ITIS:2014)

**Authority:** Linnaeus (1766)

(a.o.u.c.l.#6)

**Taxonomic Serial No.:** 554354

(ITIS:2014)

*Nuttall* (1876-1883): no citations found.

*Auk* (1884-1940): no citations found.

*A.O.U. Check-List*: \* **1983**: 373

**Bucco cayennensis:**

**Indexed name (notes):** nomen dubium

**Authority:** Salle (1857) (Auk:1886)

**Taxonomic Serial No.:** not found

*Nuttall* (1876-1883): no citations found.

*Auk* (1884-1940): \* **1886**: 367

*A.O.U. Check-List*: no citations found.

**Bucco chacuru:**

**Current scientific name:**

<Nystalus chacuru> (Vieillot, 1816) (Avibase:2014) (ITIS:2014)

**Authority:** Vieillot (1816) (a.o.u.c.l.#6)

**Taxonomic Serial No.:** not found

*Nuttall* (1876-1883): no citations found.

*Auk* (1884-1940): no citations found.

*A.O.U. Check-List*: \* **1983**: 374

**Bu****Bucco colaris:****Current scientific name:**

undetermined

**Vernacular name(s):** CollaredPuff-bird (Auk:1937)**Taxonomic Serial No.:** not found*Nuttall* (1876-1883): no citations found.*Auk* (1884-1940): \* **1937**: 416*A.O.U. Check-List*: no citations found.**Bucco duvaucelii:****Current scientific name:**<Megalaima australis  
duvaucelii>(Lesson, 1830) (Avibase:2014)  
(ITIS:2014)**Authority:** Less[on] (1831) (Auk:1891)**Taxonomic Serial No.:** not found*Nuttall* (1876-1883): no citations found.*Auk* (1884-1940): \* **1891**: 8*A.O.U. Check-List*: no citations found.**Bucco dysoni:****Current scientific name:**

undetermined

**Authority:** Sclater (Auk:1907)**Taxonomic Serial No.:** not found*Nuttall* (1876-1883): no citations found.*Auk* (1884-1940): \* **1901**: 360 \*  
**1907**: 293*A.O.U. Check-List*: no citations found.**Bucco fuscus:****Current scientific name:**<Malacoptila fusca> (Gmelin,  
1788) (Avibase:2014) (ITIS:2014)**Bu****Authority:** Gmelin (1788) (a.o.u.c.I.#6,7)**Taxonomic Serial No.:** not found*Nuttall* (1876-1883): no citations found.*Auk* (1884-1940): no citations found.*A.O.U. Check-List*: \* **1983**: 375 \*  
**1998**: 325**Bucco hyperrhynchus:****Current scientific name:**<Notharchus hyperrhynchus>  
(Sclater, 1856) (Avibase:2014)**Authority:** Sclater (1856) (a.o.u.c.I.#6,7)**Taxonomic Serial No.:** not found**General notes:** Bucco  
hyperrhynchus (Sclater) =  
Bucco macrorhynchus (Gmelin)  
(a.o.u.c.I.#6,7)*Nuttall* (1876-1883): no citations found.*Auk* (1884-1940): no citations found.*A.O.U. Check-List*: \* **1983**: 374 \*  
**1998**: 325**Bucco lanceolata:****Current scientific name:**<Micromonacha lanceolata>  
(Deville, 1849) (Avibase:2014) (ITIS:2014)**Authority:** Deville (1849) (a.o.u.c.I.#6,7)**Taxonomic Serial No.:** not found*Nuttall* (1876-1883): no citations found.*Auk* (1884-1940): no citations found.*A.O.U. Check-List*: \* **1983**: 375 \*  
**1998**: 326

**Bu****Bucco macrorhynchos:****Current scientific name:**

&lt;Notharchus macrorhynchos&gt;

(Gmelin, 1788) (Avibase:2014) (ITIS:2014)**Vernacular name(s):** White-necked Puffbird (a.o.u.c.l.#6)**Authority:** Gmelin (1788) (a.o.u.c.l.#6,7)**Taxonomic Serial No.:** not found**General notes:** Bucco hyperrhynchus (Sclater) = Bucco macrorhynchos (Gmelin) (a.o.u.c.l.#6,7)*Nuttall* (1876-1883): no citations found.*Auk* (1884-1940): no citations found.*A.O.U. Check-List:* \* **1983:** 374 \***1998:** 325**Bucco maculatus:****Current scientific name:**<Nystalus maculatus> (Gmelin, 1788) (Avibase:2014) (ITIS:2014)**Authority:** Gm[elin] (Auk:1891)**Taxonomic Serial No.:** not found*Nuttall* (1876-1883): no citations found.*Auk* (1884-1940): \* **1891:** 158 \***1919:** 286*A.O.U. Check-List:* no citations found.**Bucco morphaeus:****Current scientific name:**<Monasa morphoeus> (Hahn and Kuster, 1823) (Avibase:2014) (ITIS:2014)**Authority:** Hahn and Kuster (1823) (a.o.u.c.l.#7)**Taxonomic Serial No.:** not found**Bu****General notes:** typographical error ["æ" substituted for "œ"]*Nuttall* (1876-1883): no citations found.*Auk* (1884-1940): no citations found.*A.O.U. Check-List:* \* **1998:** 326**Bucco morphoeus:****Current scientific name:**<Monasa morphoeus> (Hahn and Kuster, 1823) (Avibase:2014) (ITIS:2014)**Authority:** Hahn and Kuster (1823) (a.o.u.c.l.#6)**Taxonomic Serial No.:** not found*Nuttall* (1876-1883): no citations found.*Auk* (1884-1940): no citations found.*A.O.U. Check-List:* \* **1983:** 376**Bucco niger:****Current scientific name:**<Capito niger> (Statius Muller, 1776) (Avibase:2014) (ITIS:2014)**Taxonomic Serial No.:** not found*Nuttall* (1876-1883): no citations found.*Auk* (1884-1940): no citations found.*A.O.U. Check-List:* \* **1983:** 377 \***1998:** 328**Bucco pectoralis:****Current scientific name:**<Notharchus pectoralis> (Gray, 1846) (Avibase:2014) (ITIS:2014)**Vernacular name(s):** Black-breasted Puffbird (a.o.u.c.l.#6)**Authority:** Gray (1846) (a.o.u.c.l.#6,7)

**Bu**

**Taxonomic Serial No.:** not found

*Nuttall* (1876-1883): no citations found.

*Auk* (1884-1940): no citations found.

*A.O.U. Check-List:* \* **1983:** 374 \*  
**1998:** 325

**Bucco radiatus:**

**Current scientific name:**

<Nystalus radiatus> (Sclater, 1854) (Avibase:2014) (ITIS:2014)

**Vernacular name(s):** Barred Puffbird (a.o.u.c.l.#6)

**Authority:** Sclater (1854) (a.o.u.c.l.#6,7)

**Taxonomic Serial No.:** not found:

*Nuttall* (1876-1883): no citations found.

*Auk* (1884-1940): no citations found.

*A.O.U. Check-List:* \* **1983:** 374 \*  
**1998:** 324

**Bucco rubecula:**

**Current scientific name:**

<Nonnula rubecula> (Spix, 1824) (Avibase:2014) (ITIS:2014)

**Authority:** Spix (1824) (a.o.u.c.l.#6,7)

**Taxonomic Serial No.:** not found

*Nuttall* (1876-1883): no citations found.

*Auk* (1884-1940): no citations found.

*A.O.U. Check-List:* \* **1983:** 375 \*  
**1998:** 326

**Bucco swainsoni:**

**Current scientific name:**

<Notharchus swainsoni> (Gray, 1846) (Avibase:2014) (ITIS:2014)

**Bu**

**Vernacular name(s):** Buff-bellied Puffbird (a.o.u.c.l.#6)

**Authority:** Gray (1846) (a.o.u.c.l.#6)

**Taxonomic Serial No.:** not found

*Nuttall* (1876-1883): no citations found.

*Auk* (1884-1940): no citations found.

*A.O.U. Check-List:* \* **1983:** 374

**Bucco tamatia:**

**Current scientific name:**

<Bucco tamatia> Gmelin, 1788 (Avibase:2014) (ITIS:2014)

**Authority:** Gm[elin] (Auk:1891)

**Taxonomic Serial No.:** 554352 (ITIS:2014)

*Nuttall* (1876-1883): no citations found.

*Auk* (1884-1940): \* **1891:** 158

*A.O.U. Check-List:* no citations found.

**Bucco tectus:**

**Current scientific name:**

<Notharchus tectus> (Boddaert, 1783) (Avibase:2014) (ITIS:2014)

**Vernacular name(s):** Pied Puffbird (a.o.u.c.l.#6)

**Authority:** Boddaert (1783) (a.o.u.c.l.#6,7)

**Taxonomic Serial No.:** not found

*Nuttall* (1876-1883): no citations found.

*Auk* (1884-1940): \* **1891:** 158

*A.O.U. Check-List:* \* **1983:** 374 \*  
**1998:** 325

**Bu****Bucephala albeola:****Current scientific name:**

<Bucephala albeola> (Linnaeus, 1758) (Avibase:2014) (ITIS:2014)

**Vernacular name(s):**

Bufflehead (a.o.u.c.l.#5,6,7)

**Authority:** Linnaeus (1758)

(a.o.u.c.l.#5,6,7)

**Taxonomic Serial No.:** 175145

(ITIS:2014)

*Nuttall* (1876-1883): \* **1879**: 33,198  
\* **1882**: 225

*Auk* (1884-1940): \* **1885**: 337 \*

**1888**: 67 \* **1908**: 463

*A.O.U. Check-List*: \* **1957**: 86 \*

**1983**: 93,800 \* **1998**: xxi,82,707

**Bucephala americana:****Current scientific name:**

<Bucephala clangula americana> (Bonaparte, 1838)

(Avibase:2014) (ITIS:2014)

**Taxonomic Serial No.:** not found

*Nuttall* (1876-1883): \* **1877**: 74

*Auk* (1884-1940): no citations found.

*A.O.U. Check-List*: no citations found.

**Bucephala clangula:****Current scientific name:**

<Bucephala clangula> (Linnaeus, 1758) (Avibase:2014) (ITIS:2014)

**Vernacular name(s):** Common

Goldeneye (a.o.u.c.l.#5,6,7)

**Authority:** Linnaeus (1758)

(a.o.u.c.l.#5,6,7)

**Taxonomic Serial No.:** 175141

(ITIS:2014)

*Nuttall* (1876-1883): \* **1877**: 23 \*

**1879**: 96,126 \* **1880**: 189

*Auk* (1884-1940): no citations found.

**Bu**

*A.O.U. Check-List*: \* **1957**: 85 \*

**1983**: 92,800 \* **1998**: xxi,82,707

**Bucephala clangula americana:****Current scientific name:**

<Bucephala clangula americana> (Bonaparte, 1838)

(Avibase:2014) (ITIS:2014)

**Authority:** Bonaparte (1838)

(a.o.u.c.l.#5)

**Taxonomic Serial No.:** 175143

(ITIS:2014)

*Nuttall* (1876-1883): \* **1879**: 198

*Auk* (1884-1940): no citations found.

*A.O.U. Check-List*: \* **1957**: 86

**Bucephala clangula clangula:****Current scientific name:**

<Bucephala clangula clangula> (Linnaeus, 1758) (Avibase:2014) (ITIS:2014)

**Authority:** Linnaeus (1758)

(a.o.u.c.l.#5)

**Type locality:** Sweden (a.o.u.c.l.#5)**Taxonomic Serial No.:** 175142

(ITIS:2014)

*Nuttall* (1876-1883): no citations found.

*Auk* (1884-1940): no citations found.

*A.O.U. Check-List*: \* **1957**: 85

**Bucephala islandica:****Indexed name (notes):**

lapsus/typo

**Current scientific name:**

<Bucephala islandica> (Gmelin, 1789) (Avibase:2014) (ITIS:2014)

**Taxonomic Serial No.:** not found

**General notes:** "islandica" = misspelling of "islandica"

**Bu**

*Nuttall* (1876-1883): no citations found.

*Auk* (1884-1940): \* **1909**: 153,154

*A.O.U. Check-List*: no citations found.

**Bucephala islandica:**

**Current scientific name:**

<Bucephala islandica> (Gmelin, 1789) (Avibase:2014) (ITIS:2014)

**Vernacular name(s):** Barrow's Goldeneye (a.o.u.c.l.#5,6,7)

**Authority:** Gmelin (1789) (a.o.u.c.l.#5,6,7)

**Taxonomic Serial No.:** 175144 (ITIS:2014)

*Nuttall* (1876-1883): \* **1876**: 41 \* **1879**: 50,126,148,198 \* **1880**: 189 \* **1881**: 162

*Auk* (1884-1940): \* **1885**: 336 \* **1909**: 154,156

*A.O.U. Check-List*: \* **1957**: 86 \* **1983**: 93,800 \* **1998**: xxi,83,707

**Bucephala islandicus:**

**Current scientific name:**

<Bucephala islandica> (Gmelin, 1789) (Avibase:2014) (ITIS:2014)

**Taxonomic Serial No.:** not found

*Nuttall* (1876-1883): \* **1879**: 149

*Auk* (1884-1940): no citations found.

*A.O.U. Check-List*: no citations found.

**Buceros convexus:**

**Current scientific name:**

<Anthracoceros convexus> (Temminck, 1832) (Avibase:2014)

**Authority:** Temm[inck] (Auk:1891)

**Taxonomic Serial No.:** not found

*Nuttall* (1876-1883): no citations found.

**Bu**

*Auk* (1884-1940): \* **1891**: 9

*A.O.U. Check-List*: no citations found.

**Buceros corrugatus:**

**Current scientific name:**

<Aceros corrugatus> (Temminck, 1832) (Avibase:2014) (ITIS:2014)

**Taxonomic Serial No.:** not found

*Nuttall* (1876-1883): no citations found.

*Auk* (1884-1940): \* **1917**: 420

*A.O.U. Check-List*: no citations found.

**Buceros galeatus:**

**Current scientific name:**

undetermined

**Taxonomic Serial No.:** not found

*Nuttall* (1876-1883): no citations found.

*Auk* (1884-1940): \* **1890**: 345

*A.O.U. Check-List*: no citations found.

**Buceros galeritus:**

**Current scientific name:**

<Anorrhinus galeritus> (Temminck, 1831) (Avibase:2014) (ITIS:2014)

**Authority:** Temm[inck] (Auk:1891)

**Taxonomic Serial No.:** not found

*Nuttall* (1876-1883): no citations found.

*Auk* (1884-1940): \* **1891**: 9

*A.O.U. Check-List*: no citations found.

**Buceros leucomelas:**

**Current scientific name:**

<Tockus leucomelas> (Lichtenstein, 1842) (Avibase:2014) (ITIS:2014)

**Bu**

**Vernacular name(s):** black and white hornbill <sup>(Auk:1911)</sup>

**Taxonomic Serial No.:** not found

*Nuttall* (1876-1883): no citations found.

*Auk* (1884-1940): \* **1911**: 507

*A.O.U. Check-List*: no citations found.

**Buceros leucocephalus:**

**Current scientific name:**

<Aceros leucocephalus>

(Vieillot, 1816) <sup>(Avibase:2014) (ITIS:2014)</sup>

**Authority:** Vieill[ot] <sup>(Auk:1921)</sup>

**Taxonomic Serial No.:** not found

*Nuttall* (1876-1883): no citations found.

*Auk* (1884-1940): \* **1921**: 476

*A.O.U. Check-List*: no citations found.

**Buceros plicatus:**

**Current scientific name:**

<Rhyticeros plicatus> (Forster, 1781) <sup>(Avibase:2014) (ITIS:2014)</sup>

**Authority:** Latham [sic] <sup>(Auk:1931)</sup>

**Taxonomic Serial No.:** not found

*Nuttall* (1876-1883): no citations found.

*Auk* (1884-1940): \* **1931**: 601

*A.O.U. Check-List*: no citations found.

**Buceros rhinoceros:**

**Current scientific name:**

<Buceros rhinoceros> Linnaeus, 1758 <sup>(Avibase:2014) (ITIS:2014)</sup>

**Authority:** Linn[aeus] <sup>(Auk:1931)</sup>

**Taxonomic Serial No.:** 554425 <sup>(ITIS:2014)</sup>

**Bu**

*Nuttall* (1876-1883): no citations found.

*Auk* (1884-1940): \* **1891**: 8 \* **1931**: 600,601

*A.O.U. Check-List*: no citations found.

**Buceros semigaleatus:**

**Current scientific name:**

<Buceros hydrocorax

semigaleatus> Tweeddale, 1878

<sup>(Avibase:2014) (ITIS:2014)</sup>

**Authority:** Tweeddale <sup>(Auk:1919)</sup>

**Taxonomic Serial No.:** not found

*Nuttall* (1876-1883): no citations found.

*Auk* (1884-1940): \* **1919**: 443

*A.O.U. Check-List*: no citations found.

**Buceros undulatus:**

**Current scientific name:**

<Rhyticeros undulatus> (Shaw, 1811) <sup>(Avibase:2014) (ITIS:2014)</sup>

**Authority:** Shaw <sup>(Auk:1931)</sup>

**Taxonomic Serial No.:** not found

*Nuttall* (1876-1883): no citations found.

*Auk* (1884-1940): \* **1931**: 601

*A.O.U. Check-List*: no citations found.

**Buchanga leucogenys cerussata:**

**Current scientific name:**

undetermined

**Authority:** Bangs and Phillips (1914) <sup>(Auk:1914)</sup>

**Type locality:** Ichang, Hupeh, China <sup>(Auk:1914)</sup>

**Taxonomic Serial No.:** not found

**Bu**

*Nuttall* (1876-1883): no citations found.

*Auk* (1884-1940): \* **1914**: 412

*A.O.U. Check-List*: no citations found.

**Buchanga leucophaea:**

**Current scientific name:** see note below

**Authority:** Robinson and Kloss (1919) (Auk:1920)

**Type locality:** north-eastern Sumatra (Auk:1920)

**Taxonomic Serial No.:** not found

**General notes:** Buchanga leucophaea batakensis [= Dicrurus leucophaeus batakensis] probably intended.

*Nuttall* (1876-1883): no citations found.

*Auk* (1884-1940): \* **1920**: 633

*A.O.U. Check-List*: no citations found.

**Bucorax cafer:**

**Current scientific name:** <Bucorvus leadbeateri (cafer)> (Avibase:2014)

**Taxonomic Serial No.:** not found

*Nuttall* (1876-1883): no citations found.

*Auk* (1884-1940): \* **1914**: 277,559

*A.O.U. Check-List*: no citations found.

**Bucorax caffer:**

**Current scientific name:** <Bucorvus leadbeateri (cafer)> (Avibase:2014)

**Taxonomic Serial No.:** not found

**Bu**

*Nuttall* (1876-1883): no citations found.

*Auk* (1884-1940): \* **1911**: 507

*A.O.U. Check-List*: no citations found.

**Bucorvus abyssinicus:**

**Current scientific name:** <Bucorvus abyssinicus> (Boddaert, 1783) (Avibase:2014) (ITIS:2014)

**Authority:** Bodd[aert] (Auk:1937)

**Taxonomic Serial No.:** 554467 (ITIS:2014)

*Nuttall* (1876-1883): no citations found.

*Auk* (1884-1940): \* **1937**: 564

*A.O.U. Check-List*: no citations found.

**Bucorvus cafer:**

**Current scientific name:** <Bucorvus leadbeateri (cafer)> (Avibase:2014)

**Taxonomic Serial No.:** not found

*Nuttall* (1876-1883): no citations found.

*Auk* (1884-1940): \* **1940**: 318

*A.O.U. Check-List*: no citations found.

**Budytes citreola werae:**

**Current scientific name:** <Motacilla citreola werae> (Buturlin, 1907) (Avibase:2014) (ITIS:2014)

**Vernacular name(s):** Wagtail (Auk:1928)

**Authority:** Buturl[in] (Auk:1928)

**Taxonomic Serial No.:** not found

*Nuttall* (1876-1883): no citations found.

*Auk* (1884-1940): \* **1928**: 536

*A.O.U. Check-List*: no citations found.

**Bu****Budytes feldegg suschkini:****Current scientific name:**

undetermined

**Taxonomic Serial No.:** not found*Nuttall* (1876-1883): no citations found.*Auk* (1884-1940): \* **1926**: 264*A.O.U. Check-List*: no citations found.**Budytes flava:****Current scientific name:**<Motacilla flava> Linnaeus, 1758 (Avibase:2014) (ITIS:2014)**Vernacular name(s):** Yellow Wagtail (Nuttall:1881)**Taxonomic Serial No.:** not found*Nuttall* (1876-1883): \* **1878**: 38 \* **1880**: 27,34 \* **1881**: 4*Auk* (1884-1940): \* **1886**: 128*A.O.U. Check-List*: no citations found.**Budytes flava flava:****Current scientific name:**<Motacilla flava flava> Linnaeus, 1758 (Avibase:2014) (ITIS:2014)**Vernacular name(s):** Blue-headed Wagtail (Auk:1915)**Authority:** Linn[aeus] (Auk:1915)**Taxonomic Serial No.:** not found*Nuttall* (1876-1883): no citations found.*Auk* (1884-1940): \* **1915**: 286*A.O.U. Check-List*: no citations found.**Bu****Budytes flava taivanus:****Current scientific name:**<Motacilla taivana> (Swinhoe, 1863) (Avibase:2014)**Authority:** Swinhoe (Auk:1916)**Taxonomic Serial No.:** not found*Nuttall* (1876-1883): no citations found.*Auk* (1884-1940): \* **1916**: 47*A.O.U. Check-List*: no citations found.**Budytes flavus:****Current scientific name:**<Motacilla flava> Linnaeus, 1758 (Avibase:2014) (ITIS:2014)**Authority:** Linnaeus (a.o.u.c.l.#3)**Taxonomic Serial No.:** not found*Nuttall* (1876-1883): no citations found.*Auk* (1884-1940): \* **1884**: 77 \* **1885**: 157 \* **1886**: 127*A.O.U. Check-List*: \* **1910**: 327**Budytes flavus alascensis:****Current scientific name:**<Motacilla tschutschensis (alascensis)> (Avibase:2014)**Vernacular name(s):** Alaska Yellow Wagtail (a.o.u.c.l.#3)**Authority:** Ridgway (1903) (a.o.u.c.l.#3,4)**Type locality:** St. Michael, Alaska (a.o.u.c.l.#3,4)**Taxonomic Serial No.:** not found*Nuttall* (1876-1883): no citations found.*Auk* (1884-1940): \* **1904**: 93,417 \* **1905**: 429 \* **1908**: 397 \* **1916**:

**Bu**

328 \* 1917: 410

*A.O.U. Check-List*: \* 1910: 328 \*  
1931: 268

**Budytes flavus flavus:****Current scientific name:**

<Motacilla flava flava>

Linnaeus, 1758 <sup>(Avibase:2014)</sup> (ITIS:2014)

**Taxonomic Serial No.:** not found

*Nuttall* (1876-1883): no citations found.

*Auk* (1884-1940): no citations found.

*A.O.U. Check-List*: \* 1910: 328

**Budytes flavus leucostriatus:****Current scientific name:**

<Motacilla tschutschensis  
(leucostriatus)> <sup>(Avibase:2014)</sup>

**Vernacular name(s):** Siberian  
Yellow Wagtail <sup>(a.o.u.c.l.#1,1a,2)</sup>

**Authority:** Homeyer (1878)  
<sup>(a.o.u.c.l.#1,1a,2)</sup>

**Taxonomic Serial No.:** not found

*Nuttall* (1876-1883): no citations found.

*Auk* (1884-1940): \* 1904: 417 \*  
1908: 397

*A.O.U. Check-List*: \* 1886: 319 \*  
1889: 61 \* 1895: 289

**Budytes flavus macronyx:****Current scientific name:**

<Motacilla thunbergi macronyx>  
(Stresemann, 1920) <sup>(Avibase:2014)</sup>

**Authority:** Stresemann <sup>(Auk:1920)</sup>

**Type locality:** Vladisvostok <sup>(Auk:1920)</sup>

**Taxonomic Serial No.:** not found

**Bu**

*Nuttall* (1876-1883): no citations found.

*Auk* (1884-1940): \* 1920: 610

*A.O.U. Check-List*: no citations found.

**Budytes flavus plexus:****Current scientific name:**

<Motacilla tschutschensis  
plexa> (Thayer and Bangs,  
1914) <sup>(Avibase:2014)</sup>

**Authority:** Thayer and Bangs  
(1914) <sup>(a.o.u.c.l.#4)</sup>

**Type locality:** Kolyma, E.  
Siberia <sup>(Auk:1914)</sup>

*Nuttall* (1876-1883): no citations found.

*Auk* (1884-1940): \* 1914: 409

*A.O.U. Check-List*: no citations found.

**Budytes flavus similima:****Current scientific name:**

<Motacilla similima similima>  
Hartert, 1905 <sup>(Avibase:2014)</sup>

**Taxonomic Serial No.:** not found

*Nuttall* (1876-1883): no citations found.

*Auk* (1884-1940): \* 1908: 397

*A.O.U. Check-List*: no citations found.

**Budytes flavus thunbergi:****Current scientific name:**

<Motacilla thunbergi thunbergi>  
Billberg, 1828 <sup>(Avibase:2014)</sup>

**Taxonomic Serial No.:** not found

*Nuttall* (1876-1883): no citations found.

*Auk* (1884-1940): \* 1920: 610

*A.O.U. Check-List*: no citations found.

**Bu****Budytes leucostriatus:****Current scientific name:**<Motacilla tschutschensis  
(leucostriatus)> (Avibase:2014)**Authority:** Homeyer (1878)(a.o.u.c.l.#1,2)**Taxonomic Serial No.:** not  
found*Nuttall* (1876-1883): no citations  
found.*Auk* (1884-1940): no citations found.*A.O.U. Check-List:* \* **1886:** 319 \***1895:** 289**Budytes melanocephala:****Current scientific name:**

undetermined

**Vernacular name(s):** Black-  
headed Wagtail (Auk:1915)**Authority:** Licht[enstein] (Auk:1915)*Nuttall* (1876-1883): no citations  
found.*Auk* (1884-1940): \* **1915:** 286*A.O.U. Check-List:* no citations found.**Budytes pygmaea:****Current scientific name:**<Motacilla cinereocapilla  
pygmaea> (Brehm, 1854) (Avibase:2014)**Taxonomic Serial No.:** not  
found*Nuttall* (1876-1883): no citations  
found.*Auk* (1884-1940): \* **1925:** 166*A.O.U. Check-List:* no citations found.**Bueto borealis****Indexed name (notes):**

lapsus/typo; discontinued taxon

**Bu****Current scientific name:** none(see subspecific forms under  
"Buteo borealis")**Taxonomic Serial No.:** not  
found**General notes:** "Bueto" =  
misspelling of "Buteo"*Nuttall* (1876-1883): no citations  
found.*Auk* (1884-1940): \* **1901:** 166*A.O.U. Check-List:* no citations found.**Bueto borealis calurus:****Indexed name (notes):**

lapsus/typo

**Current scientific name:**

&lt;Buteo jamaicensis calurus&gt;

Cassin, 1855 (Avibase:2014) (ITIS:2014)**Taxonomic Serial No.:** not  
found**General notes:** "Bueto" =  
misspelling of "Buteo"*Nuttall* (1876-1883): no citations  
found.*Auk* (1884-1940): \* **1901:** 166*A.O.U. Check-List:* no citations found.**Bulbilis dactyloides:****Indexed name (notes):**

nonavian (monocot)

**Current scientific name:**

Bouteloua dactyloides (Nutt.)

J.T. Columbus (ITIS:2014) (Plants.usda.2014)**Vernacular name(s):** Buffalo  
grass (Auk:1935)**Taxonomic Serial No.:** not  
found*Nuttall* (1876-1883): no citations  
found.*Auk* (1884-1940): \* **1935:** 441

**Bu**

*A.O.U. Check-List*: no citations found.

**Bulweria bulweri**:

**Current scientific name:**

<Bulweria bulwerii> (Jardine and Selby, 1828) (Avibase:2014) (ITIS:2014)

**Vernacular name(s):** Bulwer's Petrel (a.o.u.c.l.#1,1a,2,3,4)

**Authority:** Jardine and Selby (1828) (a.o.u.c.l.#1a,2,3,4)

**Taxonomic Serial No.:** not found

*Nuttall* (1876-1883): no citations found.

*Auk* (1884-1940): \* **1884**: 385 \* **1892**: 176 \* **1912**: 412 \* **1916**: 51

*A.O.U. Check-List*: \* **1886**: 103 \* **1889**: 12 \* **1895**: 35 \* **1910**: 55 \* **1931**: 11

**Bulweria bulweri pacifica**:

**Current scientific name:** undetermined

**Authority:** Mathews and Iredale (1915) (Auk:1915)

**Type locality:** Bonin Isl. (Auk:1915)

**Taxonomic Serial No.:** not found

*Nuttall* (1876-1883): no citations found.

*Auk* (1884-1940): \* **1915**: 524

*A.O.U. Check-List*: no citations found.

**Bulweria bulwerii**:

**Current scientific name:**

<Bulweria bulwerii> (Jardine and Selby, 1828) (Avibase:2014) (ITIS:2014)

**Vernacular name(s):** Bulwer's Petrel (a.o.u.c.l.#5,6,7)

**Bu**

**Authority:** Jardine and Selby (1828) (a.o.u.c.l.#5,6,7)

**Taxonomic Serial No.:** 554144 (ITIS:2014)

*Nuttall* (1876-1883): no citations found.

*Auk* (1884-1940): \* **1885**: 186 \* **1937**: 148

*A.O.U. Check-List*: \* **1957**: 644 \* **1983**: 19,799 \* **1998**: xviii, 16, 17, 705, 768

**Bulweria colombina**:

**Current scientific name:** undetermined

**Taxonomic Serial No.:** not found

*Nuttall* (1876-1883): no citations found.

*Auk* (1884-1940): \* **1885**: 186

*A.O.U. Check-List*: no citations found.

**Bulweria fallax**:

**Current scientific name:**

<Bulweria fallax> Jouanin, 1955 (Avibase:2014) (ITIS:2014)

**Vernacular name(s):** Jouanin's Petrel (a.o.u.c.l.#6,7)

**Authority:** Jouanin (1955) (a.o.u.c.l.#6,7)

**Taxonomic Serial No.:** 174617 (ITIS:2014)

*Nuttall* (1876-1883): no citations found.

*Auk* (1884-1940): no citations found.

*A.O.U. Check-List*: \* **1983**: 19,799 \* **1998**: xviii, 17, 705, 768

**Bulweria hypoleuca**:

**Current scientific name:** undetermined

**Taxonomic Serial No.:** not found

**Bu**

*Nuttall* (1876-1883): no citations found.

*Auk* (1884-1940): \* **1923**: 600

*A.O.U. Check-List*: no citations found.

**Bulweria macgillivrayi:**

**Current scientific name:**

<Pseudobulweria macgillivrayi>  
(Gray, 1860) <sup>(Avibase:2014) (ITIS:2014)</sup>

**Taxonomic Serial No.:** 174618  
<sup>(ITIS:2014)</sup>

*Nuttall* (1876-1883): no citations found.

*Auk* (1884-1940): \* **1909**: 323

*A.O.U. Check-List*: no citations found.

**Bumelia lanuginosa:**

**Indexed name (notes):**

nonavian (dicot)

**Current scientific name:**

Sideroxylon lanuginosum Michx.  
ssp. lanuginosum <sup>(ITIS:2014) (Plants.usda.2014)</sup>

**Taxonomic Serial No.:** 23805  
<sup>(ITIS:2014)</sup>

*Nuttall* (1876-1883): \* **1882**: 8

*Auk* (1884-1940): no citations found.

*A.O.U. Check-List*: no citations found.

**Buphaga africana:**

**Current scientific name:**

<Buphagus africanus>

Linnaeus, 1766 <sup>(Avibase:2014) (ITIS:2014)</sup>

**Vernacular name(s):** African  
Oxpecker <sup>(Auk:1913)</sup>

**Taxonomic Serial No.:** not found

*Nuttall* (1876-1883): no citations found.

*Auk* (1884-1940): \* **1913**: 129

*A.O.U. Check-List*: no citations found.

**Bu****Buphagus africanus megarhynchus:**

**Current scientific name:**

<Buphagus africanus africanus>

Linnaeus, 1766 <sup>(Avibase:2014) (ITIS:2014)</sup>

**Authority:** Grote (1927) <sup>(Auk:1927)</sup>

**Type locality:** Lake Kivu <sup>(Auk:1927)</sup>

**Taxonomic Serial No.:** not found

**General notes:**

"megarhynchus" = "africanus"  
<sup>(Avibase:2014)</sup>

*Nuttall* (1876-1883): no citations found.

*Auk* (1884-1940): \* **1927**: 290

*A.O.U. Check-List*: no citations found.

**Buphagus erythrorhyncha:**

**Current scientific name:**

<Buphagus erythrorhynchus>

(Stanley, 1814) <sup>(Avibase:2014) (ITIS:2014)</sup>

**Vernacular name(s):** Rhino  
birds <sup>(Auk:1915)</sup>

**Taxonomic Serial No.:** not found

*Nuttall* (1876-1883): no citations found.

*Auk* (1884-1940): \* **1915**: 264

*A.O.U. Check-List*: no citations found.

**Buphagus erythrorhynchus:**

**Current scientific name:**

<Buphagus erythrorhynchus>

(Stanley, 1814) <sup>(Avibase:2014) (ITIS:2014)</sup>

**Taxonomic Serial No.:** 558947  
<sup>(ITIS:2014)</sup>

*Nuttall* (1876-1883): no citations found.

*Auk* (1884-1940): \* **1922**: 125

*A.O.U. Check-List*: no citations found.

**Bu****Buphagus erythrorhynchus caffer:****Current scientific name:**<Buphagus erythrorhynchus (caffer)> Grote, 1927 <sup>(Avibase:2014)</sup>**Authority:** Grote (1927) <sup>(Auk:1927)</sup>**Type locality:** Selala River <sup>(Auk:1927)</sup>**Taxonomic Serial No.:** not found*Nuttall* (1876-1883): no citations found.*Auk* (1884-1940): \* **1927:** 290*A.O.U. Check-List:* no citations found.**Buphagus langi:****Current scientific name:**<Buphagus africanus langi> Chapin, 1921 <sup>(Avibase:2014) (ITIS:2014)</sup>**Authority:** Chapin (1920) <sup>(Auk:1922)</sup>**Type locality:** Zambi, Lower Congo <sup>(Auk:1922)</sup>**Taxonomic Serial No.:** not found*Nuttall* (1876-1883): no citations found.*Auk* (1884-1940): \* **1922:** 125*A.O.U. Check-List:* no citations found.**Buphagus skua antarcticus:****Current scientific name:**<Stercorarius antarcticus> (Lesson, 1831) <sup>(Avibase:2014) (ITIS:2014)</sup>**Vernacular name(s):** Southern Skua <sup>(Auk:1894)</sup>**Taxonomic Serial No.:** not found*Nuttall* (1876-1883): no citations found.*Auk* (1884-1940): \* **1894:** 281, 282*A.O.U. Check-List:* no citations found.**Bu****Buprestis rufipes:****Indexed name (notes):**

nonavian (Arthropoda)

**Current scientific name:**<Buprestis rufipes> Olivier, 1790 <sup>(ITIS:2014)</sup>**Vernacular name(s):** flat-headed wood-borer <sup>(Auk:1940)</sup>**Taxonomic Serial No.:** 809129 <sup>(ITIS:2014)</sup>*Nuttall* (1876-1883): no citations found.*Auk* (1884-1940): \* **1940:** 338*A.O.U. Check-List:* no citations found.**Burhinus bistriatus:****Current scientific name:**<Burhinus bistriatus> (Wagler, 1829) <sup>(Avibase:2014) (ITIS:2014)</sup>**Vernacular name(s):** Double-striped Thick-knee <sup>(a.o.u.c.l.#6,7)</sup>**Authority:** Wagler (1829) <sup>(a.o.u.c.l.#6,7)</sup>**Taxonomic Serial No.:** 176746 <sup>(ITIS:2014)</sup>*Nuttall* (1876-1883): no citations found.*Auk* (1884-1940): no citations found.*A.O.U. Check-List:* \* **1983:** 164 \* **1998:** xxiv, 141, 709**Burhinus bistriatus vigilans:****Current scientific name:**<Burhinus bistriatus bistriatus (vigilans)> van Rossem, 1934 <sup>(Avibase:2014)</sup>**Authority:** van Rossem (1934) <sup>(Auk:1935)</sup>**Type locality:** Costa Rica <sup>(Auk:1935)</sup>**Taxonomic Serial No.:** not found*Nuttall* (1876-1883): no citations found.

**Bu**

*Auk* (1884-1940): \* **1935**: 208  
*A.O.U. Check-List*: no citations found.

**Burhinus magnirostris:**

**Current scientific name:**  
 <Burhinus grallarius> (Latham, 1802) (Avibase:2014) (ITIS:2014)

**Vernacular name(s):** Southern Stone-Plover (Auk:1923)

**Taxonomic Serial No.:** not found

**General notes:** "magnirostris" = "grallarius" (Avibase:2014)

*Nuttall* (1876-1883): no citations found.

*Auk* (1884-1940): \* **1923**: 564  
*A.O.U. Check-List*: no citations found.

**Burhinus oedicnemus:**

**Current scientific name:**  
 <Burhinus oedicnemus> (Linnaeus, 1758) (Avibase:2014) (ITIS:2014)

**Vernacular name(s):** Stone Curlew (Auk:1940)

**Taxonomic Serial No.:** 176749 (ITIS:2014)

*Nuttall* (1876-1883): no citations found.

*Auk* (1884-1940): \* **1916**: 341, 350 \* **1940**: 176, 178

*A.O.U. Check-List*: no citations found.

**Burhinus oedicnemus astutus:**

**Current scientific name:**  
 <Burhinus oedicnemus saharae (astutus)> Meinertzhagen, 1948 (Avibase:2014)

**Authority:** Hartert (1916) (Auk:1916)

**Type locality:** Fao, Persian Gulf (Auk:1916)

**Bu**

**Taxonomic Serial No.:** not found

*Nuttall* (1876-1883): no citations found.

*Auk* (1884-1940): \* **1916**: 341  
*A.O.U. Check-List*: no citations found.

**Burhinus oedicnemus oedicnemus:**

**Current scientific name:**  
 <Burhinus oedicnemus oedicnemus> (Linnaeus, 1758) (Avibase:2014) (ITIS:2014)

**Vernacular name(s):** Stone Curlew (Auk:1934)

**Authority:** L[innaeus] (Auk:1929)

**Taxonomic Serial No.:** 824460 (ITIS:2014)

*Nuttall* (1876-1883): no citations found.

*Auk* (1884-1940): \* **1929**: 338 \* **1933**: 384 \* **1934**: 275

*A.O.U. Check-List*: no citations found.

**Burhinus senegalensis senegalensis:**

**Current scientific name:**  
 <Burhinus senegalensis> (Swainson, 1837) (Avibase:2014) (ITIS:2014)

**Taxonomic Serial No.:** not found

*Nuttall* (1876-1883): no citations found.

*Auk* (1884-1940): \* **1932**: 137  
*A.O.U. Check-List*: no citations found.

**Burnesia substriata:**

**Current scientific name:**  
 <Phragmacia substriata> (Smith, 1842) (Avibase:2014) (ITIS:2014)

**Bu**

**Vernacular name(s):** Namaqua  
Wren-Warbler (Auk:1927)

**Taxonomic Serial No.:** not  
found

*Nuttall* (1876-1883): no citations  
found.

*Auk* (1884-1940): \* **1927**: 464

*A.O.U. Check-List*: no citations found.

**Bursera gummifera:**

**Indexed name (notes):**  
nonavian (dicot)

**Current scientific name:**  
undetermined

**Authority:** L[innaeus] (Auk:1891)

**Taxonomic Serial No.:** not  
found

*Nuttall* (1876-1883): no citations  
found.

*Auk* (1884-1940): \* **1891**:  
67,70,295

*A.O.U. Check-List*: no citations found.

**Busarellus nigricollis:**

**Current scientific name:**  
<Busarellus nigricollis> (Latham,  
1790) (Avibase:2014) (ITIS:2014)

**Vernacular name(s):** Black-  
collared Hawk (a.o.u.c.l.#6,7)

**Authority:** Latham (1790) (a.o.u.c.l.#6,7)

**Taxonomic Serial No.:** 175552  
(ITIS:2014)

*Nuttall* (1876-1883): no citations  
found.

*Auk* (1884-1940): \* **1890**: 133 \*  
**1891**: 161 \* **1935**: 329

*A.O.U. Check-List*: \* **1983**: 114 \*  
**1998**: xxi,92,707

**Bu****Busarellus nigricollis  
nigricollis:**

**Current scientific name:**

<Busarellus nigricollis  
nigricollis> (Latham, 1790) (Avibase:2014)  
(ITIS:2014)

**Authority:** Latham (Auk:1936)

**Taxonomic Serial No.:** 824465  
(ITIS:2014)

*Nuttall* (1876-1883): no citations  
found.

*Auk* (1884-1940): \* **1936**: 186,188

*A.O.U. Check-List*: no citations found.

**Bussarellus nigricollis:**

**Current scientific name:**  
<Busarellus nigricollis> (Latham,  
1790) (Avibase:2014) (ITIS:2014)

**Taxonomic Serial No.:** not  
found

*Nuttall* (1876-1883): no citations  
found.

*Auk* (1884-1940): \* **1927**: 135

*A.O.U. Check-List*: no citations found.

**Butalis griseisticta:**

**Current scientific name:**

<Muscicapa griseisticta>  
(Swinhoe, 1861) (Avibase:2014) (ITIS:2014)

**Taxonomic Serial No.:** not  
found

*Nuttall* (1876-1883): no citations  
found.

*Auk* (1884-1940): \* **1888**: 197

*A.O.U. Check-List*: no citations found.

**Butaster indicus:**

**Current scientific name:**

<Butastur indicus> (Gmelin,  
1788) (Avibase:2014) (ITIS:2014)

**Bu**

**Vernacular name(s):** Tic-wee

Buzzard (Auk:1911)

**Taxonomic Serial No.:** not found

*Nuttall* (1876-1883): no citations found.

*Auk* (1884-1940): \* **1911**: 502

*A.O.U. Check-List*: no citations found.

**Butaster liventer:**

**Current scientific name:**

<Butastur liventer> (Temminck, 1827) (Avibase:2014) (ITIS:2014)

**Taxonomic Serial No.:** not found

*Nuttall* (1876-1883): no citations found.

*Auk* (1884-1940): \* **1936**: 123

*A.O.U. Check-List*: no citations found.

**Butastur indicus:**

**Current scientific name:**

<Butastur indicus> (Gmelin, 1788) (Avibase:2014) (ITIS:2014)

**Vernacular name(s):** Gray-faced Buzzard Eagle (Auk:1930)

**Authority:** Gmelin (1787) (Auk:1891)

**Taxonomic Serial No.:** 175529 (ITIS:2014)

*Nuttall* (1876-1883): no citations found.

*Auk* (1884-1940): \* **1891**: 13 \*

**1930**: 200,543

*A.O.U. Check-List*: no citations found.

**Butastur teesa:**

**Current scientific name:**

<Butastur teesa> (Franklin, 1831) (Avibase:2014) (ITIS:2014)

**Taxonomic Serial No.:** 175532

(ITIS:2014)

**Bu**

*Nuttall* (1876-1883): no citations found.

*Auk* (1884-1940): \* **1927**: 438

*A.O.U. Check-List*: no citations found.

**Butea frondosa:**

**Indexed name (notes):**

nonavian (dicot)

**Current scientific name:**

undetermined

**Taxonomic Serial No.:** not found

*Nuttall* (1876-1883): no citations found.

*Auk* (1884-1940): \* **1937**: 407

*A.O.U. Check-List*: no citations found.

**Buteo abbreviatus:**

**Current scientific name:**

<Buteo albonotatus

(abbreviatus)> Cabanis, 1848

(Avibase:2014)

**Vernacular name(s):** Zone-tailed Hawk (a.o.u.c.l.#1,1a,2,3)

**Authority:** Cabanis (1848)

(a.o.u.c.l.#1,1a,2,3)

**Taxonomic Serial No.:** not found

*Nuttall* (1876-1883): \* **1881**: 208,209 \* **1882**: 42 \* **1883**: 30

*Auk* (1884-1940): \* **1884**: 122 \*

**1886**: 60,61,63,66,71,423: \*

**1887**: 188 \* **1889**: 173 \* **1892**:

361 \* **1901**: 393 \* **1911**: 202,

207 \* **1919**: 568 \* **1921**: 360,361

\* **1923**: 680 \* **1925**: 535 \* **1926**:

353

*A.O.U. Check-List*: \* **1886**: 189 \*

**1889**: 30 \* **1895**: 132 \* **1910**:

159 \* **1931**: 382

**Bu****Buteo abbreviatus****abbreviatus:****Current scientific name:**

<Buteo albonotatus  
(abbreviatus)> Cabanis, 1848  
(Avibase:2014)

**Authority:** Cab[anis] (1848)  
(Auk:1921)

**Type locality:** British Guiana  
(Auk:1921)

**Taxonomic Serial No.:** not found

*Nuttall* (1876-1883): no citations found.

*Auk* (1884-1940): \* **1921**: 360

*A.O.U. Check-List*: no citations found.

**Buteo abbreviatus minimus:****Current scientific name:**

undetermined

**Taxonomic Serial No.:** not found

*Nuttall* (1876-1883): no citations found.

*Auk* (1884-1940): \* **1921**: 360

*A.O.U. Check-List*: no citations found.

**Buteo albi-caudalis:****Indexed name (notes):**

lapsus/typo

**Current scientific name:**

<Buteo albicaudatus> Vieillot,  
1816 (Avibase:2014) (ITIS:2014)

**Taxonomic Serial No.:** not found

**General notes:** "albi-caudalis"  
= misspelling of "albicaudatus"  
(Auk:1910)

*Nuttall* (1876-1883): no citations found.

*Auk* (1884-1940): \* **1910**: 118

*A.O.U. Check-List*: no citations found.

**Bu****Buteo albicaudatus****Indexed name (notes):**

lapsus/typo

**Current scientific name:**

<Buteo albicaudatus> Vieillot,  
1816 (Avibase:2014) (ITIS:2014)

**Taxonomic Serial No.:** not found

**General notes:** "albicaudatus"  
= misspelling of "albicaudatus"  
*Nuttall* (1876-1883): no citations found.

*Auk* (1884-1940): \* **1921**: 360

*A.O.U. Check-List*: no citations found.

**Buteo albicaudatus:****Current scientific name:**

<Buteo albicaudatus> Vieillot,  
1816 (Avibase:2014) (ITIS:2014)

**Vernacular name(s):** White-tailed Hawk (a.o.u.c.l.#1,1a,5,6,7)

**Authority:** Vieillot (1816)  
(a.o.u.c.l.#1,1a,2,3,4,5,6,7)

**Taxonomic Serial No.:** 175369  
(ITIS:2014)

*Nuttall* (1876-1883): \* **1879**: 51 \* **1880**: 46

*Auk* (1884-1940): \* **1887**: 26,188 \* **1893**: 141 \* **1894**: 48 \* **1897**: 403 \* **1901**: 15 \* **1902**: 261,333 \* **1903**: 288 \* **1905**: 79 \* **1910**: 118 \* **1913**: 120 \* **1914**: 261 \* **1919**: 567 \* **1921**: 360,361 \* **1926**: 491

*A.O.U. Check-List*: \* **1886**: 189 \* **1889**: 30 \* **1895**: 132 \* **1910**: 159 \* **1931**: 68 \* **1957**: 109 \* **1983**: 114,117,802 \* **1998**: xxi,99,101,707

**Bu****Buteo albicaudatus  
albicaudatus:****Current scientific name:**

<Buteo albicaudatus  
albicaudatus> Vieillot, 1816  
(Avibase:2014) (ITIS:2014)

**Taxonomic Serial No.:** 175371  
(ITIS:2014)

*Nuttall* (1876-1883): no citations  
found.

*Auk* (1884-1940): no citations found.

*A.O.U. Check-List:* \* **1910:** 159

**Buteo albicaudatus colonus:****Current scientific name:**

<Buteo albicaudatus colonus>  
Berlepsch, 1892 (Avibase:2014) (ITIS:2014)

**Authority:** Berlepsch (1892)  
(Auk:1893)

**Type locality:** Curacao (Auk:1893)

**Taxonomic Serial No.:** 824466  
(ITIS:2014)

*Nuttall* (1876-1883): no citations  
found.

*Auk* (1884-1940): \* **1893:** 355

*A.O.U. Check-List:* no citations found.

**Buteo albicaudatus exiguus:****Current scientific name:**

undetermined

**Authority:** Chapm[an] (1915)  
(Auk:1921)

**Type locality:** Barrigon,  
Colombia (Auk:1921)

**Taxonomic Serial No.:** not  
found

*Nuttall* (1876-1883): no citations  
found.

*Auk* (1884-1940): \* **1921:** 361

*A.O.U. Check-List:* no citations found.

**Bu****Buteo albicaudatus  
hypospodius:****Current scientific name:**

<Buteo albicaudatus  
hypospodius> Gurney, 1876  
(Avibase:2014) (ITIS:2014)

**Vernacular name(s):** Sennett's  
White-tailed Hawk (a.o.u.c.l.#4)

**Authority:** Gurney (1876) (a.o.u.c.l.#4,5)

**Type locality:** Medellin,  
Colombia (a.o.u.c.l.#4,5)

**Taxonomic Serial No.:** 175370  
(ITIS:2014)

*Nuttall* (1876-1883): no citations  
found.

*Auk* (1884-1940): \* **1933:** 61 \*  
**1939:** 150

*A.O.U. Check-List:* \* **1931:** 68,382 \*  
**1957:** 109

**Buteo albicaudatus sennetti:****Current scientific name:**

<Buteo albicaudatus  
(sennetti)> (Avibase:2014)

**Vernacular name(s):** Sennett's  
White-tailed Hawk (a.o.u.c.l.#2,3)

**Authority:** Allen (1893) (a.o.u.c.l.#2,3,4)

**Type locality:** Lower Rio  
Grande Valley, Texas (a.o.u.c.l.#3)

**Taxonomic Serial No.:** not  
found

*Nuttall* (1876-1883): no citations  
found.

*Auk* (1884-1940): \* **1894:** 48 \*  
**1899:** 352 \* **1900:** 342 \* **1901:**  
15,23 \* **1902:** 333 \* **1911:** 73 \*  
**1925:** 535,545

*A.O.U. Check-List:* \* **1895:** 132 \*  
**1910:** 159 \* **1931:** 382

**Bu****Buteo albifrons:**

**Current scientific name:** see note below

**Authority:** "Max." (1830) <sup>(Nuttall:1881)</sup>

**Taxonomic Serial No.:** not found

**General notes:** synonym of "Buteo brachyurus" <sup>(Nuttall:1881)</sup>

*Nuttall* (1876-1883): \* **1881**: 210

*Auk* (1884-1940): no citations found.

*A.O.U. Check-List*: no citations found.

**Buteo albigula:**

**Current scientific name:**

<Buteo albigula> Philippi, 1899

<sup>(Avibase:2014) (ITIS:2014)</sup>

**Authority:** Philippi (1899) <sup>(a.o.u.c.l.#6,7)</sup>

**Taxonomic Serial No.:** 558952

<sup>(ITIS:2014)</sup>

*Nuttall* (1876-1883): no citations found.

*Auk* (1884-1940): no citations found.

*A.O.U. Check-List*: \* **1983**: 117 \*

**1998**: 101

**Buteo albicaudatus:**

**Indexed name (notes):**

lapsus/typo

**Current scientific name:**

<Buteo albicaudatus> Vieillot,

1816 <sup>(Avibase:2014) (ITIS:2014)</sup>

**Vernacular name(s):** White-tailed Buzzard <sup>(Nuttall:1880)</sup>

**Authority:** Vieill[ot] <sup>(Nuttall:1880)</sup>

**Taxonomic Serial No.:** not found

**General notes:** "albicaudatus" = misspelling of "albicaudatus"

*Nuttall* (1876-1883): \* **1880**: 91

*Auk* (1884-1940): no citations found.

*A.O.U. Check-List*: no citations found.

**Bu****Buteo albonotatus:**

**Current scientific name:**

<Buteo albonotatus> Kaup,

1847 <sup>(Avibase:2014) (ITIS:2014)</sup>

**Vernacular name(s):** Zone-tailed Hawk <sup>(a.o.u.c.l.#4,5,6,7)</sup>

**Authority:** Kaup (1847) <sup>(a.o.u.c.l.#4,5,6,7)</sup>

**Taxonomic Serial No.:** 175368

<sup>(ITIS:2014)</sup>

*Nuttall* (1876-1883): no citations found.

*Auk* (1884-1940): \* **1886**: 60 \*

**1921**: 360 \* **1923**: 680

*A.O.U. Check-List*: \* **1931**: 68,382 \*

**1957**: 109 \* **1983**: 117,802 \*

**1998**: xxi,101,708

**Buteo albonotatus albonotatus**

**Current scientific name:**

<Buteo albonotatus> Kaup,

1847 <sup>(Avibase:2014) (ITIS:2014)</sup>

**Vernacular name(s):** Zone-tailed Hawk <sup>(Auk:1929)</sup>

**Authority:** Kaup (1847) <sup>(Auk:1923)</sup>

**Taxonomic Serial No.:** not found

*Nuttall* (1876-1883): no citations found.

*Auk* (1884-1940): \* **1923**: 680 \*

**1929**: 544

*A.O.U. Check-List*: no citations found.

**Buteo ales:**

**Indexed name (notes):** fossil

**Current scientific name:**

<Buteo ales> Wetmore 1926

<sup>(Fossilworks:2014)</sup>

**Authority:** Wetmore <sup>(Auk:1933)</sup>

**Taxonomic Serial No.:** not found

**Bu**

*Nuttall* (1876-1883): no citations found.

*Auk* (1884-1940): \* **1933**: 212

*A.O.U. Check-List*: no citations found.

**Buteo antecursor:**

**Indexed name (notes):** fossil

**Current scientific name:**

<Buteo antecursor> Wetmore  
1933 (Fossilworks:2014)

**Authority:** Wetmore (1933) (Auk:1935)

**Type locality:** Oligocene deposits of Torrington, Wyoming  
(Auk:1935)

**Taxonomic Serial No.:** not found

*Nuttall* (1876-1883): no citations found.

*Auk* (1884-1940): \* **1935**: 215

*A.O.U. Check-List*: no citations found.

**Buteo antillarum:**

**Current scientific name:**

<Buteo platypterus antillarum>  
Clark, 1905 (Avibase:2014) (ITIS:2014)

**Vernacular name(s):** West Indian Buzzard (Auk:1905)

**Authority:** Clark (Auk:1908)

**Taxonomic Serial No.:** not found

*Nuttall* (1876-1883): no citations found.

*Auk* (1884-1940): \* **1905**: 228,260 \*

**1908**: 269,271,272

*A.O.U. Check-List*: no citations found.

**Buteo aquilinus:**

**Current scientific name:** see note below

**Vernacular name(s):** Red-tailed Hawk (Nuttall:1879)

**Bu**

**Authority:** Barton (1799) (Nuttall:1879)

**Taxonomic Serial No.:** not found

**General notes:** synonym of "Falco borealis" (Nuttall:1879)

*Nuttall* (1876-1883): \* **1879**: 84,146,173,242

*Auk* (1884-1940): no citations found.

*A.O.U. Check-List*: no citations found.

**Buteo augur:**

**Current scientific name:**

<Buteo augur> (Rüppell, 1836)  
(Avibase:2014) (ITIS:2014)

**Taxonomic Serial No.:** 558954  
(ITIS:2014)

*Nuttall* (1876-1883): no citations found.

*Auk* (1884-1940): \* **1919**: 420

*A.O.U. Check-List*: no citations found.

**Buteo bairdi:**

**Current scientific name:** see note under "Buteo bairdii"

**Taxonomic Serial No.:** not found

*Nuttall* (1876-1883): \* **1880**: 87

*Auk* (1884-1940): no citations found.

*A.O.U. Check-List*: no citations found.

**Buteo bairdii:**

**Current scientific name:** see note below

**Authority:** Hoy (Nuttall:1877)

**Taxonomic Serial No.:** not found

**General notes:** synonym of "Buteo swainsoni" (Nuttall:1877)

*Nuttall* (1876-1883): \* **1877**: 72

*Auk* (1884-1940): no citations found.

*A.O.U. Check-List*: no citations found.

**Bu****Buteo borealis (1 of 2):****Indexed name (notes):**

discontinued taxon

**Current scientific name:** none

(see subspecific forms)

**Vernacular name(s):** Red-tailed Hawk (a.o.u.c.l.#1,1a,2,4)**Authority:** Gmelin (1788)(a.o.u.c.l.#1,1a,2,3,4)**Taxonomic Serial No.:** not found**Nuttall** (1876-1883): \* **1876:** 22,34-37 \* **1879:** 84,216,242 \* **1880:** 17 \* **1881:** 141,201,209,233 \* **1882:** 63,151 \* **1883:** 41,126,171,172**Auk** (1884-1940): \* **1884:** 123,247,253,254 \* **1885:** 109,165,174,285 \* **1886:** 71,154,179 \* **1887:** 39 \* **1888:** 18,149,223,271,350,389 \* **1889:** 44,99,117,247,313 \* **1890:** 36,84,205,285,395 \* **1891:** 48,137,327,350 \* **1892:** 126,212,234,268 \* **1893:** 39,151,224 \* **1894:** 136,267 \* **1895:** 11,12,16,236,265,364,366 \* **1896:** 293 \* **1897:** 403 \* **1900:** 72,342 \* **1901:** 37,233,410 \* **1902:** 290,361 \* **1903:** 269 \* **1904:** 34,239,454,476 \* **1905:** 46,151,152,163,199 \* **1906:** 23,45 \* **1907:** 17,72,283,429,432 \* **1908:** 59,199,417,441,464 \* **1909:** 132,366 \* **1910:** 22,38,273 \* **1911:** 207 \* **1912:** 35 \* **1913:** 386 \* **1914:** 261 \* **1916:** 410 \* **1917:** 57 \* **1918:** 478 \* **1919:** 15-17 \* **1920:** 52 \* **1921:** 256 \* **1922:** 107,544 \* **1923:** 221,325,373,472 \* **1924:** 59 \* **1925:** 446 \* **1927:** 45,134 \* **1928:** 245 \* **1930:** 377 \* **1931:****Bu**118,374 \* **1934:** 252,254 \* **1936:** 64,209,360**A.O.U. Check-List:** \* **1886:** 187,188 \***1889:** 29 \* **1895:** 130,131 \***1910:** 157 \* **1931:** 66,432**Buteo borealis (2 of 2):****Current scientific name:** see note below**Authority:** Schomburgk (1848)(Auk:1905)**Taxonomic Serial No.:** not found**General notes:** synonym of "Buteo antillarum" (Auk:1905)**Nuttall** (1876-1883): no citations found.**Auk** (1884-1940): \* **1905:** 260**A.O.U. Check-List:** no citations found.**Buteo borealis alascensis:****Current scientific name:**<Buteo jamaicensis alascensis> Grinnell, 1909 (Avibase:2014) (ITIS:2014)**Vernacular name(s):** AlaskaRed-tail (a.o.u.c.l.#3)**Authority:** Grinnell (1909) (a.o.u.c.l.#3,5)**Type locality:** Glacier Bay, Alaska (a.o.u.c.l.#3,5)**Taxonomic Serial No.:** not found**Nuttall** (1876-1883): no citations found.**Auk** (1884-1940): \* **1909:** 204,296 \***1922:** 107 \* **1923:** 221,325 \***1927:** 203 \* **1928:** 245 \* **1932:**114 \* **1936:** 360**A.O.U. Check-List:** \* **1910:** 158 \***1931:** 400 \* **1957:** 106

**Bu****Buteo borealis borealis:****Current scientific name:**

&lt;Buteo jamaicensis borealis&gt;

(Gmelin, 1788) (Avibase:2014) (ITIS:2014)**Vernacular name(s):** EasternRed-tailed Hawk (a.o.u.c.l.#4); also:Red-tailed Hawk (a.o.u.c.l.#3)**Authority:** Gmelin (1788) (a.o.u.c.l.#3,4)**Type locality:** South Carolina(a.o.u.c.l.#4)**Taxonomic Serial No.:** not found*Nuttall* (1876-1883): no citations found.

*Auk* (1884-1940): \* **1911:** 232 \*  
**1912:** 19,376,470,515 \* **1913:**  
 6,244,495 \* **1914:** 221,480 \*  
**1915:** 447 \* **1916:** 67 \* **1918:** 24  
 \* **1919:** 52 \* **1920:** 544 \* **1922:**  
 180,235,258,512 \* **1923:** 498 \*  
**1924:** 292 \* **1925:** 66,409,534 \*  
**1926:** 517 \* **1927:** 119,380,546  
 \* **1928:** 244,278 \* **1929:** 488 \*  
**1930:** 382,384,537 \* **1931:** 237,  
 250,573 \* **1933:** 356 \* **1934:**  
 19,25 \* **1935:** 243,244,422 \*  
**1936:** 360 \* **1937:** 517 \* **1938:**  
 517 \* **1939:** 433

*A.O.U. Check-List:* \* **1910:** 157 \*  
**1931:** 65,66

**Buteo borealis calurus:****Current scientific name:**

&lt;Buteo jamaicensis calurus&gt;

Cassin, 1855 (Avibase:2014) (ITIS:2014)**Vernacular name(s):** WesternRed-tailed Hawk (a.o.u.c.l.#4); also:Western Red-tail (a.o.u.c.l.#1,1a,2,3)**Authority:** Cassin (1855)(a.o.u.c.l.#1,1a,2,3,4)**Bu****Type locality:** Fort Webster,New Mexico (a.o.u.c.l.#3,4)**Taxonomic Serial No.:** not found

*Nuttall* (1876-1883): \* **1876:**  
 33,35,40 \* **1881:** 141 \* **1882:**  
 227 \* **1883:** 231

*Auk* (1884-1940): \* **1885:** 9,17,356  
 \* **1886:** 80,93,133,134,164,422  
 \* **1887:** 188 \* **1888:** 145,205 \*  
**1890:** 53,297 \* **1892:** 354,360,  
 361 \* **1893:** 134,151 \* **1894:**  
 267,302 \* **1895:** 138 \* **1897:** 173  
 \* **1898:** 234,308 \* **1900:** 243,386  
 \* **1901:** 166 \* **1902:** 133 \* **1903:**  
 79,183,205,339 \* **1904:** 73,220,  
 228,353 \* **1905:** 382 \* **1906:**  
 142,414,420 \* **1907:** 72,262,  
 429 \* **1908:** 433,458 \* **1909:**  
 6,147,394 \* **1910:** 103,146,198  
 \* **1911:** 11,36,73,312,468 \*  
**1912:** 332 \* **1913:** 386,392,567  
 \* **1914:** 315 \* **1915:** 167 \* **1916:**  
 300,364 \* **1917:** 38 \* **1918:** 45 \*  
**1919:** 15,67 \* **1920:** 66,398 \*  
**1921:** 554 \* **1923:** 221,325,455,  
 656 \* **1924:** 556 \* **1925:** 60,535  
 \* **1926:** 322 \* **1927:** 249 \* **1928:**  
 244 \* **1929:** 146,511 \* **1931:**  
 619 \* **1932:** 463 \* **1934:** 447 \*  
**1935:** 251,428 \* **1939:** 321  
*A.O.U. Check-List:* \* **1886:** 188 \*  
**1889:** 29 \* **1895:** 130 \* **1910:**  
 157 \* **1931:** 66,400

**Buteo borealis fuertesi:****Current scientific name:**

&lt;Buteo jamaicensis fuertesi&gt;

Sutton and Van Tyne, 1935

(Avibase:2014) (ITIS:2014)**Taxonomic Serial No.:** not found

**Bu**

*Nuttall* (1876-1883): no citations found.

*Auk* (1884-1940): \* **1936**: 360

*A.O.U. Check-List*: no citations found.

**Buteo borealis fumosus:**

**Current scientific name:**

<Buteo jamaicensis fumosus>

Nelson, 1898 (Avibase:2014) (ITIS:2014)

**Authority:** Nelson (1898) (Auk:1898)

**Type locality:** Tres Marias Islands (Auk:1898)

**Taxonomic Serial No.:** not found

*Nuttall* (1876-1883): no citations found.

*Auk* (1884-1940): \* **1898**: 340

*A.O.U. Check-List*: no citations found.

**Buteo borealis harlani:**

**Current scientific name:**

<Buteo jamaicensis harlani>

(Audubon, 1830) (Avibase:2014) (ITIS:2014)

**Vernacular name(s):** Harlan's Hawk (a.o.u.c.l.#2,3,4)

**Authority:** Audubon (1830) (a.o.u.c.l.#2,3,4)

**Type locality:** St. Francisville, Louisiana (vicinity) (a.o.u.c.l.#3,4)

**Taxonomic Serial No.:** not found

*Nuttall* (1876-1883): no citations found.

*Auk* (1884-1940): \* **1890**: 205 \*

**1891**: 88 \* **1893**: 134 \* **1896**:

342 \* **1897**: 197,200,247 \* **1904**:

477 \* **1907**: 262 \* **1908**: 214,441

\* **1913**: 152,495 \* **1920**: 130,131

\* **1925**: 145 \* **1926**: 34 \* **1927**:

134,249 \* **1928**: 244,245 \* **1929**:

146 \* **1931**: 250 \* **1935**: 463

**Bu**

*A.O.U. Check-List*: \* **1895**: 131 \*

**1910**: 158 \* **1931**: 66,370

**Buteo borealis jamaicensis:**

**Current scientific name:**

<Buteo jamaicensis jamaicensis> (Gmelin, 1788)

(Avibase:2014) (ITIS:2014)

**Vernacular name(s):** West Indian Red-tailed Hawk (Auk:1929)

**Authority:** Gmelin (Auk:1929)

**Taxonomic Serial No.:** not found

*Nuttall* (1876-1883): no citations found.

*Auk* (1884-1940): \* **1928**: 482 \*

**1929**: 362 \* **1930**: 270

*A.O.U. Check-List*: no citations found.

**Buteo borealis kreideri:**

**Indexed name (notes):**

lapsus/typo

**Current scientific name:**

<Buteo jamaicensis kriderii>

Hoopes, 1873 (Avibase:2014) (ITIS:2014)

**Vernacular name(s):** Kreider Hawk (Auk:1909)

**Taxonomic Serial No.:** not found

**General notes:** "kreideri" = misspelling of "kriderii"

*Nuttall* (1876-1883): no citations found.

*Auk* (1884-1940): \* **1909**: 147

*A.O.U. Check-List*: no citations found.

**Buteo borealis krideri:**

**Current scientific name:**

<Buteo jamaicensis kriderii>

Hoopes, 1873 (Avibase:2014) (ITIS:2014)

**Bu****Vernacular name(s):** Krider'sHawk (a.o.u.c.l.#3,4)**Authority:** Hoopes (1873) (a.o.u.c.l.#3,4)**Type locality:** WinnebagoCounty, Iowa (a.o.u.c.l.#3,4)**Taxonomic Serial No.:** not found**Nuttall** (1876-1883): \* 1876: 38 \*

1880: 17

**Auk** (1884-1940): \* 1884: 100,123 \*

1885: 109 \* 1886: 114,154 \*

1895: 11,12,14 \* 1900: 342 \*

1907: 429 \* 1908: 199,452 \*

1911: 11 \* 1912: 31 \* 1913:

227,567 \* 1916: 321 \* 1918: 345

\* 1922: 273 \* 1925:

60,146,534,535 \* 1926:

253,368,380 \* 1927: 134 \* 1928:

244,245

**A.O.U. Check-List:** \* 1910: 157 \*

1931: 66

**Buteo borealis kriderii:****Current scientific name:**

&lt;Buteo jamaicensis kriderii&gt;

Hoopes, 1873 (Avibase:2014) (ITIS:2014)**Vernacular name(s):** Krider'sHawk (a.o.u.c.l.#1,1a,2)**Authority:** Hoopes (1873)(a.o.u.c.l.#1,1a,2,3,4,5)**Type locality:** WinnebagoCounty, Iowa (a.o.u.c.l.#3,4,5)**Taxonomic Serial No.:** not found**Nuttall** (1876-1883): no citations found.**Auk** (1884-1940): \* 1889: 70 \*

1901: 233 \* 1904: 277 \* 1908:

441

**Bu****A.O.U. Check-List:** \* 1886: 188 \*

1889: 29 \* 1895: 130 \* 1910:

157 \* 1931: 66 \* 1957: 105

**Buteo borealis lucasanus:****Current scientific name:**

&lt;Buteo jamaicensis calurus

(lucasanus)> (Avibase:2014)**Vernacular name(s):** SaintLucas Red-tail (a.o.u.c.l.#1,1a,2)**Authority:** Ridgw[ay] (1872)(a.o.u.c.l.#1,1a,2) \* Ridgway (1874) (Auk:1923)**Type locality:** Cape St. Lucas(Auk:1923)**Taxonomic Serial No.:** not found**Nuttall** (1876-1883): no citations found.**Auk** (1884-1940): \* 1896: 342 \*

1903: 79,339 \* 1922: 320 \*

1923: 680 \* 1927: 134

**A.O.U. Check-List:** \* 1886: 188 \*

1889: 29 \* 1895: 131

**Buteo borealis socorroensis:****Current scientific name:**

&lt;Buteo jamaicensis

(Avibase:2014) (ITIS:2014)**Taxonomic Serial No.:** not found**Nuttall** (1876-1883): \* 1881: 171**Auk** (1884-1940): \* 1885: 205 \*

1903: 364

**A.O.U. Check-List:** no citations found.**Buteo borealis solitudinis:****Current scientific name:**

&lt;Buteo jamaicensis solitudinis&gt;

Barbour, 1935 (Avibase:2014) (ITIS:2014)

**Bu**

**Vernacular name(s):** Cuban Red-tailed Hawk (Auk:1935)

**Taxonomic Serial No.:** not found

*Nuttall* (1876-1883): no citations found.

*Auk* (1884-1940): \* **1935**: 479

*A.O.U. Check-List*: no citations found.

**Buteo borealis umbrinus:**

**Current scientific name:**

<Buteo jamaicensis umbrinus>

Bangs, 1901 (Avibase:2014) (ITIS:2014)

**Vernacular name(s):** Florida Red-tailed Hawk (a.o.u.c.l.#4)

**Authority:** Bangs (1901) (a.o.u.c.l.#4,5)

**Type locality:** Manatee County, Florida (a.o.u.c.l.#4,5)

**Taxonomic Serial No.:** not found

*Nuttall* (1876-1883): no citations found.

*Auk* (1884-1940): \* **1901**: 407 \* **1902**: 339 \* **1903**: 364 \* **1910**: 103 \* **1918**: 207 \* **1931**: 250 \* **1936**: 360

*A.O.U. Check-List*: \* **1931**: 66,397 \* **1957**: 105

**Buteo brachyura:**

**Current scientific name:**

<Buteo brachyurus> Vieillot,

1816 (Avibase:2014) (ITIS:2014)

**Taxonomic Serial No.:** not found

*Nuttall* (1876-1883): \* **1881**: 209

*Auk* (1884-1940): no citations found.

*A.O.U. Check-List*: no citations found.

**Bu****Buteo brachyurus:**

**Current scientific name:**

<Buteo brachyurus> Vieillot,

1816 (Avibase:2014) (ITIS:2014)

**Vernacular name(s):** Short-tailed Hawk (a.o.u.c.l.#1,1a,2,3,4,5,6,7)

**Authority:** Vieillot (1816)

(a.o.u.c.l.#1,1a,2,3,4,5,6,7)

**Taxonomic Serial No.:** 175372 (ITIS:2014)

*Nuttall* (1876-1883): \* **1881**: 207-210,212 \* **1882**: 61,184

*Auk* (1884-1940): \* **1885**: 204 \* **1887**: 160 \* **1889**: 243,244,248,275 \* **1890**: 56,57,64,90 \* **1891**: 90 \* **1892**: 212,328 \*

**1893**: 141 \* **1914**: 261 \* **1918**: 207 \* **1924**: 59,311 \* **1935**: 320 \* **1936**: 386 \* **1938**: 523 \* **1939**: 150,330

*A.O.U. Check-List*: \* **1886**: 190,353 \* **1889**: 30 \* **1895**: 133 \* **1910**: 160 \* **1931**: 68,370 \* **1957**: 109 \* **1983**: 116,117,802 \* **1998**: xxi,100,101,707,757

**Buteo buteo:**

**Current scientific name:**

<Buteo buteo> (Linnaeus, 1758)

(Avibase:2014) (ITIS:2014)

**Vernacular name(s):** Common Buzzard (a.o.u.c.l.#7); also: European Buzzard (a.o.u.c.l.#1,1a,2,4)

**Authority:** Linnaeus (1758)

(a.o.u.c.l.#1,1a,2,6,7)

**Taxonomic Serial No.:** 175383 (ITIS:2014)

*Nuttall* (1876-1883): no citations found.

*Auk* (1884-1940): \* **1895**: 326 \* **1905**: 260 \* **1908**: 353 \* **1913**: 168 \* **1919**: 420 \* **1923**: 252,254 \* **1925**: 383,472 \* **1926**: 260 \*

**Bu**

1927: 290 \* 1934: 258,417  
*A.O.U. Check-List*: \* 1886: 187 \*  
 1889: 29 \* 1895: 130 \* 1931:  
 375 \* 1983: 118,802 \* 1998:  
 691,729

**Buteo buteo buteo:**

**Current scientific name:**  
 <Buteo buteo buteo> (Linnaeus,  
 1758) (Avibase:2014) (ITIS:2014)

**Vernacular name(s):** Common  
 Buzzard (Auk:1919)

**Authority:** L[innaeus] (Auk:1919)

**Taxonomic Serial No.:** 824470  
(ITIS:2014)

*Nuttall* (1876-1883): no citations  
 found.

*Auk* (1884-1940): \* 1919: 510 \*  
 1921: 333 \* 1934: 123 \* 1935:  
 486 \* 1936: 249 \* 1940: 440  
*A.O.U. Check-List*: no citations found.

**Buteo buteo zimmermannae:**

**Current scientific name:**  
 <Buteo buteo vulpinus  
 (zimmermannae)> Ehmcke,  
 1893 (Avibase:2014)

**Taxonomic Serial No.:** not  
 found

*Nuttall* (1876-1883): no citations  
 found.

*Auk* (1884-1940): \* 1920: 331  
*A.O.U. Check-List*: no citations found.

**Buteo calurus:**

**Current scientific name:**  
 <Buteo jamaicensis calurus>  
 Cassin, 1855 (Avibase:2014) (ITIS:2014)

**Authority:** Cassin (1855)  
(a.o.u.c.l.#1,2,3,4,5)

**Bu**

**Taxonomic Serial No.:** not  
 found

*Nuttall* (1876-1883): \* 1880: 17  
*Auk* (1884-1940): \* 1919: 428 \*  
 1922: 107 \* 1930: 331  
*A.O.U. Check-List*: : \* 1886: 188 \*  
 1895: 130 \* 1910: 157 \* 1931:  
 66 \* 1957: 106

**Buteo conterminus:**

**Indexed name (notes):** fossil  
**Current scientific name:**  
 <Buteo coterminus> Wetmore  
 1923 (Fossilworks:2014)

**Authority:** Wetmore (Auk:1933)

**Taxonomic Serial No.:** not  
 found

*Nuttall* (1876-1883): no citations  
 found.

*Auk* (1884-1940): \* 1933: 212  
*A.O.U. Check-List*: no citations found.

**Buteo contortus:**

**Indexed name (notes):** fossil  
**Current scientific name:**  
 <Buteo contortus> Wetmore  
 1923 (Fossilworks:2014)

**Authority:** Wetmore (Auk:1933)

**Taxonomic Serial No.:** not  
 found

*Nuttall* (1876-1883): no citations  
 found.

*Auk* (1884-1940): \* 1933: 212  
*A.O.U. Check-List*: no citations found.

**Buteo cooperi:**

**Current scientific name:** see  
 note below

**Vernacular name(s):** Cooper's  
 Henhawk (a.o.u.c.l.#1,1a,2,3,4)

**Bu****Authority:** Cassin (1856)

(a.o.u.c.l.#1,1a,2,3,4)

**Type locality:** Santa Clara County, California (a.o.u.c.l.#3,4)**Taxonomic Serial No.:** not found**General notes:** putative abnormal "Buteo borealis harlani" (a.o.u.c.l.#4)**Nuttall** (1876-1883): \* **1877:** 89**Auk** (1884-1940): \* **1884:** 253,254 \***1885:** 17,165,166 \* **1888:** 401 \***1920:** 130,131 \* **1928:** 75**A.O.U. Check-List:** \* **1886:** 353 \***1889:** 70 \* **1895:** 329 \* **1910:**372 \* **1931:** 370**Buteo dananus:****Indexed name (notes):** fossil Current scientific name: <Buteo dananus> Marsh 1871 (Fossilworks:2014)**Authority:** Marsh (Auk:1933)**Taxonomic Serial No.:** not found**Nuttall** (1876-1883): no citations found.**Auk** (1884-1940): \* **1933:** 212**A.O.U. Check-List:** no citations found.**Buteo desertorum:****Current scientific name:** <Buteo buteo vulpinus> (Gloger, 1833) (Avibase:2014) (ITIS:2014)**Taxonomic Serial No.:** not found**General notes:** "desertorum" = "vulpinus" (Avibase:2014)**Nuttall** (1876-1883): no citations found.**Auk** (1884-1940): \* **1919:** 420**A.O.U. Check-List:** no citations found.**Bu****Buteo elegans:****Current scientific name:**

&lt;Buteo lineatus elegans&gt;

Cassin, 1855 (Avibase:2014) (ITIS:2014)

**Authority:** Cassin (1855)

(a.o.u.c.l.#1,2,3,4,5)

**Taxonomic Serial No.:** not found**Nuttall** (1876-1883): no citations found.**Auk** (1884-1940): no citations found.**A.O.U. Check-List:** \* **1886:** 189 \***1895:** 132 \* **1910:** 158 \* **1931:**67 \* **1957:** 107**Buteo erythronotus:****Current scientific name:**

undetermined

**Authority:** King (Auk:1884)**Taxonomic Serial No.:** not found**Nuttall** (1876-1883): no citations found.**Auk** (1884-1940): \* **1884:** 109 \***1921:** 360**A.O.U. Check-List:** no citations found.**Buteo ferox:****Current scientific name:**

&lt;Buteo rufinus&gt; (Cretzschmar, 1829) (Avibase:2014) (ITIS:2014)

**Vernacular name(s):** Long-legged Buzzard (Auk:1933)**Taxonomic Serial No.:** not found**General notes:** "ferox" =

"rufinus" (Avibase:2014)

**Nuttall** (1876-1883): no citations found.

**Bu**

*Auk* (1884-1940): \* **1900**: 304 \*  
**1918**: 478 \* **1919**: 420 \* **1925**:  
 610 \* **1926**: 260 \* **1933**: 185  
*A.O.U. Check-List*: no citations found.

**Buteo ferrugineus:**

**Current scientific name:**  
 <Buteo regalis> (Gray, 1844)  
(Avibase:2014) (ITIS:2014)

**Authority:** Lichtenstein (Auk:1920)

**Taxonomic Serial No.:** not  
 found

**General notes:** "ferrugineus" =  
 "regalis" (Avibase:2014)

*Nuttall* (1876-1883): no citations  
 found.

*Auk* (1884-1940): \* **1919**: 421 \*  
**1920**: 280 \* **1922**: 49 \* **1923**:  
 680

*A.O.U. Check-List*: no citations found.

**Buteo fragilis:**

**Indexed name (notes):** fossil

**Current scientific name:**  
 undetermined

**Authority:** Miller (Auk:1933)

**Taxonomic Serial No.:** not  
 found

*Nuttall* (1876-1883): no citations  
 found.

*Auk* (1884-1940): \* **1933**: 212

*A.O.U. Check-List*: no citations found.

**Buteo fuliginosus:**

**Current scientific name:**  
 <Buteo brachyurus fuliginosus>  
 Sclater, 1858 (Avibase:2014) (ITIS:2014)

**Vernacular name(s):** Little  
 Black Hawk (a.o.u.c.l.#1,1a,4)

**Authority:** Sclater (1858) (a.o.u.c.l.#1,1a,4)

**Bu**

**Type locality:** Tamaulipas,  
 Mexico (a.o.u.c.l.#4)

**Taxonomic Serial No.:** not  
 found

*Nuttall* (1876-1883): \* **1877**: 72 \*  
**1881**: 207-209,212 \* **1882**:  
 61,116

*Auk* (1884-1940): \* **1885**: 204,371 \*  
**1888**: 185,401 \* **1889**: 243,244 \*  
**1890**: 57,64,90 \* **1924**: 59  
*A.O.U. Check-List*: \* **1886**: 353 \*  
**1889**: 70 \* **1931**: 370

**Buteo grangeri:**

**Indexed name (notes):** fossil  
 Current scientific name: <Buteo  
 grangeri> Wetmore and Case  
 1934 (Fossilworks:2014)

**Authority:** Wetmore (1934) (Auk:1935)

**Type locality:** Oligocene beds  
 of South Dakota (Auk:1935)

**Taxonomic Serial No.:** not found  
*Nuttall* (1876-1883): no citations  
 found.

*Auk* (1884-1940): \* **1935**: 215

*A.O.U. Check-List*: no citations found.

**Buteo grinnelli:**

**Indexed name (notes):** fossil

**Current scientific name:**  
 undetermined

**Authority:** Miller (Auk:1933)

**Taxonomic Serial No.:** not  
 found

*Nuttall* (1876-1883): no citations  
 found.

*Auk* (1884-1940): \* **1933**: 212

*A.O.U. Check-List*: no citations found.

**Bu****Buteo harlani:****Current scientific name:**<Buteo jamaicensis harlani>  
(Audubon, 1830) (Avibase:2014) (ITIS:2014)**Vernacular name(s):** Harlan's  
Hawk (a.o.u.c.l.#1,1a,5,6,7)**Authority:** Audubon (1831)(a.o.u.c.l.#6,7) \* Audubon (1830) (a.o.u.c.l.#1,5)**Taxonomic Serial No.:** not  
found**Nuttall** (1876-1883): \* **1880:**  
31,58,59 \* **1882:** 159**Auk** (1884-1940): \* **1884:** 253,254 \***1885:** 165,166 \* **1887:** 304 \***1890:** 204,285 \* **1891:** 88 \***1920:** 131 \* **1928:** 205 \* **1936:**  
59,360**A.O.U. Check-List:** \* **1886:** 188,353 \***1889:** 29 \* **1895:** 329 \* **1910:**372 \* **1957:** 106 \* **1983:** 118 \***1998:** 102**Buteo harrisi:****Current scientific name:**<Parabuteo unicinctus harrisi>  
(Audubon, 1837) (Avibase:2014) (ITIS:2014)**Authority:** Audubon (1837)(a.o.u.c.l.#3,5,6,7)**Taxonomic Serial No.:** not  
found**Nuttall** (1876-1883): no citations  
found.**Auk** (1884-1940): \* **1906:** 307,310**A.O.U. Check-List:** \* **1910:** 156,157 \***1931:** 69 \* **1957:** 111 \* **1983:** 113\* **1998:** 98**Buteo hyemalis:****Current scientific name:**

undetermined

**Authority:** Gmelin (Auk:1935)**Bu****Taxonomic Serial No.:** not  
found**Nuttall** (1876-1883): no citations  
found.**Auk** (1884-1940): \* **1935:** 170**A.O.U. Check-List:** no citations found.**Buteo hyospodius:****Current scientific name:**<Buteo albicaudatus  
hyospodius> Gurney, 1876  
(Avibase:2014) (ITIS:2014)**Authority:** Gurney (1876) (a.o.u.c.l.#4,5)**Taxonomic Serial No.:** not  
found**Nuttall** (1876-1883): no citations  
found.**Auk** (1884-1940): \* **1924:** 637**A.O.U. Check-List:** \* **1931:** 68 \***1957:** 109**Buteo insignatus:****Current scientific name:** see  
note below**Authority:** Cassin (Nuttall:1878)**Taxonomic Serial No.:** not  
found**General notes:** synonym of  
"Buteo swainsoni" (Auk:1908)**Nuttall** (1876-1883): \* **1877:** 72 \***1878:** 39**Auk** (1884-1940): \* **1908:** 470**A.O.U. Check-List:** no citations found.**Buteo intermedius:****Current scientific name:**<Buteo buteo vulpinus  
(intermedius)> Menzbier, 1889  
(Avibase:2014)**Taxonomic Serial No.:** not  
found

**Bu**

*Nuttall* (1876-1883): no citations found.

*Auk* (1884-1940): \* **1925**: 472

*A.O.U. Check-List*: no citations found.

**Buteo jackal:**

**Current scientific name:**

<Buteo rufofuscus> (Forster, 1798) <sup>(Avibase:2014) (ITIS:2014)</sup>

**Vernacular name(s):** jackal-buzzard <sup>(Auk:1911)</sup>

**Taxonomic Serial No.:** not found

**General notes:** "jakal" = "rufofuscus" <sup>(Avibase:2014)</sup>

*Nuttall* (1876-1883): no citations found.

*Auk* (1884-1940): \* **1911**: 506

*A.O.U. Check-List*: no citations found.

**Buteo jakal:**

**Current scientific name:**

<Buteo rufofuscus> (Forster, 1798) <sup>(Avibase:2014) (ITIS:2014)</sup>

**Authority:** Daudin (1800) <sup>(Auk:1919)</sup>

**Taxonomic Serial No.:** not found

**General notes:** "jakal" = "rufofuscus" <sup>(Avibase:2014)</sup>

*Nuttall* (1876-1883): no citations found.

*Auk* (1884-1940): \* **1919**: 549 \* **1933**: 212

*A.O.U. Check-List*: no citations found.

**Buteo jakal archeri:**

**Current scientific name:**

<Buteo archeri> Sclater, 1918 <sup>(Avibase:2014) (ITIS:2014)</sup>

**Authority:** Sclater (1918) <sup>(Auk:1919)</sup>

**Bu**

**Type locality:** Waghar, Somaliland <sup>(Auk:1919)</sup>

**Taxonomic Serial No.:** not found

*Nuttall* (1876-1883): no citations found.

*Auk* (1884-1940): \* **1919**: 310

*A.O.U. Check-List*: no citations found.

**Buteo jamaicensis:**

**Current scientific name:**

<Buteo jamaicensis> (Gmelin, 1788) <sup>(Avibase:2014) (ITIS:2014)</sup>

**Vernacular name(s):** Red-tailed Hawk <sup>(a.o.u.c.l.#5,6,7)</sup>

**Authority:** Gmelin (1788) <sup>(a.o.u.c.l.#5,6,7)</sup>

**Taxonomic Serial No.:** 175350 <sup>(ITIS:2014)</sup>

*Nuttall* (1876-1883): no citations found.

*Auk* (1884-1940): no citations found.

*A.O.U. Check-List*: \* **1957**: 104 \*

**1983**: 118,802 \* **1998**:

xxi,102,708 \* **1932**: 114 \* **1938**: 53 \* **1940**: 237

**Buteo jamaicensis alascensis:**

**Current scientific name:**

<Buteo jamaicensis alascensis> Grinnell, 1909 <sup>(Avibase:2014) (ITIS:2014)</sup>

**Authority:** Grinnell (1909) <sup>(a.o.u.c.l.#5)</sup>

**Type locality:** Glacier Bay, Alaska <sup>(a.o.u.c.l.#5)</sup>

**Taxonomic Serial No.:** 175356 <sup>(ITIS:2014)</sup>

*Nuttall* (1876-1883): no citations found.

*Auk* (1884-1940): no citations found.

*A.O.U. Check-List*: \* **1957**: 106

**Bu****Buteo jamaicensis borealis:****Current scientific name:**

&lt;Buteo jamaicensis borealis&gt;

(Gmelin, 1788) (Avibase:2014) (ITIS:2014)**Authority:** Gmelin (1788) (a.o.u.c.l.#5)**Type locality:** South Carolina(a.o.u.c.l.#5)**Taxonomic Serial No.:** 175351(ITIS:2014)*Nuttall* (1876-1883): no citations found.*Auk* (1884-1940): no citations found.*A.O.U. Check-List:* \* **1957:** 105**Buteo jamaicensis calurus:****Current scientific name:**

&lt;Buteo jamaicensis calurus&gt;

Cassin, 1855 (Avibase:2014) (ITIS:2014)**Authority:** Cassin (1855) (a.o.u.c.l.#5)**Type locality:** Fort Webster,  
New Mexico (a.o.u.c.l.#5)**Taxonomic Serial No.:** 175355(ITIS:2014)*Nuttall* (1876-1883): no citations found.*Auk* (1884-1940): \* **1938:** 157*A.O.U. Check-List:* \* **1957:** 105,106**Buteo jamaicensis fuertesii:****Current scientific name:**

&lt;Buteo jamaicensis fuertesii&gt;

Sutton and Van Tyne, 1935

(Avibase:2014) (ITIS:2014)**Vernacular name(s):** TexasRed-tailed Hawk (Auk:1938)**Authority:** Sutton and Van Tyne  
(1935) (a.o.u.c.l.#5)**Type locality:** Brewster County,  
Texas (a.o.u.c.l.#5)**Taxonomic Serial No.:** 175354(ITIS:2014)**Bu***Nuttall* (1876-1883): no citations found.*Auk* (1884-1940): \* **1936:** 117 \*  
**1938:** 157,287**1938:** 157,287*A.O.U. Check-List:* \* **1957:** 105**Buteo jamaicensis harlani:****Current scientific name:**

&lt;Buteo jamaicensis harlani&gt;

(Audubon, 1830) (Avibase:2014) (ITIS:2014)**Vernacular name(s):** Harlan's  
Hawk (a.o.u.c.l.#7)**Taxonomic Serial No.:** 175357(ITIS:2014)*Nuttall* (1876-1883): no citations found.*Auk* (1884-1940): no citations found.*A.O.U. Check-List:* \* **1998:** 752**Buteo jamaicensis  
jamaicensis:****Current scientific name:**<Buteo jamaicensis  
jamaicensis> (Gmelin, 1788)(Avibase:2014) (ITIS:2014)**Vernacular name(s):** West-  
Indian Red-tailed Hawk (Auk:1930)**Authority:** Gmelin (Auk:1930)**Taxonomic Serial No.:** 175358(ITIS:2014)*Nuttall* (1876-1883): no citations found.*Auk* (1884-1940): \* **1930:** 483*A.O.U. Check-List:* no citations found.**Buteo jamaicensis kriderii:****Current scientific name:**

&lt;Buteo jamaicensis kriderii&gt;

Hoopes, 1873 (Avibase:2014) (ITIS:2014)**Authority:** Hoopes (1873) (a.o.u.c.l.#5)**Type locality:** WinnebagoCounty, Iowa (a.o.u.c.l.#5)

**Bu****Taxonomic Serial No.:** 571694(ITIS:2014)*Nuttall* (1876-1883): no citations found.*Auk* (1884-1940): no citations found.*A.O.U. Check-List:* \* **1957**: 105**Buteo jamaicensis umbrinus:****Current scientific name:**

&lt;Buteo jamaicensis umbrinus&gt;

Bangs, 1901 (Avibase:2014) (ITIS:2014)**Authority:** Bangs (1901) (a.o.u.c.l.#5)**Type locality:** Manatee Co.,Florida (a.o.u.c.l.#5)**Taxonomic Serial No.:** 175352(ITIS:2014)*Nuttall* (1876-1883): no citations found.*Auk* (1884-1940): no citations found.*A.O.U. Check-List:* \* **1957**: 105**Buteo japonicus saturatus:****Current scientific name:**

undetermined

**Vernacular name(s):** Portenko

[not Sclater and Salvin,

1876](1929) (Auk:1930)**Authority:** Kham, southeasternTibet (Auk:1930)**Taxonomic Serial No.:** not

found

*Nuttall* (1876-1883): no citations found.*Auk* (1884-1940): \* **1930**: 286*A.O.U. Check-List:* no citations found.**Buteo krideri:****Current scientific name:**

&lt;Buteo jamaicensis kriderii&gt;

Hoopes, 1873 (Avibase:2014) (ITIS:2014)**Bu****Taxonomic Serial No.:** not

found

*Nuttall* (1876-1883): no citations found.*Auk* (1884-1940): \* **1936**: 59*A.O.U. Check-List:* no citations found.**Buteo kriderii:****Current scientific name:**

&lt;Buteo jamaicensis kriderii&gt;

Hoopes, 1873 (Avibase:2014) (ITIS:2014)**Taxonomic Serial No.:** not

found

*Nuttall* (1876-1883): no citations found.*Auk* (1884-1940): \* **1936**: 360*A.O.U. Check-List:* no citations found.**Buteo lagopus:****Current scientific name:**

&lt;Buteo lagopus&gt; (Pontoppidan,

1763) (Avibase:2014) (ITIS:2014)**Vernacular name(s):** Rough-legged Hawk (a.o.u.c.l.#5,6,7)**Authority:** Pontoppidan (1763)(a.o.u.c.l.#5,6,7)**Taxonomic Serial No.:** 175373(ITIS:2014)*Nuttall* (1876-1883): \* **1880**: 143*Auk* (1884-1940): \* **1906**: 310 \* **1933**: 258*A.O.U. Check-List:* \* **1957**: 109 \* **1983**: 119,803 \* **1998**:

xxii,103,708

xxii,103,708

**Buteo lagopus****kamtschatkensis:****Current scientific name:**

&lt;Buteo lagopus

kamtschatkensis&gt; Dementiev,

1931 (Avibase:2014) (ITIS:2014)

**Bu****Authority:** Dementiev (1931)(a.o.u.c.l.#5)**Type locality:** Kikhchik River,  
Kamchatka (mouth of) (a.o.u.c.l.#5)**Taxonomic Serial No.:** 175375(ITIS:2014)*Nuttall* (1876-1883): no citations  
found.*Auk* (1884-1940): \* **1938**: 291*A.O.U. Check-List*: \* **1957**: 110**Buteo lagopus lagopus:****Current scientific name:**

&lt;Buteo lagopus lagopus&gt;

(Pontoppidan, 1763) (Avibase:2014) (ITIS:2014)**Authority:** Brunnich (Auk:1919)**Taxonomic Serial No.:** 175376(ITIS:2014)*Nuttall* (1876-1883): no citations  
found.*Auk* (1884-1940): \* **1919**: 421*A.O.U. Check-List*: no citations found.**Buteo lagopus pallidus:****Current scientific name:**

&lt;Buteo lagopus menzbieri

(pallidus)> (Avibase:2014)**Taxonomic Serial No.:** not

found

*Nuttall* (1876-1883): no citations  
found.*Auk* (1884-1940): \* **1938**: 291*A.O.U. Check-List*: no citations found.**Buteo lagopus s.johannis:****Current scientific name:**

&lt;Buteo lagopus sanctijohannis&gt;

(Gmelin, 1788) (Avibase:2014) (ITIS:2014)**Vernacular name(s):** AmericanRough-legged Hawk (a.o.u.c.l.#4)**Authority:** Gmelin (1788) (a.o.u.c.l.#4,5)**Bu****Type locality:** Newfoundland(a.o.u.c.l.#4,5)**Taxonomic Serial No.:** not  
found*Nuttall* (1876-1883): no citations  
found.*Auk* (1884-1940): \* **1934**: 25,251 \***1935**: 243,245 \* **1937**: 43 \***1938**: 132,517 \* **1939**: 436 \***1940**: 564*A.O.U. Check-List*: \* **1931**: 69 \***1957**: 110**Buteo lagopus sancti-  
johannis:****Current scientific name:**

&lt;Buteo lagopus sanctijohannis&gt;

(Gmelin, 1788) (Avibase:2014) (ITIS:2014)**Vernacular name(s):** AmericanRough-legged Hawk (Auk:1939)**Authority:** Gmelin (Auk:1937)**Taxonomic Serial No.:** not  
found*Nuttall* (1876-1883): no citations  
found.*Auk* (1884-1940): \* **1922**: 49 \***1936**: 209 \* **1937**: 21 \* **1939**:

475

*A.O.U. Check-List*: no citations found.**Buteo lagopus sanctijohannis:****Current scientific name:**

&lt;Buteo lagopus sanctijohannis&gt;

(Gmelin, 1788) (Avibase:2014) (ITIS:2014)**Vernacular name(s):** Rough-legged Hawk (Auk:1936)**Authority:** Gmelin (Auk:1920)**Taxonomic Serial No.:** 175374(ITIS:2014)*Nuttall* (1876-1883): no citations  
found.

**Bu**

*Auk* (1884-1940): \* **1919**: 421 \*  
**1920**: 280 \* **1936**: 77  
*A.O.U. Check-List*: no citations found.

**Buteo latissimus**:

**Current scientific name:**  
 <Buteo platypterus> (Vieillot,  
 1823) (Avibase:2014) (ITIS:2014)  
**Vernacular name(s):** Broad-  
 winged Hawk (a.o.u.c.l.#1,1a,2)  
**Authority:** Wils[on] (1812)  
(a.o.u.c.l.#1,1a,2)

**Taxonomic Serial No.:** not  
 found

**General notes:** "latissimus" =  
 "platypterus" (Avibase:2014)

*Nuttall* (1876-1883): no citations  
 found.

*Auk* (1884-1940): \* **1886**: 154 \*  
**1887**: 40,66,96,332 \* **1888**: 20,  
 350 \* **1889**: 248 \* **1890**: 333,395  
 \* **1891**: 47 \* **1892**: 212,328 \*  
**1893**: 133,220,224 \* **1894**: 136 \*  
**1895**: 262-265,364,366, 394 \*  
**1900**: 364 \* **1901**: 37,218,299 \*  
**1908**: 270,271,272, 273 \* **1917**:  
 74

*A.O.U. Check-List*: \* **1886**: 190 \*  
**1889**: 30 \* **1895**: 133

**Buteo latissimus rivierei**:

**Current scientific name:**  
 <Buteo platypterus rivierei>  
 Verrill, 1905 (Avibase:2014) (ITIS:2014)  
**Authority:** Verrill (1905) (Auk:1908)  
**Taxonomic Serial No.:** not  
 found  
*Nuttall* (1876-1883): no citations  
 found.  
*Auk* (1884-1940): \* **1908**: 272  
*A.O.U. Check-List*: no citations found.

**Bu****Buteo latissimus rivieri**:

**Current scientific name:**  
 <Buteo platypterus rivierei>  
 Verrill, 1905 (Avibase:2014) (ITIS:2014)  
**Authority:** Verrill (1905) (Auk:1908)  
**Taxonomic Serial No.:** not  
 found  
*Nuttall* (1876-1883): no citations  
 found.  
*Auk* (1884-1940): \* **1906**: 237  
*A.O.U. Check-List*: no citations found.

**Buteo leucocephalus**:

**Current scientific name:**  
 undetermined  
**Taxonomic Serial No.:** not  
 found  
*Nuttall* (1876-1883): no citations  
 found.  
*Auk* (1884-1940): \* **1919**: 420  
*A.O.U. Check-List*: no citations found.

**Buteo lineatus**:

**Current scientific name:**  
 <Buteo lineatus> (Gmelin, 1788)  
(Avibase:2014) (ITIS:2014)  
**Vernacular name(s):** Red-  
 shouldered Hawk (a.o.u.c.l.#1,1a,2,4,5,6,7)  
**Authority:** Gmelin (1788)  
(a.o.u.c.l.#1,1a,2,3,4,5,6,7)

**Taxonomic Serial No.:** 175359  
(ITIS:2014)

*Nuttall* (1876-1883): \* **1876**: 4 \*  
**1879**: 11,31,84,146,173,174,216  
 \* **1880**: 143 \* **1881**: 233 \* **1882**:  
 21,87,93 \* **1883**: 41  
*Auk* (1884-1940): \* **1884**: 247 \*  
**1885**: 292 \* **1886**: 328 \* **1887**:  
 188,241: \* **1888**: 20,271,350 \*  
**1889**: 237,247,313 \* **1890**: 84,  
 392 \* **1891**: 137 \* **1892**: 135 \*  
**1893**: 133,224 \* **1894**: 197,270 \*

**Bu**

**1895:** 13,14,16,265,364 \* **1896:**  
212,222 \* **1901:** 37,192 \* **1902:**  
16 \* **1903:** 269 \* **1904:** 34,239,  
477 \* **1905:** 141,152,199 \* **1906:**  
173 \* **1907:** 72,432 \* **1908:** 214,  
442,464 \* **1909:** 147: \* **1910:**  
22,38,172,216,317,382 \* **1911:**  
207 \* **1912:** 40 \* **1914:** 261 \*  
**1922:** 544 \* **1937:** 202 \* **1938:**  
195

**A.O.U. Check-List:** : \* **1886:** 188 \*  
**1889:** 30 \* **1895:** 131 \* **1910:**  
158 \* **1931:** 431 \* **1957:** 106 \*  
**1983:** 115,116,802 \* **1998:**  
xxi,99,100,707

**Buteo lineatus alleni:****Current scientific name:**

<Buteo lineatus alleni> Ridgway,  
1885 (Avibase:2014) (ITIS:2014)

**Vernacular name(s):** Florida

Red-shouldered Hawk (a.o.u.c.l.#1,1a,2,4)

**Authority:** Ridgway (1884)

(a.o.u.c.l.#1,4,5) \* Ridgway (1885) (a.o.u.c.l.#2,3)

**Type locality:** Tampa, Florida

(a.o.u.c.l.#3,4,5)

**Taxonomic Serial No.:** 175361

(ITIS:2014)

**Nuttall** (1876-1883): no citations  
found.

**Auk** (1884-1940): \* **1885:** 292 \*  
**1889:** 247 \* **1890:** 309,339 \*  
**1891:** 240 \* **1892:** 212,234 \*  
**1900:** 342 \* **1904:** 454,477 \*  
**1905:** 141 \* **1906:** 14,399 \*  
**1908:** 442 \* **1912:** 233 \* **1913:**  
244,495 \* **1914:** 221 \* **1918:**  
281,283,284 \* **1919:** 52 \* **1921:**  
256 \* **1922:** 544 \* **1927:** 380 \*  
**1928:** 288 \* **1936:** 209

**A.O.U. Check-List:** \* **1886:** 189 \*  
**1889:** 30 \* **1895:** 131 \* **1910:**

**Bu**

158 \* **1931:** 67 \* **1957:** 107

**Buteo lineatus elegans:****Current scientific name:**

<Buteo lineatus elegans>

Cassin, 1855 (Avibase:2014) (ITIS:2014)

**Vernacular name(s):** Red-

bellied Hawk (a.o.u.c.l.#1,1a,2,3,4)

**Authority:** Cassin (1855)

(a.o.u.c.l.#1,1a,2,3,4,5)

**Type locality:** California (a.o.u.c.l.#3,4,5)**Taxonomic Serial No.:** 175364

(ITIS:2014)

**Nuttall** (1876-1883): no citations  
found.

**Auk** (1884-1940): \* **1886:** 93 \*  
**1892:** 234 \* **1893:** 134 \* **1900:**  
105 \* **1912:** 232,233 \* **1917:** 38

**A.O.U. Check-List:** \* **1886:** 189 \*  
**1889:** 30 \* **1895:** 132 \* **1910:**  
158 \* **1931:** 67 \* **1957:** 107

**Buteo lineatus extimus:****Current scientific name:**

<Buteo lineatus extimus>

Bangs, 1920 (Avibase:2014) (ITIS:2014)

**Vernacular name(s):** Insular

Red-shouldered Hawk (a.o.u.c.l.#4)

**Authority:** Bangs (1920) (a.o.u.c.l.#4,5)**Type locality:** Key Biscayne,

Florida (a.o.u.c.l.#4,5)

**Taxonomic Serial No.:** 175362

(ITIS:2014)

**Nuttall** (1876-1883): no citations  
found.

**Auk** (1884-1940): \* **1920:** 320 \*  
**1921:** 266

**A.O.U. Check-List:** \* **1931:** 67,397 \*  
**1957:** 107

**Bu****Buteo lineatus lineatus:**

**Current scientific name:** Buteo lineatus lineatus (Gmelin, 1788)

(Avibase:2014) (ITIS:2014)

**Vernacular name(s):** Northern Red-shouldered Hawk (a.o.u.c.l.#4);

also: Red-shouldered Hawk

(a.o.u.c.l.#3)

**Authority:** Gmelin (1788) (a.o.u.c.l.#3,4,5)

**Type locality:** Long Island, New York (a.o.u.c.l.#3,4,5)

**Taxonomic Serial No.:** 175360

(ITIS:2014)

*Nuttall* (1876-1883): no citations found.

*Auk* (1884-1940): \* **1904:** 477 \*  
**1912:** 80,233,375,477,516 \*  
**1913:** 24,567 \* **1914:** 221,255 \*  
**1915:** 100 \* **1916:** 67 \* **1917:** 64  
\* **1918:** 24 \* **1921:** 377 \* **1922:**  
180,236,502,544 \* **1923:** 498 \*  
**1924:** 292 \* **1925:** 409 \* **1928:**  
278 \* **1929:** 486 \* **1931:** 237 \*  
**1934:** 20,25 \* **1935:** 243,245 \*  
**1938:** 517 \* **1939:** 434  
*A.O.U. Check-List:* \* **1910:** 158 \*  
**1931:** 66 \* **1957:** 107

**Buteo lineatus texanus:**

**Current scientific name:**

<Buteo lineatus texanus>

Bishop, 1912 (Avibase:2014) (ITIS:2014)

**Vernacular name(s):** Texas Red-shouldered Hawk (a.o.u.c.l.#4)

**Authority:** Bishop (1912) (a.o.u.c.l.#4,5)

**Type locality:** Corpus Christi, Texas (a.o.u.c.l.#4,5)

**Taxonomic Serial No.:** 175363

(ITIS:2014)

*Nuttall* (1876-1883): no citations found.

**Bu**

*Auk* (1884-1940): \* **1912:** 232 \*  
**1915:** 322 \* **1916:** 427 \* **1923:**  
518 \* **1925:** 535 \* **1933:** 61  
*A.O.U. Check-List:* \* **1931:** 67,397 \*  
**1957:** 107

**Buteo lucasanus:**

**Current scientific name:**

<Buteo jamaicensis calurus (lucasanus)> (Avibase:2014)

**Taxonomic Serial No.:** not found

*Nuttall* (1876-1883): no citations found.

*Auk* (1884-1940): \* **1896:** 342  
*A.O.U. Check-List:* no citations found.

**Buteo magnirostris:**

**Current scientific name:**

<Buteo magnirostris> (Gmelin, 1788) (Avibase:2014)

**Vernacular name(s):** Roadside Hawk (a.o.u.c.l.#6,7)

**Authority:** Gmelin (1788) (a.o.u.c.l.#6,7)

**Taxonomic Serial No.:** 175387

(ITIS:2014)

*Nuttall* (1876-1883): no citations found.

*Auk* (1884-1940): no citations found.  
*A.O.U. Check-List:* \* **1983:** 115,802 \*  
**1998:** xxi,99,100,707

**Buteo magnirostris sinushonduri:**

**Current scientific name:**

<Buteo magnirostris sinushonduri> Bond, 1936 (Avibase:2014)

**Authority:** Bond (1936) (Auk:1936)

**Type locality:** Spanish Honduras (Auk:1936)

**Bu**

**Taxonomic Serial No.:** not found

*Nuttall* (1876-1883): no citations found.

*Auk* (1884-1940): \* **1936**: 469

*A.O.U. Check-List*: no citations found.

**Buteo melanoleucus:**

**Current scientific name:**

<Geranoaetus melanoleucus>  
(Vieillot, 1819) (Avibase:2014) (ITIS:2014)

**Authority:** Vieillot (1816) (a.o.u.c.l.#6,7)

**Taxonomic Serial No.:** not found

*Nuttall* (1876-1883): \* **1881**: 210 \*  
**1882**: 87

*Auk* (1884-1940): \* **1933**: 212

*A.O.U. Check-List*: \* **1983**: 121 \*  
**1998**: 104

**Buteo minutus:**

**Current scientific name:** see note below

**Authority:** "Pelz." (1862) (Nuttall:1881)

**Taxonomic Serial No.:** not found

**General notes:** synonym of "Buteo brachyurus" (Nuttall:1881)

*Nuttall* (1876-1883): \* **1881**: 210

*Auk* (1884-1940): no citations found.

*A.O.U. Check-List*: no citations found.

**Buteo montana:**

**Current scientific name:**

undetermined

**Vernacular name(s):** White-throated Buzzard (Nuttall:1876)

**Authority:** Nuttall (Nuttall:1876)

**Taxonomic Serial No.:** not found

**Bu**

*Nuttall* (1876-1883): \* **1876**: 33

*Auk* (1884-1940): no citations found.

*A.O.U. Check-List*: no citations found.

**Buteo montanus:**

**Current scientific name:**

undetermined

**Taxonomic Serial No.:** not

found

*Nuttall* (1876-1883): \* **1876**: 33: \*  
**1880**: 87

*Auk* (1884-1940): \* **1922**: 107

*A.O.U. Check-List*: no citations found.

**Buteo nitidus:**

**Current scientific name:**

<Buteo nitidus> (Latham, 1790)

(Avibase:2014) (ITIS:2014)

**Vernacular name(s):** Gray

Hawk (a.o.u.c.l.#5,6)

**Authority:** Latham (1790) (a.o.u.c.l.#5,6)

**Taxonomic Serial No.:** 175378

(ITIS:2014)

*Nuttall* (1876-1883): no citations found.

*Auk* (1884-1940): no citations found.

*A.O.U. Check-List*: \* **1957**: 111 \*  
**1983**: 114, 115, 802

**Buteo nitidus maximus:**

**Current scientific name:**

<Buteo nitidus (maximus)> (van Rossem, 1930) (Avibase:2014)

**Authority:** Van Rossem (1930)

(a.o.u.c.l.#5)

**Type locality:** San Javier, Sonora (a.o.u.c.l.#5)

**Taxonomic Serial No.:** 175379

(ITIS:2014)

*Nuttall* (1876-1883): no citations found.

*Auk* (1884-1940): no citations found.

**Bu**

*A.O.U. Check-List*: \* 1957: 111

**Buteo obsoletus**:

**Current scientific name**:  
undetermined

**Taxonomic Serial No.:** not  
found

*Nuttall* (1876-1883): no citations  
found.

*Auk* (1884-1940): \* 1920: 616

*A.O.U. Check-List*: no citations found.

**Buteo oxypterus**:

**Current scientific name**: see  
note below

**Authority**: Cassin <sup>(Auk:1885)</sup>

**Taxonomic Serial No.:** not  
found

**General notes**: synonym of  
"Buteo swainsoni" <sup>(Auk:1885)</sup>

*Nuttall* (1876-1883): \* 1877: 72

*Auk* (1884-1940): \* 1885: 371

*A.O.U. Check-List*: no citations found.

**Buteo pennsylvanica**:

**Current scientific name**: see  
note under 'Buteo  
pennsylvanicus'

**Taxonomic Serial No.:** not  
found

*Nuttall* (1876-1883): no citations  
found.

*Auk* (1884-1940): \* 1884: 247

*A.O.U. Check-List*: no citations found.

**Buteo pennsylvanicus**:

**Current scientific name**: see  
note below

**Vernacular name(s)**: Broad-  
winged Hawk <sup>(Auk:1886)</sup>

**Bu**

**Authority**: Bonaparte (1838)  
<sup>(Auk:1908)</sup>

**Taxonomic Serial No.:** not  
found

**General notes**: synonym of  
"Buteo platypterus" <sup>(Auk:1908)</sup>

*Nuttall* (1876-1883): \* 1877: 72 \*  
1880: 17,169 \* 1881: 161,207,  
233 \* 1882: 87,151,174 \* 1883:  
41

*Auk* (1884-1940): \* 1884: 4,95,188  
\* 1886: 103 \* 1887: 39,40 \*

1888: 247 \* 1891: 107 \* 1908:  
270,271,272,273

*A.O.U. Check-List*: no citations found.

**Buteo pennsylvanius**:

**Current scientific name**: see  
note below

**Authority**: Gundlach (1874)  
<sup>(Auk:1908)</sup>

**Taxonomic Serial No.:** not  
found

**General notes**: synonym of  
"Buteo platypterus" <sup>(Auk:1908)</sup>

*Nuttall* (1876-1883): no citations  
found.

*Auk* (1884-1940): \* 1908: 270

*A.O.U. Check-List*: no citations found.

**Buteo pensylvanicus**:

**Current scientific name**: see  
note below

**Authority**: Gundlach (1861)  
<sup>(Auk:1908)</sup>

**Taxonomic Serial No.:** not  
found

**General notes**: synonym of  
"Buteo platypterus" <sup>(Auk:1908)</sup>

*Nuttall* (1876-1883): no citations  
found.

**Bu**

*Auk* (1884-1940): \* **1908**: 270  
*A.O.U. Check-List*: no citations found.

**Buteo plagiatus:**

**Current scientific name:**  
 <Buteo plagiatus> (Schlegel,  
 1862) (Avibase:2014)

**Authority:** Schlegel (1862) (a.o.u.c.l.#6)

**Taxonomic Serial No.:** not  
 found

*Nuttall* (1876-1883): no citations  
 found.

*Auk* (1884-1940): no citations found.  
*A.O.U. Check-List*: \* **1983**: 115

**Buteo platypterus:**

**Current scientific name:**  
 <Buteo platypterus> (Vieillot,  
 1823) (Avibase:2014) (ITIS:2014)

**Vernacular name(s):** Broad-  
 winged Hawk (a.o.u.c.l.#3,4,5,6,7)

**Authority:** Vieillot (1823)  
(a.o.u.c.l.#3,4,5,6,7)

**Taxonomic Serial No.:** 175365  
(ITIS:2014)

*Nuttall* (1876-1883): no citations  
 found.

*Auk* (1884-1940): \* **1901**: 218,299 \*  
**1902**: 233 \* **1903**: 23,451 \*  
**1904**: 237,454 \* **1905**: 152,199,  
 228 \* **1906**: 14,173,344 \* **1907**:  
 17,73 \* **1908**: 59,199,232,268,  
 270, 273,417,442,452 \* **1909**:  
 366,394 \* **1910**: 32,172 \* **1911**:  
 485 \* **1912**: 19,72, 259,470,516  
 \* **1913**: 244,426,532,567 \* **1914**:  
 221,261 \* **1918**: 24,282,283,478  
 \* **1919**: 53,265, 568 \* **1920**: 467  
 \* **1922**: 70,227,236,544,574 \*  
**1923**: 498 \* **1924**: 58,311 \*  
**1925**: 535 \* **1926**: 487,517 \*  
**1927**: 116,380,428,432 \* **1930**:

**Bu**

537,563 \* **1931**: 118 \* **1933**: 233  
 \* **1934**: 533 \* **1938**: 53, 442 \*  
**1939**: 182 \* **1940**: 236,237  
*A.O.U. Check-List*: \* **1910**: 159 \*  
**1931**: 432 \* **1957**: 108 \* **1983**:  
 116,802 \* **1998**: xxi,99,100,707

**Buteo platypterus antillarum:**

**Current scientific name:**  
 <Buteo platypterus antillarum>  
 Clark, 1905 (Avibase:2014) (ITIS:2014)

**Authority:** Clark (Auk:1908)

**Taxonomic Serial No.:** 824490  
(ITIS:2014)

*Nuttall* (1876-1883): no citations  
 found.

*Auk* (1884-1940): \* **1908**: 270,275  
*A.O.U. Check-List*: no citations found.

**Buteo platypterus  
brunnescens:**

**Current scientific name:**  
 <Buteo platypterus

brunnescens> Danforth and  
 Smyth, 1935 (Avibase:2014) (ITIS:2014)

**Authority:** Danforth and Smyth  
 (1935) (Auk:1936)

**Type locality:** Puerto Rico (Auk:1936)  
**Taxonomic Serial No.:** 824491  
(ITIS:2014)

*Nuttall* (1876-1883): no citations  
 found.

*Auk* (1884-1940): \* **1936**: 241  
*A.O.U. Check-List*: no citations found.

**Buteo platypterus cubanensis:**

**Current scientific name:**  
 <Buteo platypterus cubanensis>  
 Burns, 1911 (Avibase:2014) (ITIS:2014)

**Authority:** Burns (1911) (Auk:1912)

**Taxonomic Serial No.:** 824492  
(ITIS:2014)

**Bu**

*Nuttall* (1876-1883): no citations found.

*Auk* (1884-1940): \* **1912**: 260 \* **1929**: 136 \* **1930**: 563

*A.O.U. Check-List*: no citations found.

**Buteo platypterus insulicola:**

**Current scientific name:**

<Buteo platypterus insulicola>

Riley, 1908 (Avibase:2014) (ITIS:2014)

**Vernacular name(s):** Antigua  
Broad-winged Hawk (Auk:1934)

**Authority:** Riley (1908) (Auk:1908)

**Taxonomic Serial No.:** 824493  
(ITIS:2014)

*Nuttall* (1876-1883): no citations found.

*Auk* (1884-1940): \* **1908**: 273 \* **1930**: 563 \* **1934**: 357

*A.O.U. Check-List*: no citations found.

**Buteo platypterus iowensis:**

**Current scientific name:**

undetermined

**Vernacular name(s):** Iowa  
Broad-winged Hawk (Auk:1917)

**Authority:** Bailey (1917) (Auk:1917)

**Type locality:** Hancock County,  
Iowa (Auk:1918)

**Taxonomic Serial No.:** not found

*Nuttall* (1876-1883): no citations found.

*Auk* (1884-1940): \* **1917**: 73,74 \* **1918**: 207,478 \* **1919**: 272

*A.O.U. Check-List*: no citations found.

**Buteo platypterus platypterus:**

**Current scientific name:**

<Buteo platypterus platypterus>

(Vieillot, 1823) (Avibase:2014) (ITIS:2014)

**Bu**

**Vernacular name(s):** Broad-winged Hawk (a.o.u.c.l.#4)

**Authority:** Vieillot (1823) (a.o.u.c.l.#4,5)

**Type locality:** Philadelphia,  
Pennsylvania (a.o.u.c.l.#4,5)

**Taxonomic Serial No.:** 175366  
(ITIS:2014)

*Nuttall* (1876-1883): no citations found.

*Auk* (1884-1940): \* **1908**: 269,275 \* **1917**: 74 \* **1918**: 478 \* **1919**:

272,485 \* **1920**: 544 \* **1921**: 256,360 \* **1923**: 100,482 \* **1924**:

292 \* **1928**: 67 \* **1929**: 136 \* **1930**:

83 \* **1933**: 356 \* **1934**: 19,25 \* **1935**:

243,245 \* **1936**: 186,187,228 \* **1937**: 525 \* **1938**:

273, 503,516 \* **1939**: 434

*A.O.U. Check-List*: \* **1931**: 67 \* **1957**:

108

**Buteo platypterus rivierei:**

**Current scientific name:**

<Buteo platypterus rivierei>

Verrill, 1905 (Avibase:2014) (ITIS:2014)

**Authority:** Verrill (Auk:1908)

**Taxonomic Serial No.:** not found

*Nuttall* (1876-1883): no citations found.

*Auk* (1884-1940): \* **1908**: 272,275

*A.O.U. Check-List*: no citations found.

**Buteo poecilochrous:**

**Current scientific name:**

<Buteo poecilochrous> Gurney,  
1879 (Avibase:2014) (ITIS:2014)

**Authority:** Gurney (1879) (a.o.u.c.l.#6,7)

**Taxonomic Serial No.:** 175389  
(ITIS:2014)

**Bu**

*Nuttall* (1876-1883): no citations found.

*Auk* (1884-1940): \* **1924**: 637 \*  
**1934**: 150

*A.O.U. Check-List*: \* **1983**: 117 \*  
**1998**: 691

**Buteo poliosomus:**

**Current scientific name:**

<Buteo polyosoma> (Quoy and Gaimard, 1824) (Avibase:2014) (ITIS:2014)

**Taxonomic Serial No.:** not found

*Nuttall* (1876-1883): \* **1877**: 64

*Auk* (1884-1940): no citations found.

*A.O.U. Check-List*: no citations found.

**Buteo polyosoma:**

**Current scientific name:**

<Buteo polyosoma> (Quoy and Gaimard, 1824) (Avibase:2014) (ITIS:2014)

**Vernacular name(s):** Red-backed Hawk (a.o.u.c.l.#7)

**Authority:** Quoy and Gaimard (1824) (a.o.u.c.l.#6,7)

**Taxonomic Serial No.:** 175390 (ITIS:2014)

*Nuttall* (1876-1883): no citations found.

*Auk* (1884-1940): \* **1926**: 260 \*  
**1934**: 150

*A.O.U. Check-List*: \* **1983**: 117 \*  
**1998**: 691,729,733

**Buteo pterocles:**

**Current scientific name:**

<Buteo albicaudatus> Vieillot, 1816 (Avibase:2014) (ITIS:2014)

**Authority:** Temminck (a.o.u.c.l.#6,7)

**Taxonomic Serial No.:** not found

**Bu**

**General notes:** Buteo pterocles (Temminck) = Buteo

albicaudatus (Vieillot) (a.o.u.c.l.#6,7)

*Nuttall* (1876-1883): no citations found.

*Auk* (1884-1940): \* **1884**: 109

*A.O.U. Check-List*: \* **1983**: 114 \*  
**1998**: 99

**Buteo regalis:**

**Current scientific name:**

<Buteo regalis> (Gray, 1844) (Avibase:2014) (ITIS:2014)

**Vernacular name(s):**

Ferruginous Hawk (a.o.u.c.l.#5,6,7); also:

Ferruginous Roughleg (a.o.u.c.l.#6)\*;

Ferruginous Rough-leg (a.o.u.c.l.#4)

**Authority:** Gray (1844) (a.o.u.c.l.#4,5,6,7) \*

Gray (1849) (Auk:1923)

**Taxonomic Serial No.:** 175377 (ITIS:2014)

*Nuttall* (1876-1883): no citations found.

*Auk* (1884-1940): \* **1923**: 680 \*

**1934**: 446,448,449

*A.O.U. Check-List*: \* **1931**:

69,382,432 \* **1957**: 110 \* **1983**:

118, 803 \* **1998**:

xxii,102,708,759

**Buteo ridgwayi:**

**Current scientific name:**

<Buteo ridgwayi> (Cory, 1883) (Avibase:2014) (ITIS:2014)

**Vernacular name(s):**

Ridgway's Hawk (a.o.u.c.l.#6,7)

**Authority:** Cory (1883) (a.o.u.c.l.#6,7)

**Taxonomic Serial No.:** 175391 (ITIS:2014)

*Nuttall* (1876-1883): no citations found.

*Auk* (1884-1940): no citations found.

**Bu**

*A.O.U. Check-List*: \* **1983**: 115,116 \*  
**1998**: xxi,99,100,707

**Buteo rivierei**:

**Current scientific name:**

<Buteo platypterus rivierei>

Verrill, 1905 (Avibase:2014) (ITIS:2014)

**Authority:** Verrill (1905) (Auk:1908)

**Taxonomic Serial No.:** not found

*Nuttall* (1876-1883): no citations found.

*Auk* (1884-1940): \* **1908**: 272

*A.O.U. Check-List*: no citations found.

**Buteo rufescens**:

**Current scientific name:**

undetermined

**Authority:** Salvin and Godman

(Auk:1923)

**Taxonomic Serial No.:** not found

*Nuttall* (1876-1883): no citations found.

*Auk* (1884-1940): \* **1922**: 107 \*  
**1923**: 325

*A.O.U. Check-List*: no citations found.

**Buteo socorroensis**:

**Current scientific name:**

<Buteo jamaicensis

socorroensis> Nelson, 1898

(Avibase:2014) (ITIS:2014)

**Vernacular name(s):** Socorro

Red-tail (Auk:1898)

**Taxonomic Serial No.:** not found

*Nuttall* (1876-1883): no citations found.

*Auk* (1884-1940): \* **1898**: 316

*A.O.U. Check-List*: no citations found.

**Bu****Buteo solitarius**:

**Current scientific name:**

<Buteo solitarius> Peale, 1848

(Avibase:2014) (ITIS:2014)

**Vernacular name(s):** Hawaiian

Hawk (a.o.u.c.i.#6,7)

**Authority:** Peale (1848) (a.o.u.c.i.#6,7)

**Taxonomic Serial No.:** 175394

(ITIS:2014)

*Nuttall* (1876-1883): no citations found.

*Auk* (1884-1940): \* **1901**: 163,386 \*  
**1902**: 197

*A.O.U. Check-List*: \* **1983**: 118,802 \*  
**1998**: xxi,102,708

**Buteo swainsoni**:

**Current scientific name:**

<Buteo swainsoni> Bonaparte,

1838 (Avibase:2014) (ITIS:2014)

**Vernacular name(s):**

Swainson's Hawk (a.o.u.c.i.#1,1a,2,3,4,5,6,7)

**Authority:** Bonaparte (1838)

(a.o.u.c.i.#1,1a,2,3,4,5,6,7)

**Taxonomic Serial No.:** 175367

(ITIS:2014)

*Nuttall* (1876-1883): \* **1876**: 4,5,33-  
 37,42 \* **1877**: 72,74 \* **1878**: 39 \*  
**1879**: 188,189,196 \* **1880**: 17 \*  
**1881**: 208,209 \* **1882**: 174,227 \*  
**1883**: 197

*Auk* (1884-1940): \* **1884**: 247 \*

**1885**: 17,165,226,285,371 \*

**1886**: 66,154,423 \* **1887**: 91,

160,189 \* **1888**: 145,424 \* **1889**:

173,237,313 \* **1890**: 333,390 \*

**1892**: 234,328,361 \* **1893**: 82 \*

**1894**: 267,302 \* **1895**: 12,16,

214 \* **1897**: 216, 352,403 \*

**1898**: 61 \* **1899**: 353 \* **1900**:

105,342 \* **1901**: 233 \* **1902**: 133

\* **1903**: 44 \* **1905**: 163,371,382

**Bu**

\* **1906**: 414 \* **1907**: 72,262,429  
 \* **1908**: 214,433,468,469,471 \*  
**1909**: 83,147,394 \* **1910**: 22,  
 146,198 \* **1911**: 11,36,207,  
 312,468 \* **1912**: 35 \* **1913**: 167-  
 169,227,381,383,386,389,391,4  
 26,567 \* **1914**: 160,261 \* **1916**:  
 200,301 \* **1917**: 38 \* **1918**:  
 45,478 \* **1919**: 17,69,517 \*  
**1922**: 119 \* **1923**: 373,546 \*  
**1924**: 59,298,556 \* **1925**: 60,  
 535 \* **1926**: 353 \* **1927**: 53,222  
 \* **1929**: 511 \* **1930**: 331 \* **1931**:  
 617,619 \* **1934**: 25, 446,448,  
 449 \* **1936**: 209 \* **1937**: 385 \*  
**1940**: 236,237  
*A.O.U. Check-List*: \* **1886**: 189 \*  
**1889**: 30 \* **1895**: 132 \* **1910**:  
 159 \* **1931**: 68,375,432 \* **1957**:  
 108 \* **1983**: 117, 802 \* **1998**:  
 xxi,101,691,707

**Buteo swainsoni oxypterus**:

**Current scientific name**: see  
 note under “Buteo oxypterus”

**Authority**: Cassin <sup>(Auk:1885)</sup>

**Taxonomic Serial No.**: not  
 found

*Nuttall* (1876-1883): no citations  
 found.

*Auk* (1884-1940): \* **1885**: 371: \*  
**1913**: 389

*A.O.U. Check-List*: no citations found.

**Buteo swainsonii**:

**Current scientific name**:  
 <Buteo swainsoni> Bonaparte,  
 1838 <sup>(Avibase:2014) (ITIS:2014)</sup>

**Vernacular name(s)**:  
 Swainson’s Hawk <sup>(Auk:1926)</sup>

**Bu**

**Taxonomic Serial No.**: not  
 found

*Nuttall* (1876-1883): no citations  
 found.

*Auk* (1884-1940): \* **1898**: 308 \*  
**1926**: 487

*A.O.U. Check-List*: no citations found.

**Buteo tropicalis**:

**Current scientific name**:  
 undetermined

**Authority**: Verrill (1909) <sup>(Auk:1910)</sup>

**Taxonomic Serial No.**: not  
 found

*Nuttall* (1876-1883): no citations  
 found.

*Auk* (1884-1940): \* **1910**: 103

*A.O.U. Check-List*: no citations found.

**Buteo typhoius**:

**Indexed name (notes)**: fossil

**Current scientific name**:  
 <Buteo typhoius> Wetmore  
 1923 <sup>(Fossilworks:2014)</sup>

**Authority**: Wetmore (1923)  
<sup>(a.o.u.c.l.#4)</sup>

**Type locality**: “Upper Miocene  
 of the Snake Creek beds in  
 Nebraska” <sup>(Auk:1933)</sup>

**Taxonomic Serial No.**: not  
 found

*Nuttall* (1876-1883): no citations  
 found.

*Auk* (1884-1940): \* **1924**: 370 \*  
**1928**: 405 \* **1933**: 212

*A.O.U. Check-List*: \* **1931**: 432

**Buteo unicinctus harrissi**:

**Current scientific name**:  
 <Parabuteo unicinctus harrisi>  
 (Audubon, 1837) <sup>(Avibase:2014) (ITIS:2014)</sup>

**Bu**

**Taxonomic Serial No.:** not found

*Nuttall* (1876-1883): \* **1880**: 46  
*Auk* (1884-1940): no citations found.  
*A.O.U. Check-List*: no citations found.

**Buteo unicolor:**

**Current scientific name:** undetermined

**Authority:** d'Orb[igny] (Auk:1889)

**Taxonomic Serial No.:** not found

*Nuttall* (1876-1883): no citations found.  
*Auk* (1884-1940): \* **1889**: 272 \*  
**1921**: 360  
*A.O.U. Check-List*: no citations found.

**Buteo ventralis:**

**Current scientific name:** <Buteo ventralis> Gould, 1837  
(Avibase:2014) (ITIS:2014)

**Authority:** Gould (1837) (a.o.u.c.l.#6)

**Taxonomic Serial No.:** 175395  
(ITIS:2014)

*Nuttall* (1876-1883): no citations found.  
*Auk* (1884-1940): no citations found.  
*A.O.U. Check-List*: \* **1983**: 118

**Buteo vulgaris (1 of 2):**

**Current scientific name:** undetermined  
**Authority:** Swainson (1832)  
(a.o.u.c.l.#6,7)

**Taxonomic Serial No.:** not found.  
*Nuttall* (1876-1883). \* **1876**: 2-6,32,34-36  
*Auk* (1884-1940): \* **1913**: 383  
*A.O.U. Check-List*: \* **1983**: 117 \*  
**1998**: 101

**Bu**

**Buteo vulgaris (2 of 2):**  
**Current scientific name:** see note below

**Authority:** Audubon (1837)  
(a.o.u.c.l.#4,5,6,7)

**Taxonomic Serial No.:** not found

**General notes:** "Buteo vulgaris" = "Buteo borealis calurus" (Nuttall:1876); "Buteo vulgaris" = "Falco buteo" (Auk:1906)

*Nuttall* (1876-1883). \* **1876**: 4  
*Auk* (1884-1940): \* **1906**: 310  
*A.O.U. Check-List*: \* **1931**: 68 \*  
**1957**: 108 \* **1983**: 117 \* **1998**: 101

**Buteo vulgaris (∞):**

**Current scientific name:** uncertain attribution  
*Nuttall* (1876-1883): \* **1880**: 29 \*  
**1881**: 202  
*Auk* (1884-1940): \* **1918**: 253 \*  
**1929**: 261  
*A.O.U. Check-List*: no citations found.

**Buteo vulpinus:**

**Indexed name (notes):** discontinued taxon  
**Current scientific name:** none (see subspecific forms)  
**Taxonomic Serial No.:** not found  
**Time line:**  
**General notes:**  
*Nuttall* (1876-1883): no citations found.  
*Auk* (1884-1940): \* **1921**: 486 \*  
**1929**: 575  
*A.O.U. Check-List*: no citations found.

**Bu****Buteo vulpinus intermedius:****Current scientific name:**

<Buteo buteo vulpinus  
(intermedius)> Menzbier, 1889  
(Avibase:2014)

**Taxonomic Serial No.:** not  
found

*Nuttall* (1876-1883): no citations  
found.

*Auk* (1884-1940): \* \* **1923:** 714

*A.O.U. Check-List:* no citations found.

**Buteo vulpinus vulpinus**  
[= **Buteo buteo vulpinus**]

**Buteo vulpius****Indexed name (notes):**

lapsus/typo

**Current scientific name:** see  
note below under "Buteo  
vulpinus"

**General notes:** "vulpius" =  
misspelling of "vulpinus"

*Nuttall* (1876-1883): no citations  
found.

*Auk* (1884-1940): \* **1926:** 260

*A.O.U. Check-List:* no citations found.

**Buteo zonocercus:**

**Current scientific name:** see  
note below

**Vernacular name(s):** Band-  
tailed Hawk (Nuttall:1879)

**Authority:** Sclater (1858) (Auk:1886)

**Taxonomic Serial No.:** not  
found

**General notes:** synonym of  
"Buteo abbreviatus" (Auk:1886)

*Nuttall* (1876-1883): \* **1879:** 80, 189  
\* **1881:** 208

*Auk* (1884-1940): \* **1886:** 60, 61, 63

**Bu**

*A.O.U. Check-List:* no citations found.

**Buteogallus aequinoctialis:****Current scientific name:**

<Buteogallus aequinoctialis>  
(Gmelin, 1788) (Avibase:2014) (ITIS:2014)

**Authority:** Gmelin (1788) (a.o.u.c.l.#6,7)

**Taxonomic Serial No.:** 175404  
(ITIS:2014)

*Nuttall* (1876-1883): no citations  
found.

*Auk* (1884-1940): \* **1927:** 135

*A.O.U. Check-List:* \* **1983:** 112 \*  
**1998:** 97

**Buteogallus anthracinus:****Current scientific name:**

<Buteogallus anthracinus>  
(Deppe, 1830) (Avibase:2014) (ITIS:2014)

**Vernacular name(s):** Common  
Black-Hawk (a.o.u.c.l.#6,7); also: Black  
Hawk (a.o.u.c.l.#5)

**Authority:** W. Deppe (1830)  
(a.o.u.c.l.#5,6,7)

**Taxonomic Serial No.:** 175402  
(ITIS:2014)

*Nuttall* (1876-1883): no citations  
found.

*Auk* (1884-1940): \* **1938:** 144

*A.O.U. Check-List:* \* **1957:** 112 \*  
**1983:** 112, 802 \* **1998:**  
xxi, 97, 98, 707

**Buteogallus anthracinus anthracinus:****Current scientific name:**

<Buteogallus anthracinus  
anthracinus>(Deppe, 1830)  
(Avibase:2014) (ITIS:2014)

**Authority:** Deppe (1830) (a.o.u.c.l.#5) \*  
Lichtenstein (Auk:1936)

**Bu**

**Type locality:** Veracruz (a.o.u.c.l.#5)  
**Taxonomic Serial No.:** 175403  
(ITIS:2014)

*Nuttall* (1876-1883): no citations found.

*Auk* (1884-1940): \* **1936:** 188  
*A.O.U. Check-List:* \* **1957:** 112

**Buteogallus anthracinus  
micronyx:**

**Current scientific name:**  
undetermined

**Authority:** van Rossem and  
Hachisuka (1937) (Auk:1938)

**Type locality:** Arivaipa Creek,  
Graham County, Arizona (Auk:1938)

**Taxonomic Serial No.:** not  
found

*Nuttall* (1876-1883): no citations found.

*Auk* (1884-1940): \* **1938:** 309  
*A.O.U. Check-List:* no citations found.

**Buteogallus cathartoides:**

**Current scientific name:**  
<Buteogallus aequinoctialis>  
(Gmelin, 1788) (Avibase:2014) (ITIS:2014)

**Authority:** Lesson (a.o.u.c.l.#5,6,7)

**Taxonomic Serial No.:** not  
found.

**General notes:** Buteogallus  
cathartoides (Lesson) = Falco  
aequinoctialis (Gmelin) (a.o.u.c.l.#5,6,7)

*Nuttall* (1876-1883): no citations found.

*Auk* (1884-1940): no citations found.  
*A.O.U. Check-List:* \* **1957:** 112 \*  
**1983:** 111 \* **1998:** 97

**Bu**

**Buteogallus gundlachii:**

**Current scientific name:**

<Buteogallus gundlachii>

(Cabanis, 1855) (Avibase:2014) (ITIS:2014)

**Vernacular name(s):** Cuban  
Black-Hawk (a.o.u.c.l.#6,7)

**Authority:** Cabanis (1855)  
(a.o.u.c.l.#6,7)

**Taxonomic Serial No.:** 824029  
(ITIS:2014)

*Nuttall* (1876-1883): no citations found.

*Auk* (1884-1940): no citations found.  
*A.O.U. Check-List:* \* **1983:** 112 \*  
**1998:** 97

**Buteogallus meridionalis:**

**Current scientific name:**

<Buteogallus meridionalis>

(Latham, 1790) (Avibase:2014) (ITIS:2014)

**Vernacular name(s):** Savanna  
Hawk (a.o.u.c.l.#6,7)

**Authority:** Latham (1790) (a.o.u.c.l.#6,7)

**Taxonomic Serial No.:** 558956  
(ITIS:2014)

*Nuttall* (1876-1883): no citations found.

*Auk* (1884-1940): no citations found.  
*A.O.U. Check-List:* \* **1983:** 113 \*  
**1998:** xxi,98,707

**Buteogallus subtilis:**

**Current scientific name:**

<Buteogallus subtilis> (Thayer  
and Bangs, 1905) (Avibase:2014) (ITIS:2014)

**Vernacular name(s):** Mangrove  
Black-Hawk (a.o.u.c.l.#6,7)

**Authority:** Thayer and Bangs  
(1905) (a.o.u.c.l.#6,7)

**Taxonomic Serial No.:** 558957  
(ITIS:2014)

**Bu**

*Nuttall* (1876-1883): no citations found.

*Auk* (1884-1940): \* **1933**: 303

*A.O.U. Check-List*: \* **1983**: 112 \*

**1998**: xxi,97,707

**Buteogallus urubitinga:**

**Current scientific name:**

<Buteogallus urubitinga>

(Gmelin, 1788) (Avibase:2014) (ITIS:2014)

**Vernacular name(s):** Great

Black-Hawk (a.o.u.c.I.#6,7)

**Authority:** Gmelin (1788) (a.o.u.c.I.#6,7)

**Taxonomic Serial No.:** 175405

(ITIS:2014)

*Nuttall* (1876-1883): no citations found.

*Auk* (1884-1940): no citations found.

*A.O.U. Check-List*: \* **1983**: 112 \*

**1998**: xxi,97,98,707

**Buteola brachyura:**

**Current scientific name:**

<Buteo brachyurus> Vieillot,

1816 (Avibase:2014) (ITIS:2014)

**Vernacular name(s):** Short-

tailed Hawk (Auk:1924)

**Authority:** Vieill[ot] (1816) (Auk:1921)

**Type locality:** Cayenne (Auk:1921)

**Taxonomic Serial No.:** not

found

*Nuttall* (1876-1883): \* **1881**: 208-210,212

*Auk* (1884-1940): \* **1918**: 207 \*

**1921**: 360,361 \* **1924**:

59,63,510

*A.O.U. Check-List*: no citations found.

**Bu****Buteola fuliginosa:**

**Current scientific name:**

<Buteo brachyurus fuliginosus>

Sclater, 1858 (Avibase:2014) (ITIS:2014)

**Authority:** Sclater (Auk:1921)

**Taxonomic Serial No.:** not

found

*Nuttall* (1876-1883): no citations found.

*Auk* (1884-1940): \* **1921**: 360

*A.O.U. Check-List*: no citations found.

**Buteola fuliginosus:**

**Current scientific name:**

<Buteo brachyurus fuliginosus>

Sclater, 1858 (Avibase:2014) (ITIS:2014)

**Vernacular name(s):** Little

Black Hawk (Nuttall:1881)

**Authority:** Sclater (Nuttall:1881)

**Taxonomic Serial No.:** not

found

*Nuttall* (1876-1883): \* **1881**: 212,213

*Auk* (1884-1940): no citations found.

*A.O.U. Check-List*: no citations found.

**Buteola minuta:**

**Current scientific name:** see note below

**Authority:** "Pelz." (1862) (Nuttall:1881)

**Taxonomic Serial No.:** not

found

**General notes:** synonym of

"Buteo brachyurus" (Nuttall:1881)

*Nuttall* (1876-1883): \* **1881**: 210

*Auk* (1884-1940): no citations found.

*A.O.U. Check-List*: no citations found.

**Bu****Buthraupis arcaei:****Current scientific name:**<Bangsia arcaei> (Sclater and Salvin, 1869) (Avibase:2014) (ITIS:2014)**Authority:** Sclater and Salvin (1869) (a.o.u.c.l.#6,7)**Taxonomic Serial No.:** not found*Nuttall* (1876-1883): no citations found.*Auk* (1884-1940): \* **1919:** 536,537*A.O.U. Check-List:* \* **1983:** 653 \***1998:** 582**Buthraupis arcaei  
caeruleigularis:****Current scientific name:**<Bangsia arcaei caeruleigularis> (Ridgway, 1893) (Avibase:2014) (ITIS:2014)**Authority:** Ridgway (1893) (a.o.u.c.l.#6,7)**Taxonomic Serial No.:** not found*Nuttall* (1876-1883): no citations found.*Auk* (1884-1940): \* **1919:** 539*A.O.U. Check-List:* \* **1983:** 653 \***1998:** 582**Buthraupis aureocincta:****Current scientific name:**<Bangsia aureocincta> (Hellmayr, 1910) (Avibase:2014) (ITIS:2014)**Taxonomic Serial No.:** not found*Nuttall* (1876-1883): no citations found.*Auk* (1884-1940): \* **1919:** 537*A.O.U. Check-List:* no citations found.**Bu****Buthraupis caeruleigularis:****Current scientific name:**<Bangsia arcaei caeruleigularis> (Ridgway, 1893) (Avibase:2014) (ITIS:2014)**Type locality:** Costa Rica (Auk:1894)**Taxonomic Serial No.:** not found*Nuttall* (1876-1883): no citations found.*Auk* (1884-1940): \* **1894:** 169 \***1919:** 536,537*A.O.U. Check-List:* no citations found.**Buthraupis chloronota:****Current scientific name:**<Buthraupis eximia chloronota> Sclater, 1855 (Avibase:2014) (ITIS:2014)**Taxonomic Serial No.:** not found*Nuttall* (1876-1883): no citations found.*Auk* (1884-1940): \* **1919:** 536,537*A.O.U. Check-List:* no citations found.**Buthraupis cucullata:****Indexed name (notes):**

discontinued taxon

**Current scientific name:** none (see subspecific forms)**Taxonomic Serial No.:** not found*Nuttall* (1876-1883): no citations found.*Auk* (1884-1940): \* **1919:** 536,537*A.O.U. Check-List:* no citations found.

**Bu****Buthraupis cucullata cucullata:**

**Current scientific name:**  
<Buthraupis montana cucullata>  
(Jardine and Selby, 1842) (Avibase:2014)  
(ITIS:2014)

**Authority:** Jardine (Auk:1919)

**Taxonomic Serial No.:** not found

*Nuttall* (1876-1883): no citations found.

*Auk* (1884-1940): \* **1919**: 538, 539

*A.O.U. Check-List*: no citations found.

**Buthraupis cucullata cyanonota:**

**Current scientific name:**  
<Buthraupis montana cyanonota> Berlepsch and Stolzmann, 1896 (Avibase:2014) (ITIS:2014)

**Authority:** Berlepsch and Stolzmann (Auk:1919)

**Taxonomic Serial No.:** not found

*Nuttall* (1876-1883): no citations found.

*Auk* (1884-1940): \* **1919**: 538

*A.O.U. Check-List*: no citations found.

**Buthraupis cucullata gigas:**

**Current scientific name:**  
<Buthraupis montana gigas>  
(Bonaparte, 1851) (Avibase:2014) (ITIS:2014)

**Authority:** Bonaparte (Auk:1919)

**Taxonomic Serial No.:** not found

*Nuttall* (1876-1883): no citations found.

*Auk* (1884-1940): \* **1919**: 538

*A.O.U. Check-List*: no citations found.

**Bu****Buthraupis cucullata saturata:**

**Current scientific name:**  
<Buthraupis montana saturata>  
Berlepsch and Stolzmann, 1906  
(Avibase:2014) (ITIS:2014)

**Authority:** Berlepsch and Stolzmann (Auk:1919)

**Taxonomic Serial No.:** not found

*Nuttall* (1876-1883): no citations found.

*Auk* (1884-1940): \* **1919**: 538

*A.O.U. Check-List*: no citations found.

**Buthraupis cyanonota:**

**Current scientific name:**  
<Buthraupis montana cyanonota> Berlepsch and Stolzmann, 1896 (Avibase:2014) (ITIS:2014)

**Taxonomic Serial No.:** not found

*Nuttall* (1876-1883): no citations found.

*Auk* (1884-1940): \* **1919**: 537

*A.O.U. Check-List*: no citations found.

**Buthraupis edwardsi:**

**Current scientific name:**  
<Bangsia edwardsi> (Elliot, 1865) (Avibase:2014) (ITIS:2014)

**Taxonomic Serial No.:** not found

*Nuttall* (1876-1883): no citations found.

*Auk* (1884-1940): \* **1919**: 537

*A.O.U. Check-List*: no citations found.

**Buthraupis eximia:**

**Current scientific name:**  
<Buthraupis eximia>  
(Boissonneau, 1840) (Avibase:2014) (ITIS:2014)

**Bu****Taxonomic Serial No.:** 558959(ITIS:2014)*Nuttall* (1876-1883): no citations found.*Auk* (1884-1940): \* **1919**: 536,537 \*  
**1934**: 150*A.O.U. Check-List*: no citations found.**Buthraupis eximia chloronota:****Current scientific name:**

&lt;Buthraupis eximia chloronota&gt;

Sclater, 1855 (Avibase:2014) (ITIS:2014)**Taxonomic Serial No.:** 730765(ITIS:2014)*Nuttall* (1876-1883): no citations found.*Auk* (1884-1940): \* **1934**: 2, 4*A.O.U. Check-List*: no citations found.**Buthraupis eximia eximia:****Current scientific name:**

&lt;Buthraupis eximia eximia&gt;

(Boissonneau, 1840) (Avibase:2014) (ITIS:2014)**Taxonomic Serial No.:** 730767(ITIS:2014)*Nuttall* (1876-1883): no citations found.*Auk* (1884-1940): \* **1934**: 2*A.O.U. Check-List*: no citations found.**Buthraupis gigas:****Current scientific name:**

&lt;Buthraupis montana gigas&gt;

(Bonaparte, 1851) (Avibase:2014) (ITIS:2014)**Taxonomic Serial No.:** not found*Nuttall* (1876-1883): no citations found.*Auk* (1884-1940): \* **1919**: 537*A.O.U. Check-List*: no citations found.**Bu****Buthraupis melanochlamys:****Current scientific name:**

&lt;Bangsia melanochlamys&gt;

(Hellmayr, 1910) (Avibase:2014) (ITIS:2014)**Taxonomic Serial No.:** 558849(ITIS:2014)*Nuttall* (1876-1883): no citations found.*Auk* (1884-1940): \* **1919**: 537*A.O.U. Check-List*: no citations found.**Buthraupis montana:****Current scientific name:**

&lt;Buthraupis montana&gt;

(d'Orbigny and Lafresnaye,

1837) (Avibase:2014) (ITIS:2014)**Authority:** d'Orbigny and Lafresnaye (Auk:1919)**Taxonomic Serial No.:** 558960(ITIS:2014)*Nuttall* (1876-1883): no citations found.*Auk* (1884-1940): \* **1919**:  
536,537,538*A.O.U. Check-List*: no citations found.**Buthraupis rothschildi:****Current scientific name:**

&lt;Bangsia rothschildi&gt;

(Berlepsch, 1897) (Avibase:2014) (ITIS:2014)**Taxonomic Serial No.:** not found*Nuttall* (1876-1883): no citations found.*Auk* (1884-1940): \* **1919**: 537*A.O.U. Check-List*: no citations found.**Buthraupis saturata:****Current scientific name:**

&lt;Buthraupis montana saturata&gt;

Berlepsch and Stolzmann, 1906

(Avibase:2014) (ITIS:2014)

**Bu**

**Taxonomic Serial No.:** not found

*Nuttall* (1876-1883): no citations found.

*Auk* (1884-1940): \* **1919**: 537

*A.O.U. Check-List*: no citations found.

**Butorides albidulus:**

**Current scientific name:**

<Butorides striata albidula>

Bangs, 1913 <sup>(Avibase:2014)</sup>

**Authority:** Bangs (1913) <sup>(Auk:1913)</sup>

**Type locality:** Maldives <sup>(Auk:1913)</sup>

**Taxonomic Serial No.:** not found

*Nuttall* (1876-1883): no citations found.

*Auk* (1884-1940): \* **1913**: 453

*A.O.U. Check-List*: no citations found.

**Butorides atricapilla:**

**Current scientific name:**

<Butorides striata atricapilla>

(Afzelius, 1804) <sup>(Avibase:2014) (ITIS:2014)</sup>

**Vernacular name(s):** African Green Heron <sup>(Auk:1930)</sup>

**Taxonomic Serial No.:** not found

*Nuttall* (1876-1883): no citations found.

*Auk* (1884-1940): \* **1930**: 465

*A.O.U. Check-List*: no citations found.

**Butorides bahamensis:**

**Current scientific name:**

<Butorides virescens maculata (bahamensis)> (Brewster, 1888)

<sup>(Avibase:2014)</sup>

**Vernacular name(s):** Bahama Green Heron <sup>(Auk:1905)</sup>

**Authority:** Brewster <sup>(Auk:1905)</sup>

**Bu**

**Taxonomic Serial No.:** not found

*Nuttall* (1876-1883): no citations found.

*Auk* (1884-1940): \* **1905**: 121

*A.O.U. Check-List*: no citations found.

**Butorides brunescens:**

**Current scientific name:** see notes under "Butorides brunescens"

**Authority:** Lembeye <sup>(Auk:1915)</sup>

**Taxonomic Serial No.:** not found

*Nuttall* (1876-1883): no citations found.

*Auk* (1884-1940): \* **1915**: 481, 482

*A.O.U. Check-List*: no citations found.

**Butorides brunescens (1 of 2):**

**Current scientific name:** see note below

**Authority:** "Gundl[ach]" [= Lembeye] (1850) <sup>(Auk:1887)</sup>

**Taxonomic Serial No.:** not found

**General notes:** synonym of "Ardea brunescens" <sup>(Auk:1887)</sup>

*Auk* (1884-1940): no citations found.

*Auk* (1884-1940): \* **1887**: 327 \* **1901**: 25 \* **1906**: 234 \* **1911**:

367

*A.O.U. Check-List*: no citations found.

**Butorides brunescens (2 of 2):**

**Current scientific name:** see note below

**Authority:** March (1864) <sup>(Auk:1887)</sup>

**Bu**

**Taxonomic Serial No.:** not found

**General notes:** synonym of "Ardea virescens?"<sup>(Auk:1887)</sup>

*Nuttall* (1876-1883): no citations found.

*Auk* (1884-1940): \* **1887**: 327

*A.O.U. Check-List*: no citations found.

**Butorides brunnescens** (∞):

**Current scientific name:**

uncertain attribution

*Nuttall* (1876-1883): \* **1880**: 88

*Auk* (1884-1940): no citations found.

*A.O.U. Check-List*: no citations found.

**Butorides cyanurus:**

**Current scientific name:**

<Butorides striata striata (cyanurus)> Vieillot, 1817<sup>(Avibase:2014)</sup>

**Authority:** Vieillot<sup>(Auk:1884)</sup>

**Taxonomic Serial No.:** not found

*Nuttall* (1876-1883): no citations found.

*Auk* (1884-1940): \* **1884**: 271

*A.O.U. Check-List*: no citations found.

**Butorides javanica:**

**Current scientific name:**

<Butorides striata javanica> (Horsfield, 1821)<sup>(Avibase:2014) (ITIS:2014)</sup>

**Vernacular name(s):** Green-backed Mangrove-Heron<sup>(Auk:1933)</sup>

**Taxonomic Serial No.:** 824514<sup>(ITIS:2014)</sup>

*Nuttall* (1876-1883): no citations found.

*Auk* (1884-1940): \* **1933**: 463

*A.O.U. Check-List*: no citations found.

**Bu****Butorides robinsoni:**

**Current scientific name:**

<Butorides striata striata (robinsoni)> Richmond, 1896<sup>(Avibase:2014)</sup>

**Vernacular name(s):**

Margaritan Green Heron<sup>(Auk:1902)</sup>

**Authority:** Richmond (1896)<sup>(Auk:1902)</sup>

**Type locality:** Margarita<sup>(Auk:1896)</sup>

**Taxonomic Serial No.:** not found

*Nuttall* (1876-1883): no citations found.

*Auk* (1884-1940): \* **1896**: 333 \* **1902**: 267

*A.O.U. Check-List*: no citations found.

**Butorides saturatus:**

**Current scientific name:**

undetermined

**Authority:** Ridgway (1888)<sup>(Auk:1889)</sup>

**Type locality:** Swan Island<sup>(Auk:1889)</sup>

**Taxonomic Serial No.:** not found:

*Nuttall* (1876-1883): no citations found.

*Auk* (1884-1940): \* **1889**: 172

*A.O.U. Check-List*: no citations found.

**Butorides spodiogaster:**

**Current scientific name:**

<Butorides striata spodiogaster> Sharpe, 1894<sup>(Avibase:2014) (ITIS:2014)</sup>

**Authority:** Sharpe<sup>(Auk:1908)</sup>

**Taxonomic Serial No.:** not found

*Nuttall* (1876-1883): no citations found.

*Auk* (1884-1940): \* **1908**: 336

*A.O.U. Check-List*: no citations found.

**Bu****Butorides striata:****Current scientific name:**

&lt;Butorides striata&gt;

(Linnaeus, 1758) (Avibase:2014) (ITIS:2014)**Authority:** Linn[aeus] (Auk:1916)**Taxonomic Serial No.:** 726050*Nuttall* (1876-1883): no citations found.*Auk* (1884-1940): \* **1916**: 388*A.O.U. Check-List*: no citations found.**Butorides striatus:****Current scientific name:**

&lt;Butorides striata&gt;

(Linnaeus, 1758) (Avibase:2014) (ITIS:2014)**Vernacular name(s):** StriatedHeron (a.o.u.c.l.#6,7)\*; also: Green-backed Heron (a.o.u.c.l.#6,7), LittleHeron (a.o.u.c.l.#6,7)**Authority:** Linnaeus (1758)(a.o.u.c.l.#6,7)**Taxonomic Serial No.:** 174798(ITIS:2014)*Nuttall* (1876-1883): no citations found.*Auk* (1884-1940): \* **1920**: 473*A.O.U. Check-List*: \* **1983**: 51, 52, 800 \* **1998**: xix, 45, 706, 755**Butorides striatus****connectens:****Current scientific name:**

&lt;Butorides striata actophila

(connectens)&gt; Stresemann,

1930 (Avibase:2014)**Authority:** Stresemann (1930)(Auk:1930)**Type locality:** Kwangsi (Auk:1930)**Taxonomic Serial No.:** not found**Bu***Nuttall* (1876-1883): no citations found.*Auk* (1884-1940): \* **1930**: 449*A.O.U. Check-List*: no citations found.**Butorides striatus degans:****Current scientific name:**

&lt;Butorides striata degans&gt;

Hartert, 1920 (Avibase:2014) (ITIS:2014)**Type locality:** Seychelles (Auk:1920)**Taxonomic Serial No.:** not found*Nuttall* (1876-1883): no citations found.*Auk* (1884-1940): \* **1920**: 473*A.O.U. Check-List*: no citations found.**Butorides striatus****moluccarum:****Current scientific name:**

&lt;Butorides striata moluccarum&gt;

Hartert, 1920 (Avibase:2014) (ITIS:2014)**Type locality:** Moluccas (Auk:1920)**Taxonomic Serial No.:** not found*Nuttall* (1876-1883): no citations found.*Auk* (1884-1940): \* **1920**: 473*A.O.U. Check-List*: no citations found.**Butorides striatus patens:****Current scientific name:**

&lt;Butorides striata striata

(patens)> Griscom, 1929 (Avibase:2014)**Authority:** Griscom (1929) (Auk:1929)**Type locality:** Panama City (Auk:1929)**Taxonomic Serial No.:** not found*Nuttall* (1876-1883): no citations found.*Auk* (1884-1940): \* **1929**: 412

**Bu**

*A.O.U. Check-List*: no citations found.

**Butorides sundevalli:**

**Current scientific name:**

<Butorides sundevalli>

(Reichenow, 1877) (Avibase:2014) (ITIS:2014)

**Authority:** Reichenow (1877)

(a.o.u.c.l.#6,7)

**Taxonomic Serial No.:** 558962

(ITIS:2014)

*Nuttall* (1876-1883): no citations found.

*Auk* (1884-1940): no citations found.

*A.O.U. Check-List*: \* **1983**: 52 \*

**1998**: 45

**Butorides virescens:**

**Current scientific name:**

<Butorides virescens>

(Linnaeus, 1758) (Avibase:2014) (ITIS:2014)

**Vernacular name(s):** Green

Heron (a.o.u.c.l.#4,5,6,7)

**Authority:** Linnaeus (1758)

(a.o.u.c.l.#3,4,5,6,7)

**Taxonomic Serial No.:** 174793

(ITIS:2014)

*Nuttall* (1876-1883): \* **1880**: 169 \*

**1881**: 233 \* **1882**: 18,22,46,

165,223 \* **1883**: 42

*Auk* (1884-1940): \* **1885**: 287 \*

**1887**: 326 \* **1899**: 202 \* **1900**:

364 \* **1901**: 25,402 \* **1902**: 359

\* **1903**: 49,334: \* **1904**: 240,

269,452,475 \* **1905**: 145,148,

198,420 \* **1906**: 57,234,398,

432,447 \* **1907**: 8,16,432 \*

**1908**: 59,175,198,417 \* **1909**:

132,146,314,407,409 \* **1910**:

21,171,296,301,315 \* **1911**:

9,113, 204,453 \* **1912**: 30,

80,559 \* **1913**: 122,450 \* **1915**:

481 \* **1923**: 297,324 \* **1924**: 308

**Bu**

\* **1926**: 487 \* **1931**: 373

*A.O.U. Check-List*: \* **1910**: 98 \*

**1931**: 414 \* **1957**: 43 \* **1983**: 52

\* **1998**: xix,44,45,706,755

**Butorides virescens anthonyi:**

**Current scientific name:**

<Butorides virescens anthonyi>

(Mearns, 1895) (Avibase:2014) (ITIS:2014)

**Vernacular name(s):** Anthony's

Green Heron (a.o.u.c.l.#3,4)

**Authority:** Mearns (1895)

(a.o.u.c.l.#3,4,5)

**Type locality:** Seven Wells,  
Salton River, Lower California

(a.o.u.c.l.#3,4,5)

**Taxonomic Serial No.:** 174796

(ITIS:2014)

*Nuttall* (1876-1883): no citations found.

*Auk* (1884-1940): \* **1903**: 334: \*

**1906**: 235,413 \* **1914**: 171 \*

**1926**: 351

*A.O.U. Check-List*: \* **1910**: 98 \*

**1931**: 30 \* **1957**: 44

**Butorides virescens****bahamensis:**

**Current scientific name:**

<Butorides virescens maculata

(bahamensis)> (Brewster, 1888)

(Avibase:2014)

**Authority:** Brewster (Auk:1905)

**Type locality:** Bahama Heron

(Auk:1905)

**Taxonomic Serial No.:** not found

*Nuttall* (1876-1883): no citations found.

*Auk* (1884-1940): \* **1905**: 352

*A.O.U. Check-List*: no citations found.

**Bu****Butorides virescens  
barbadensis:****Current scientific name:**

undetermined

**Authority:** Oberholser (1912)(Auk:1913)**Type locality:** Barbados (Auk:1913)**Taxonomic Serial No.:** not found*Nuttall* (1876-1883): no citations found.*Auk* (1884-1940): \* **1913**: 122*A.O.U. Check-List*: no citations found.**Butorides virescens  
brunnescens:****Current scientific name:** see notes under "Butorides brunescens"**Authority:** Lembeye (Auk:1915)**Taxonomic Serial No.:** not found*Nuttall* (1876-1883): no citations found.*Auk* (1884-1940): \* **1915**: 484*A.O.U. Check-List*: no citations found.**Butorides virescens  
brunnescens:****Current scientific name:** see notes under "Butorides brunescens"**Authority:** "authors" (Auk:1906)**Taxonomic Serial No.:** not found*Nuttall* (1876-1883): no citations found.*Auk* (1884-1940): \* **1906**: 234*A.O.U. Check-List*: no citations found.**Bu****Butorides virescens  
christophorensis:****Current scientific name:**

undetermined

**Authority:** Oberholser (1912)(Auk:1913)**Type locality:** St. Christopher(Auk:1913)**Taxonomic Serial No.:** not found*Nuttall* (1876-1883): no citations found.*Auk* (1884-1940): \* **1913**: 122*A.O.U. Check-List*: no citations found.**Butorides virescens cubanus:****Current scientific name:**

undetermined

**Vernacular name(s):** CubanGreen Heron (Auk:1917)**Authority:** Oberholser (1912)(Auk:1913)**Type locality:** Greater and northern Lesser Antilles (Auk:1913)**Taxonomic Serial No.:** not found*Nuttall* (1876-1883): no citations found.*Auk* (1884-1940): \* **1913**: 122 \***1915**: 482,484 \* **1916**: 410 \***1917**: 57 \* **1923**: 470*A.O.U. Check-List*: no citations found.**Butorides virescens  
curacensis:****Current scientific name:**

&lt;Butorides virescens maculata (curacensis)&gt; Oberholser, 1912

(Avibase:2014)**Authority:** Oberholser (1912)(Auk:1913)**Type locality:** Curacao (Auk:1913)

**Bu**

**Taxonomic Serial No.:** not found

*Nuttall* (1876-1883): no citations found.

*Auk* (1884-1940): \* **1913**: 122

*A.O.U. Check-List*: no citations found.

**Butorides virescens dominicanus:**

**Current scientific name:** undetermined

**Authority:** Oberholser (1912)  
(Auk:1913)

**Type locality:** Dominica (Auk:1913)

**Taxonomic Serial No.:** not found

*Nuttall* (1876-1883): no citations found.

*Auk* (1884-1940): \* **1913**: 122

*A.O.U. Check-List*: no citations found.

**Butorides virescens eremomus:**

**Current scientific name:** undetermined

**Authority:** Oberholser (1912)  
(Auk:1913)

**Type locality:** north central Mexico (Auk:1913)

**Taxonomic Serial No.:** not found

*Nuttall* (1876-1883): no citations found.

*Auk* (1884-1940): \* **1913**: 122

*A.O.U. Check-List*: no citations found.

**Butorides virescens frazari:**

**Current scientific name:** <Butorides virescens frazari>  
(Brewster, 1888) (Avibase:2014) (ITIS:2014)

**Bu**

**Vernacular name(s):** Frazar's Green Heron (a.o.u.c.l.#3,4)

**Authority:** Brewster (1888)  
(a.o.u.c.l.#3,4,5)

**Type locality:** La Paz, Lower California (a.o.u.c.l.#3,4,5)

**Taxonomic Serial No.:** 174795  
(ITIS:2014)

*Nuttall* (1876-1883): no citations found.

*Auk* (1884-1940): \* **1903**: 334 \* **1906**: 235 \* **1926**: 580

*A.O.U. Check-List*: \* **1910**: 98 \* **1931**: 30 \* **1957**: 44

**Butorides virescens granadensis:**

**Current scientific name:** undetermined

**Authority:** Oberholser (1912)  
(Auk:1913)

**Type locality:** Grenada (Auk:1913)

**Taxonomic Serial No.:** not found

*Nuttall* (1876-1883): no citations found.

*Auk* (1884-1940): \* **1913**: 122

*A.O.U. Check-List*: no citations found.

**Butorides virescens hypernotius:**

**Current scientific name:** undetermined

**Authority:** Oberholser (1912)  
(Auk:1913)

**Type locality:** Costa Rica to Brazil (Auk:1913)

**Taxonomic Serial No.:** not found

*Nuttall* (1876-1883): no citations found.

*Auk* (1884-1940): \* **1913**: 122

**Bu**

*A.O.U. Check-List*: no citations found.

**Butorides virescens lucianus:**

**Current scientific name:**

undetermined

**Authority:** Oberholser (1912)

(Auk:1913)

**Type locality:** St. Lucia (Auk:1913)

**Taxonomic Serial No.:** not found

*Nuttall* (1876-1883): no citations found.

*Auk* (1884-1940): \* **1913**: 122

*A.O.U. Check-List*: no citations found.

**Butorides virescens maculata:**

**Current scientific name:**

<Butorides virescens maculata> (Boddaert, 1783) (Avibase:2014) (ITIS:2014)

**Authority:** Boddaert (Auk:1915)

**Taxonomic Serial No.:** 824525

(ITIS:2014)

*Nuttall* (1876-1883): no citations found.

*Auk* (1884-1940): \* **1906**: 234 \* **1907**: 289

*A.O.U. Check-List*: no citations found.

**Butorides virescens maculatus:**

**Current scientific name:**

<Butorides virescens maculata> (Boddaert, 1783) (Avibase:2014) (ITIS:2014)

**Vernacular name(s):** West Indian Green Heron (Auk:1934)

**Authority:** Bodd[aert] (Auk:1934)

**Taxonomic Serial No.:** not found

*Nuttall* (1876-1883): no citations found.

*Auk* (1884-1940): \* **1905**: 101 \*

**Bu**

**1915**: 484 \* **1927**: 533 \* **1928**: 481 \* **1929**: 360 \* **1930**: 45,485 \* **1934**: 355

*A.O.U. Check-List*: no citations found.

**Butorides virescens margaritophilus:**

**Current scientific name:**

<Butorides virescens virescens (margaritophilus)> Oberholser, 1912 (Avibase:2014)

**Authority:** Oberholser (1912)

(Auk:1913)

**Type locality:** San Miguel Island, Bay of Panama (Auk:1913)

**Taxonomic Serial No.:** not found

*Nuttall* (1876-1883): no citations found.

*Auk* (1884-1940): \* **1913**: 122

*A.O.U. Check-List*: no citations found.

**Butorides virescens mesatus:**

**Current scientific name:**

<Butorides virescens maculata (mesatus)> Oberholser, 1912

(Avibase:2014)

**Authority:** Oberholser (1912)

(Auk:1913)

**Type locality:** western Nicaragua (Auk:1913)

**Taxonomic Serial No.:** not found

*Nuttall* (1876-1883): no citations found.

*Auk* (1884-1940): \* **1913**: 122

*A.O.U. Check-List*: no citations found.

**Bu****Butorides virescens tobagensis:****Current scientific name:**

undetermined

**Authority:** Oberholser (1912)

(Auk:1913)

**Type locality:** Tobago (Auk:1913)**Taxonomic Serial No.:** not found*Nuttall* (1876-1883): no citations found.*Auk* (1884-1940): \* **1913**: 122*A.O.U. Check-List*: no citations found.**Butorides virescens virescens:****Current scientific name:**

&lt;Butorides virescens virescens&gt;

(Linnaeus, 1758) (Avibase:2014) (ITIS:2014)

**Vernacular name(s):** Eastern Green Heron (a.o.u.c.l.#4)\*; also: Green Heron (a.o.u.c.l.#3)**Authority:** Linnaeus (1758)

(a.o.u.c.l.#3,4,5)

**Type locality:** South Carolina

(a.o.u.c.l.#4,5)

**Taxonomic Serial No.:** 174794

(ITIS:2014)

*Nuttall* (1876-1883): no citations found.*Auk* (1884-1940): \* **1912**: 377,468,513 \* **1913**: 152,242,336, 370,420,493,565 \* **1914**: 75,217 \***1915**: 430,439,482 \* **1916**: 329 \***1917**: 440 \* **1918**: 21,85,296 \***1919**: 384,588 \* **1921**: 254,522 \***1922**: 80,179,234 \* **1923**: 98,122,495, 673 \* **1924**: 291 \***1925**: 408,526,541 \* **1926**: 232 \***1927**: 52,377 \* **1928**: 287,426 \***1930**: 525 \* **1933**: 61 \* **1936**:347 \* **1937**: 293 \* **1938**: 64,122,**Bu**128,516 \* **1939**: 36 \* **1940**: 106*A.O.U. Check-List*: \* **1910**: 98 \***1931**: 30 \* **1957**: 43**Butoroides virescens virescens:****Indexed name (notes):**

lapsus/typo

**Current scientific name:**

&lt;Butorides virescens virescens&gt;

(Linnaeus, 1758) (Avibase:2014) (ITIS:2014)

**Vernacular name(s):** Green

Heron (Auk:1928)

**General notes:** "Butoroides" = misspelling of "Butorides"*Nuttall* (1876-1883): no citations found.*Auk* (1884-1940): \* **1928**: 498*A.O.U. Check-List*: no citations found.**Bycanistas sharpii duboisi:****Indexed name (notes):**

lapsus/typo

**Current scientific name:**

&lt;Bycanistes fistulator duboisi&gt;

Sclater, 1922 (Avibase:2014) (ITIS:2014)

**Authority:** Sclater (Auk:1922)**Type locality:** Cameroon (Auk:1922)**Taxonomic Serial No.:** not found**General notes:** "Bycanistas" = misspelling of "Bycanistes"*Nuttall* (1876-1883): no citations found.*Auk* (1884-1940): \* **1922**: 445*A.O.U. Check-List*: no citations found.

**By****Bycanistes albotibialis:****Current scientific name:**

<Bycanistes albotibialis>  
(Cabanis and Reichenow, 1877)  
(Avibase:2014)

**Vernacular name(s):** African

Hornbill (Auk:1934)

**Taxonomic Serial No.:** not found

*Nuttall* (1876-1883): no citations found.

*Auk* (1884-1940): \* **1933**: 74

*A.O.U. Check-List*: no citations found.

**Bycanistes buccinator:****Current scientific name:**

undetermined

**Vernacular name(s):**

Trumpeter Hornbill (Auk:1938)

**Taxonomic Serial No.:** not found

*Nuttall* (1876-1883): no citations found.

*Auk* (1884-1940): \* **1923**: 175 \* **1927**: 580 \* **1938**: 581

*A.O.U. Check-List*: no citations found.

**Bycanistes cristatus:****Current scientific name:**

undetermined

**Taxonomic Serial No.:** not

found

*Nuttall* (1876-1883): no citations found.

*Auk* (1884-1940): \* **1927**: 580 \* **1930**: 119 \* **1937**: 417 \* **1939**: 498 \* **1940**: 314,318

*A.O.U. Check-List*: no citations found.

**By****Bycanistes cristatus brevis:****Current scientific name:**

<Bycanistes brevis> Friedmann, 1929 (Avibase:2014) (ITIS:2014)

**Authority:** Friedmann (1929)

(Auk:1930)

**Type locality:** Usambara Mts., Tanganyika (Auk:1930)

**Taxonomic Serial No.:** not found

*Nuttall* (1876-1883): no citations found.

*Auk* (1884-1940): \* **1930**: 119

*A.O.U. Check-List*: no citations found.

**Bycanistes cylindricus:****Current scientific name:**

<Bycanistes cylindricus>

(Temminck, 1831) (Avibase:2014) (ITIS:2014)

**Taxonomic Serial No.:** 707794 (ITIS:2014)

*Nuttall* (1876-1883): no citations found.

*Auk* (1884-1940): \* **1927**: 580

*A.O.U. Check-List*: no citations found.

**Bycanistes subcylindricus:****Current scientific name:**

<Bycanistes subcylindricus>

(Sclater, 1871) (Avibase:2014) (ITIS:2014)

**Taxonomic Serial No.:** 707795 (ITIS:2014)

*Nuttall* (1876-1883): no citations found.

*Auk* (1884-1940): \* **1927**: 580

*A.O.U. Check-List*: no citations found.